

***A GUIDE TO ARCHIVAL ACCESSIONS***  
***AT THE BORTHWICK INSTITUTE***  
***1981-1996***

compiled by  
Alexandrina Buchanan

Borthwick List and Index 19  
1997

© University of York 1997  
ISSN 1361-3014

# Contents

## ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS

Preface

viii

### YORK DIOCESAN ARCHIVES-RECORDS OF THE ARCHBISHOP

#### Records of Provincial Administration

Convocation and General Synod	1
Dioceses other than York	1

#### Records of Diocesan Administration

Diocesan Synod	1
General Registers	2
Subdivisions of General Administrative Records	
Papers relating to Clergy	2-3
Papers relating to Benefices	3-4
Papers relating to Patronage	4
Papers relating to Churches, Churchyards, Mission Rooms and Church Schools	4-6
Papers relating to Parsonage Houses	6
Papers relating to Glebe	6-7
Papers relating to Tithe	7
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees	
- Diocesan Advisory Committee on Faculties	7
- Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare	7-8
- Diocesan Board of Finance	8-9
Chancel Repair Fund	10
Property and Trust Committee	10
Diocesan Stewardship Council	10-11
- Diocesan Board of Missions	11
- Diocesan Board of Women's Work	11
- Diocesan Church Buildings Appeal	12
- Diocesan Council for Accredited Lay Ministry	12
- Diocesan Council for the Exchanges of Benefices	12
- Diocesan Council for Ministry	12
- Diocesan Council of Church Extension	12
- Diocesan Council of Education	13
- Diocesan Council of Maintenance	13-14
- Diocesan Dilapidations Board	14
- Diocesan Evangelistic Council	15
- Diocesan Glebe Advisory Committee	15
- Diocesan Inspection of Churches Committee	16
- Diocesan Office Circulars	16
- Diocesan Ordination Candidates Council	16
- Diocesan Parsonages Board	16-17
- Diocesan Pastoral Committee	17

- Diocesan Patronage Board	18
- Diocesan Redundant Churches Uses Committee	18
- York Diocesan Trust	18
- York Redundant Churches Commission	18
Diocesan Registry	
Administrative Papers	19
Diocesan Registry Files and Indexes	19-20
Diocesan Charities and Funds	20-21
Bishopthorpe Papers	
Papers of Individual Archbishops	21-22
Administrative Files	22-24
Relations with Overseas Churches	24-25
<u>Records of Jurisdiction</u>	
The Archbishop's Courts	25-27
Papers of Court Officials; Court Books;	
Cause Papers; Faculties; Matrimonial	
Records; Sequestrations; Surrogates	
<u>Records of Visitation</u>	27
<u>RECORDS OF THE BISHOPS SUFFRAGAN</u>	
Records of the Bishop Suffragan of Beverley	27
Records of the Bishop Suffragan of Selby	27
<u>RECORDS OF THE ARCHDEACONS</u>	
Records of the Archdeaconry of York	27-28
Records of the Archdeaconry of the East Riding	28
Records of the Archdeaconry of Cleveland	28
<u>RURIDECANAL RECORDS</u>	
Ainsty; Beverley; Buckrose; Bulmer;	29-32
Easingwold; Escrick; Harthill; Malton;	
Market Weighton; Northallerton; Pickering;	
Pocklington; Selby; Tadcaster; Thirsk; York	
<u>RECORDS OF THE CHURCH COMMISSIONERS</u>	
Archbishop's Estates	
Correspondence and Papers	32
Maps and Plans	33
Prebendal Estates	33
Smiths Gore Papers	33
<u>PARISH RECORDS</u>	34-82



## CHURCH OF ENGLAND, MISCELLANEOUS

Church of England Men's Society, York Diocesan Union	82-83
Clergy Records Project	83
Community of the Resurrection, Mirfield	83-85
Miscellaneous Deposits	85-86

## NON-CONFORMIST RECORDS

### Records of the Catholic Apostolic Church

Bradford; Cleckheaton; Keighley; Huddersfield; Halifax; Brighouse	87-88
--	-------

### Records of the Unitarian Church

St Saviourgate Chapel, York	88
-----------------------------	----

### Records of the Methodist Church

District Records	88-90
Wesleyan Methodist Connexion, York District	
Primitive Methodist Connexion, York and Scarborough District	
Methodist Connexion, York and Hull District	
Circuit Records	
Wesleyan Methodist Connexion	
York, New Street Circuit	90-91
York, Wesley Circuit	91-92
York, Centenary Circuit	93-94
York, South Circuit	94
Easingwold Circuit	94
Primitive Methodist Connexion	
York Circuit	94-95
Victoria Bar Circuit	95
United Methodist Free Church	
York, Monk Bar Circuit	95
Methodist New Connexion	
Trinity Circuit	96
Society Records	96-113

## RECORDS OF ECUMENICAL ORGANISATIONS

York Council of Churches	113
One Voice Ecumenical Organisation	113

## **SECULAR RECORDS**

## RECORDS OF BUSINESS, TRADE AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS

### Records of Individual Firms

Records of Architectural Practices and Building Firms	
Atkinson Brierley	114
William Birch and Sons, Ltd	114
Hodgson-Fowler	114
York University Design Unit	115
Records of Other Firms	
Grant, Degens and Rippin Ltd. (organ-builders)	115
Rowntree plc.	115-119
Vickers Instruments	119-121

#### Records of Professional Associations etc.

Association of University Teachers, York Branch	121
Merchants of the Staple	121-122

#### RECORDS OF CHARITIES

Akroyd Foundation	122
American Committee for the Evacuation of British Children	122-123
Blue and Grey Coat Children's Home	123
Lady Elizabeth Hastings Charity	123
Hull and East Riding Sheltering Home for Girls	123-124
St Mary's Home Charity	124
St Stephen's Orphanage	124
York Children's Trust	124-125

#### HEALTH ARCHIVES

Bootham Park Hospital	125
Clifton Hospital	126
York County Hospital	126-127
Other Hospitals and Institutions	127
NHS Managing Bodies	128
The Retreat	128

#### RECORDS OF EDUCATIONAL BODIES

##### Records of Associations for Promoting Education

National Society for the Education of the Poor	129
York Academic Trust	129

#### University Records

University of York	
Papers relating to the Foundation of the University	129-130
Constitutional Records	130
General Administrative Records, Financial Records and Estates Records	130-131
Departmental Records	131
Records of Research Institutions	131
University Societies	132

<u>School Records</u>	
Ripon Grammar School	132-133
Thornton-le-Beans Church of England School	133
York, Blue and Grey Coat Schools	133-134
York Charity Schools	134
Blue Coat School	134
Grey Coat School	134
The Mount School, York	134-135
 <u>Records of Research Groups</u>	
Cemetery Research Group	135
Horton Local History Group	135
National Association for Decorative and Fine Arts Societies	135
Vernacular Architecture Group	135
 <u>Theses</u>	136
 <u>PRIVATE DEPOSITS</u>	
Estate Papers	136-137
Societies	138
Families and Private Individuals	139-153
Papers relating to Africa	153-158
 INDEX	159

## PREFACE

This guide covers all the archival accessions at the Borthwick Institute since the publication of the *Supplementary Guide to the Archive Collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research* in 1980 up to the end of 1996, with the exception of the Anglican parish records which are recorded here if they were deposited after the publication of the *Guide to Parish Records in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research* in 1987. The arrangement of this present volume follows that of the published *Guide* (1973) and *Supplementary Guide* (1980) and where earlier or similar material is contained in these latter publications the relevant page reference is given. As in the previous Guides there is, in appropriate cases, an indication of the bulk of individual archival groups and a note as to whether a list is available.

The 30-year rule applies to most collections but others (e.g. patients' medical records) are by their nature restricted for longer periods; these restrictions are noted next to the records to which they apply.

The following abbreviations are used in this Guide:

B	Burials
C	Baptisms/Christenings
CSAS	<i>A Guide to the Southern African Archives in the University of York</i> , comp. By T. Lodge (A.V. Akeroyd & C.P. Lunt eds.) (Centre for Southern African Studies, York, 1979)
GPR	<i>A Guide to Parish Records in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research</i> , comp. by C.C. Webb (Borthwick Text and Calendar 12, 1987)
Guide	<i>A Guide to the Archive Collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research</i> , comp. by D.M. Smith (Borthwick Text and Calendar 1, 1973)
M	Marriages
Supp.	<i>A Supplementary Guide to the Archive Collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research</i> , comp. by D.M. Smith (Borthwick Text and Calendar 7, 1980)

# ECCLESIASTICAL RECORDS

## THE YORK DIOCESAN ARCHIVES

### RECORDS OF THE ARCHBISHOP

#### RECORDS OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION

##### CONVOCAION AND GENERAL SYNOD (Guide pp.2-3, Supp. p.1)

###### **Convocation Elections**

Convocation files, 1971-1980, unlisted (12 files)

###### **General Synod Papers [GSP]**

Amend to read: 1970-1996 (14 boxes)

##### DIOCESES OTHER THAN YORK

*Records of the Archbishop in his role as Head of the Northern Province and Primate of England and of the Diocesan Registry in its role as Provincial Registry.*

###### **Records of the Individual Dioceses** (Guide p.4)

*Administrative papers and correspondence, including consecrations of bishops and suffragans, papers re. vacancy administration, correspondence re. clergy discipline etc.*

Papers, unlisted (18 boxes)

Including: Dioceses of Blackburn, 1970s-1989; Bradford, 1970s-1984; Carlisle, 1970s; Chester, 1970s; Durham, 1970s-1984; Liverpool, 1970s; Manchester, 1970s-1984; Newcastle, 1970s; Ripon, 1970s; Sheffield, 1970s; Sodor and Man, 1970s-1989; Southwell, 1970s-1988; Wakefield, 1970s-1985

###### **Sharing Agreements**

*Provincial registration of agreements to share premises between parishes and with non-Church of England religious bodies, 1971-1983.* (1 box)

#### RECORDS OF DIOCESAN ADMINISTRATION

##### DIOCESAN SYNOD

###### **Diocesan Synod and Synodical Council [DO/SC]** (Supp. p.18)

Amend to read: minute book, with papers re. elections, 1947-1954 [DO/SC/1]; minutes, 1974-1976 [DO/SC/2]; reports and papers, 1972-1974 [DO/SC/3/1-2]; papers re. travelling expenses, 1959-1975 [DO/SC/4]

Papers, unlisted (2 boxes)

Including: Diocesan Synod circulars, 1972; miscellaneous papers, 1964-1986

**GENERAL REGISTERS**

**Institution Act Books [Inst. AB]** (Guide pp.17-18, Supp. pp.3-4)

1948-1955 [Inst.AB.35] (1 vol.)

**SUBDIVISIONS OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS**

**Papers relating to Clergy**

**Ordinations [Ord]** (Guide p.19, Supp. pp.4-5)

Ordination Papers, continued: 1975-1982 (2 boxes)

**Admissions [Adm]** (Guide p.21, Supp. p.5)

Admissions Papers, continued: 1970-1985 (4 boxes)

Admissions Roll, 1761

Admissions volumes, unlisted (2 vols. and 1 file)

Including: list of admissions, 1837; admissions and vacations of benefices  
in the archdeaconries of York, the East Riding and Cleveland, c.1920s-c.1950s

**Nominations [Nom]** (Guide p.22, Supp. p.5)

Nominations of stipendiary curates [Nom.C]  
continued: 1976-1983 (3 boxes)

**Licences to Preach**

Licences to clergymen to preach, 1716, 1862, unlisted (2 licences)

**Non-residence [NR]** (Guide p.23-4, Supp. p.5)

Additional non-residence papers, 1866-1957 (1 box)

**Resignations and Pensions [Res]** (Guide p.25, Supp. p.6)

Resignation papers [Res]  
continued: 1976-1992 (1 box)

Resignation return [Res.Ret] (1 item)  
*Giving particulars of all Resignation Bonds deposited in York Diocesan Registry.*

Clergy Pensions [Res/Clergy Pensions] (1 item)  
*Particulars of pensions awarded after the Incumbents Resignation Act (1871), 1886.*

Clergy Pension Files, 1951-1954 (4 files)

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Benefices*

**Rural Deans [RD]** (Guide p.26, Supp. p.6)

Additional commissions, 1919-1976 (1 box)

**Colonial and Overseas Clergy [Col.C]** (Guide p.27, Supp. p.6)

Papers (correspondence, testimonials, draft licences etc.)  
continued: 1978-1990 (5 boxes)

**Clerical Discipline and Offences** (Guide pp.25-6, Supp. p.6)

Amend to read:

Cautions and Caution Lists [Caut] (7 boxes)  
Including: caution books; caution lists and amendments to caution lists,  
19th cent.-1995

Clergy Discipline Files, 1866-1995 [C.Disc] (23 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files. Files earlier than 1866 have been incorporated into the  
Cause Papers.*

*These papers are at present closed to researchers under the 100-year rule.*

Papers relating to Benefices

**Endowment and Augmentation of Benefices [END]** (Guide pp.28-9, Supp. pp.6-7)

Deeds of endowment augmenting benefices, correspondence and papers  
amend to read: 1603-1955 (5 boxes)

Archiepiscopal Book of Livings etc. Augmented, 1714-1779 (1 vol.)

**Orders in Council [OC]** (Guide p.29, Supp. p.7)

Files of copies of Orders in Council, plans, correspondence  
continued: 1970-1994 (5 boxes)

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute.*

**Benefice Changes and Unions [UB]** (Supp. p.7)

Files relating to unions of benefices in the Diocese of York  
amend to read: 1884-1950 (11 boxes)

**Dilapidations** (Guide p.30)

*See under papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Patronage*

**Ecclesiastical Commissioners' Instruments** (Supp. p.8)

Grants of right of nomination of ministers [NOM(CC)]  
additional record: transfer of patronage of Cockan, 1872  
[NOM(CC)1872/1]

Papers relating to Patronage

*See also Diocesan Board of Patronage.*

**Rights of Patronage under the Benefices Act (1898) [BA]** (Guide p.31, Supp. p.9)

Transfer of patronage: notifications, printed forms, correspondence [BA/TP]  
continued: 1955-1987 (2 boxes)

Register of transfers of patronage, 1899-1987 [BA.TP/1] (1 vol.)

**Abstracts of Titles to Advowsons [Adv]** (Guide p.31, Supp. p.9)

Amend to read: 17th-19th cents. (4 boxes)

**Suspensions of Presentation [SPM]** (Supp. p.9)

Amend to read: files of papers, correspondence, 1946-1979 (4 boxes)

Papers relating to Churches, Churchyards, Mission Rooms and Church Schools

**Cathedral and Church Returns** (Guide p.32)

Church Fabric Returns Index, 1841-1875 (1 vol.)

Church Building Act Returns, 1903-1914 [CBA.Ret] (1 bundle)  
*Returns of churches built under the Church Building Act (1839).*

**Consecration Deeds [CD]** (Guide p.32, Supp. p.9)

Consecration files [CD]  
continued: 1971-1996 (2 boxes)

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute.*

Draft Petitions and Sentences of Consecration [CD.D]  
1822-1907 (2 boxes)

Index to consecrations [CD.IND]  
Index to consecrations, 1635-1996 (still current) [CD.IND/1] (1 vol.)  
Typed copy of CD.IND/1 to 1947 with annotations [CD.IND/2] (1 vol.)

List of churches and chapels consecrated in Diocese of York, 1814-1862 [CD.RET]



**Closure Orders [CO]**

Orders for the closure of churches, 1945-1967 (1 box)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Declarations of Consecration of Additional Churchyards [CD.ADD] (Guide p.32)**

Conveyances, plans, declarations  
continued: 1967-1996 (3 boxes)

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute.*

**Returns of Additions to Churchyards [CD.ADD.Ret]**

Returns of additions to churchyards (1 bundle)  
*Listing additions to churchyards since 1832, in accordance with House of Commons  
resolutions in 1862, 1868 and 1877.*

**Churchyard Conveyances [CD.Conv]**

Churchyard conveyances, correspondence etc., 1937-1996 (2 boxes)  
*Conveyances of additions to churchyards under the terms of the Consecrations of  
Churchyards Act (1867) but which, for a variety of reasons, have not been consecrated.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Unused Sites Conveyances**

Conveyances of sites which were not subsequently used, unlisted (1 box)

**Licences for Divine Service [LDS] (Guide p.33)**

Licences for Divine Service in mission rooms, school rooms etc.  
continued: 1936-1995 (1 box)

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute.*

**Licences for Publication of Banns [Lic.M] (Guide p.33, Supp. p.10)**

Licences for the publication of banns and the solemnisation of marriages in chapels  
amend to read: 1832-1975 (4 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Mission Rooms [MR] (Supp. p.10) (1 box)**

Conveyances and correspondence  
amend to read: 1884-1923

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Parsonage Houses*

**Papers, unlisted**

Including: schedule of mission room conveyances deposited in the  
Diocesan Registry in 1890, covering the years 1879-1890; letter listing 4 further  
conveyances for deposit (1895-96)

**School Sites [SS]** (Guide p.33)

*A summary list is now available at the Institute.*

**Papers relating to Parsonage Houses**

**Mortgages under Gilbert's Act [MGA]** (Guide p.34, Supp. pp.10-11)

*A summary list and index are now available at the Institute.*

**Sales of Old Parsonage Houses [SPH]** (Guide p.34)

*Accessions since 1973 have been listed as a new series.*

Conveyances, papers and correspondence, 1972-1994 [SPH/2] (16 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Sites for New Parsonage Houses [NPH]** (Guide pp.34-5, Supp. p.11)

Draft conveyances, correspondence  
continued: 1971-1992 (5 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Papers relating to Glebe**

**Glebe Sales [GS]** (Guide p.35)

Draft conveyances, papers, correspondence  
amend to read: 1817-1985 (6 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Glebe Exchanges [GE and GE.Add]** (Guide p.35, Supp. p.11)

Petitions, commissions and returns, drafts and deeds of exchange and correspondence  
amend to read: 1712-1906 (18 boxes)

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

**Terriers [Ter]** (Guide pp.36-7, Supp. p.11)

Terriers and inventories  
continued 1978-1996 (9 boxes)

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute. Access to the modern terriers is restricted.*

**Glebe Papers, unlisted**

Including papers re. glebe enclosure and title deeds to a cottage in Rudstone (1 box)

Papers relating to Tithe

**Tithe Awards [TA]** (Guide p.37)

*A handlist with index of places and cartographers is now available, C.R. Fonge, 'Tithe Awards and Maps at the Borthwick Institute', Borthwick List and Index 11 (1994). This includes a bibliography of works on tithe held in the Gurney Library at the Borthwick Institute.*

Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees

*Arranged in alphabetical order. See also Bishopthorpe Papers, Diocesan Committees and Councils.*

**Diocesan Advisory Committee on Faculties [DO/DAC]** (Guide p.38)

*This committee was set up in 1920 with the object of advising the Archbishop and Chancellor of the Diocese on applications for faculties. After 1947 it became known as the Diocesan Advisory Committee for the Care of Churches.*

Minute books, 1920-1989 [DO/DAC/1-21] with index [DO/DAC/15A]

Chairman's papers, 1986-1991 (1 box)

Secretary's files, 1930-1974 (9 boxes)

Including: minutes, 1966-1974 and correspondence and papers

Photocopies of Consistory Court judgements, 1988-1990, unlisted (1 box)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare** (Supp. p.17. Note that the papers are there listed as DO/FWA) *Access to the following papers is restricted.*

*The Yorkshire Union of Ladies' Associations for the Care of Girls was founded in 1889 to care for girls, including single pregnant women. In 1915 this was superseded by the York Diocesan Association for Preventative and Rescue Work, which supported shelters, including the York Diocesan Maternity Home at Linnaeus House, Hull (opened 1915). A second mother and baby home was founded in 1947 at Heworth Moor House, which was also the York headquarters of the Association, which had been re-named the Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare in 1936. It was to be renamed the Diocesan Association for Family Welfare in 1964 and the Social Responsibility Council in 1973. Heworth Moor House was amalgamated with the St Mary's*

*Home Charity (see under Charity Records) in 1988 and closed in 1994. See also Church of England, Miscellaneous, Clergy Records Project, papers of Canon Armstrong and Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

**Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare [AMW]** (8 boxes and 1 oversize vol.)

Including: committee papers, 1906-1921 [AMW/1]; Women's Offering/Family Offering, 1958-1977 [AMW/2]; Education Secretary's papers, c.1960-1979 [AMW/3]; Chaplain's papers (Canon Armstrong), 1961-1977 [AMW/4]; Whitby Moral Welfare Association, papers, 1919-1981 [AMW/5/1]; East Riding Branch, papers, 1927-1981 [AMW/5/2]; Four Deaneries Family Welfare Association, papers, 1957-1981 [AMW/5/3]; York and North Yorkshire Branch, papers, 1958-1978 [AMW/5/4]; Cleveland Family Welfare Council, papers, 1955-1977 [AMW/5/5]; Teesside Association for Moral Welfare, papers, 1920s-1971 [AMW/5/6]; miscellaneous correspondence, 1965-1977 [AMW/6]

**York Diocesan Maternity Home [YDMA]** (8 boxes and 1 oversize vol.)

*Opened at Linnaeus House, Hull, 1915, moving to Sutton House in 1948. Closed in 1971.*

Including: committee papers, 1927-1977 [YDMA/1]; superintendent's papers, 1940-1979, including admissions and discharge books, 1940-1945, 1961-1970 [YDMA/2]; Chaplain's papers, including baptism records, 1927-1934, 1951-1970 [YDMA/3]; correspondence, 1953-1969 [YDMA/4]

**Hull Family Welfare Council [HFWC]** (3 boxes and 1 oversize vol.)

*Founded as the Hull Vigilance Association, this became a branch of the Diocesan Welfare Association. Merged with the Diocesan Maternity Home in 1971 to form the Hull Family Welfare Centre, opened in the newly repurchased Linnaeus House.*

Including: committee papers, 1910-1980 [HFWC/1]; correspondence, 1926-1965 [HFWC/2]

**Heworth Moor House [HMH]** (4 boxes and 8 oversize vols.)

Including: committee papers, 1948-1988 [HMH/1]; superintendent's papers, 1951-1995, including admission and discharge books, 1954-1993 and baptismal register, 1947-1966 [HMH/2]; correspondence, 1952-1970 [HMH/3]

**Diocesan Board of Finance [DO/DBF]** (Guide p.38, Supp. pp.12-13)

*The first action of the Diocesan Conference (first held 1876) was to set up a Diocesan and Parochial Finance Committee. This was short-lived, but the DBF was preceded by institutions which covered some of its concerns, including the Clergy Pensions Committee of the Diocesan Conference (set up 1901) and the General Diocesan Fund (founded in 1887) which provided financial assistance for diocesan objects and which became the Central Diocesan Fund in 1909 (see Church Extension Committee).*

*In 1909 the Archbishop appointed a special committee to consider diocesan finance. The DBF was set up by resolution of the York Diocesan Conference in 1912 to organise the collection of funds throughout the diocese to aid the councils and committees concerned with the several departments of church work. The departments with which the DBF was concerned were understood as being training for ministry, maintenance of clergy and lay workers, clergy pensions, provision for necessitous clergy, erection of church buildings, religious education and the expenses of diocesan organisation.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives. Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

*At the Diocesan Conference in 1927, the DBF was given a new scheme under the Diocesan Boards of Finance Measure (1925) by which were set up the Finance and General Purposes Committee and the Property and Trust Committee of the DBF, the latter taking over the responsibilities of the former York Diocesan Trust. The Church Extension Committee and the Council of Maintenance, which were closely connected with the DBF and had overlapping membership, have been listed separately, as have the papers of the Dilapidations Board and its successor, the Parsonages Board, which in 1986 was renamed the Parsonages Committee of the Board of Finance.*

*Other sub-committees of the DBF included the Clergy Stipends Committee (set up c.1956), which in 1965 became the Council for the Maintenance of the Ministry and the Buildings Policy Committee (set up c.1957) which in 1965 became the Council for Church Buildings. Both committees were disbanded in 1972.*

Diocesan Quota [DO/DBF.6]

amend to read: account books, 1951-1973 (7 vols.)

Stipends Files [DO/SF]

Second series of stipends files, 1980s [DO/SF.2] (3 boxes)  
*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

Papers, unlisted

(63 boxes and oversize papers)

Including: minute book, 1912-1951; minutes, 1949-1952, 1969-1977; meeting papers, 1956-1976; printed rules and articles of association of the DBF, 1927-1950; correspondence and working papers, 1975-1982; DBF elections, 1974-1976; papers of the DBF Diocesan Deanery Adviser (P.G.T. Ward), 1970s; Diocesan Survey, 1976 (used to assess potential income of parishes); DBF Buildings Policy Committee, minutes and papers, 1958-1965; DBF Council for Church Building, minutes and papers, 1970-1972; DBF Finance and General Purposes Committee, minutes and papers, 1950-1951, 1955-1971; accounts, budgets and other financial papers, 1944-1978; correspondence with Church of England Central Board of Finance, 1958-1976; file re. collections at confirmation services, 1972-3; files re. Stewardship Council and covenant scheme, 1952-1973; files re. 'Opportunity Unlimited', 1964-1973; file re Church House Bookshop, 1967-1974 and Parish Assemblies Campaign, 1967; files re. rates, taxes and National Insurance, 1966-1977; files re. clergy and lay workers' pensions; file re. Clergy Emergency and Holiday Fund, 1975-1978; file re. clergy refresher courses, 1956-1975; file re. clergy holiday grants, 1958-1975; files re. clergy car grants and clergy car loan scheme, 1965-1978; files re. curates' stipends, 1963-1977; files re. Curacy Fund, 1970s; file re. Church Assembly Fund for Training Colleges, 1947-1950; correspondence with Council for Accredited Lay Ministry, 1961-1979; correspondence with Diocesan Pensions Augmentation Committee, 1959-1971; correspondence with Diocesan Reorganization Committee, 1943-1968; file re. Liturgical Commission questionnaire, 1969; file re. church building in new housing areas, 1964-1969; correspondence re. new church buildings, 1968-1979; papers re. church building in Teesside, York and Humberside; file re. church grants and loans, 1970-1975; file re. ecclesiastical insurance, 1952-1974

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

**Diocesan Board of Finance, Chancel Repair Fund [DO/CR]**

*Under the Tithe Act (1936) the Diocesan Board of Finance was empowered to make claims to the holder of the tithe for repairs carried out to chancels and a fund was set up for the purpose of undertaking such repairs.*

Parish files [DO/CR] (5 boxes)  
*Arranged in two series of numbered files, each alphabetically by parish.*

Administrative files (1 box)  
Including: accounts, 1974-1987; papers re. St Mary, Bridlington, chancel repair fund, 1883-1975; general correspondence and papers, 1937-1938; Parish Returns as to liability for chancel repairs, 1936

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Board of Finance, Property and Trust Committee [DO/PTC]**

*Created in 1925. For further details see Diocesan Board of Finance and York Diocesan Trust.*

Deeds, series 1 [DO/PTC/D] (75 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files, listed largely alphabetically by property.*

Deeds, series 2 [DO/PTC/D/2] (35 boxes)  
*Arranged alphabetically by property.*

Files, series 1 [DO/PTC/F] (75 boxes)  
Papers, correspondence etc. re. properties  
*Arranged in numbered files, listed largely alphabetically by property.*

Files, series 2 [DO/PTC/F/2] (27 boxes)  
Papers, correspondence etc. re. properties  
*Arranged alphabetically by property.*

Glebe Files [DO/Glebe Files] (16 boxes)  
Papers, correspondence etc. re. sale of glebe  
*Arranged alphabetically by benefice.*

Glebe Registers, 1978 and 1981-1982 [DO/GS] (2 vols.)

Minutes, agendas and papers, 1957-1978, unlisted (2 boxes)

**Diocesan Board of Finance, Stewardship Council [DSC]**

(15 boxes)  
*The Stewardship Council was established in 1960 to consider and encourage Christian giving, following the foundation of a committee on Christian giving by the Archbishop in 1959. Originally a sub-committee of the Diocesan Board of Finance, the revised constitution of 1977 placed the Council under the auspices of the Diocesan Synod. In 1986 the Stewardship Council was replaced by a Stewardship Support Group.*

Minutes, 1959-1986 [DSC.1] (2 vols.)

Financial papers, 1976-1989 [DSC.2] (1 file)

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop*  
*Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

Stewardship Advisers' papers [DSC.3] (3 boxes)  
*Reports, papers, correspondence etc. of Rev. A.E. Oates (1959-1963); Rev. J.H. Armstrong (1963-1975); Rev. A. Bill (1976-1981) and C. Simmons (1981-c.1990).*

Parish files [DSC.4] (9 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files, grouped according to deanery and archdeaconry.*

Other papers of the Diocese of York [DSC.5] (1 file)  
Including: Memorandum and Articles of Association of the York Diocesan Board of Finance, 1974-1986 [DSC.5/1]; courses of Bible readings, 1981-1982 [DSC.5/2]; *Grapevine - Information for the Church*, 1989 [DSC.5/3]

Papers from other dioceses re. Stewardship [DSC.6] (1 file)  
Including: miscellaneous papers, 1960-1985

Papers from the Church of England Central Board of Finance [DSC.7] (1 file)  
Including: Christian Stewardship Committee, papers etc., 1968-1990

Conferences [DSC.8] (1 vol. and 1 file)  
Including: reports and conference proceedings, 1960-1981

Stewardship Schemes [DSC.9] (1 file)  
Including: papers re. the basis of Christian Stewardship and guides for introducing stewardship schemes, 1962-1989

Literature from fund-raising groups [DSC.10] (3 files)  
Including: literature from the Wells Organisation, Planned Giving Ltd and Fund Raising Directors Ltd, 1958-1985

Papers relating to other national matters [DSC.11] (1 box)  
Including: miscellaneous reports and other printed material, 1979-1990

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Board of Missions [DO/DBM]** (2 boxes)  
*The Diocesan Board of Missions was founded in 1910 to stimulate and foster foreign missions. In 1925 it was reconstituted as the Missionary Council of the York Diocesan Conference, which in 1964 became the Diocesan Missionary and Ecumenical Council. See also Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

Including: minute books, 1910-1971 [DO/DBM.1]; sub-committee for arranging the United Missionary Festival, minute and cuttings book, 1910-1928 [DO/DBM.2]; Executive Committee, minute book, 1930-1964 [DO/DBM.3]; membership book with lists of missionaries etc., 1936-1940 [DO/DBM.4]; constitution, printed, n.d. c.1930s [DO/DBM.5]; handbook, printed, 1937 [DO/DBM.6]

**Diocesan Board of Women's Work**  
*See under Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

**Diocesan Church Buildings Appeal [DO/CBA]** (Supp. p.14)

*This appeal was launched in 1955 to raise £150, 000 for church buildings in the new housing areas of the diocese. The chairman and vice-chairman were the same as those of the Diocesan Board of Finance but the fund was a separate entity.*

Amend to read:

General files relating to new parishes [DO/CBA.1]

Including: regulations for new parishes and districts, with associated papers, 1946-1959 [DO/CBA.1/1]; grants for stipends to newly-developed areas, correspondence and papers, 1953-1964 [DO/CBA.1/2]; Church Buildings Costs Committee, papers, 1956 [DO/CBA.1/3]; church buildings in new areas, correspondence and papers, 1940-1962 [DO/CBA.1/4]; new church buildings since 1946, correspondence and papers, 1958-1965 [DO/CBA.1/5]; finance for new housing areas, correspondence and papers, 1954-1963 [DO/CBA.1/6]

Files on individual new churches, 1950s-1970s [DO/CBA.2] (19 files in 4 boxes)

Papers of the Church Buildings Appeal Committee, unlisted (1 box and 1 vol.)  
Including: minute book, 1955-1977; correspondence, papers and reports, 1955-1977

**Diocesan Council for Accredited Lay Ministry**

*See under Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

**Diocesan Council for the Exchanges of Benefices [DO/EB]** (Guide p.38. Note that the papers are there listed as DCEB)

**Diocesan Council for Ministry**

*See under Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

**Diocesan Council of Church Extension [DO/CEC]** (Supp. pp.13-14. Note that the papers are there listed as DO/CCE)

*In 1909 the Archbishop appointed a special committee to consider diocesan finance, which resulted in the amalgamation of the York Diocesan Church Extension Society (founded 1878) and the General Diocesan Fund to form one Central Diocesan Fund, with the function of erecting, enlarging and repairing churches and other church buildings, augmenting small endowments and providing grants for living agents. A substantial grant was made to the Fund from the DBF after its foundation in 1912, from which time the two bodies became closely associated. From 1915, the Council of the Central Diocesan Fund was renamed the Church Extension Committee. The function of clergy aid was removed from this committee to the Council of Maintenance in 1938.*

Amend to read: minute books, 1878-1970 [DO/CEC/1]; account book, 1931-1965 [DO/CEC/2]; returns of restoration and new building, 1951 [DO/CEC/3]; correspondence and associated papers, 1949-1951 [DO/CEC/4]; bonds for the erection of parsonage houses, 1879-1908 [DO/CEC/5]; grant applications, 1935 [DO/CEC/6]  
(3 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*



**Diocesan Council of Education [DO/DCE]** (Guide p.38, Supp. p.14. Note that the papers are there listed as DO/CE)

*The work of education within the Diocese was initially supported by the York Diocesan Education Society (founded 1812) and the York Diocesan Association of Schools (founded 1897). These were amalgamated to create the York Diocesan Education Association, with rules approved by the Board of Education in 1903. By resolution of the Diocesan Conference in 1920, the Association was replaced by the Diocesan Education Committee, which was in turn succeeded by the Council of Education founded by the Diocesan Conference in 1938.*

Minute books, 1933-1992 [DO/DCE.1] (2 boxes)

Minute books of the Executive Committee (from 1984 the Executive Sub-Committee), 1959-1992 [DO/DCE.2] (1 box)

Correspondence [DO/DCE.3] (1 box)

Including: general correspondence, 1947-1954, 1960-1971, 1985-1989 [DO/DCE.3/1, 4]; Archbishop's correspondence, 1961-1965 [DO/DCE.3/2]; correspondence re. attendance at Ascension Day Service, 1959-1963 [DO/DCE.3/3]

Annual accounts and reports [DO/DCE.4] (2 files and 1 vol.)

Including: annual accounts, 1959-1972 [DO/DCE.4/1]; annual reports, 1985-1994 [DO/DCE.4/2]; account book, 1931-1960 [DO/DCE.4/3]

Individual schools [DO/DCE.5] (31 boxes)

Including: details of schools closed by c.1947 [DO/DCE.5/1]; list of schools to be discontinued, c.1947 [DO/DCE.5/2]; files re. individual schools, 20th-cent. [DO/DCE.5/3. *Sorted into numbered files, arranged alphabetically*]; Instruments of Management for schools made by the Minister of Education under the Education Act (1944), 1945-1983 [DO/DCE.5/4, 7. *Arranged in chronological order. An index is available at the Institute*]; correspondence re. draft Instruments of Management for schools in the East Riding, 1948 [DO/DCE.5/5]; correspondence re. draft Instruments of Management for schools in the North Riding, 1948-1955 [DO/DCE.5/6]; correspondence re. draft Instruments of Management for schools in Cleveland, 1983-1989 [DO/DCE.5/8]; correspondence re. draft Instruments of Management for schools in Humberside, 1983-1989 [DO/DCE.5/9]; correspondence re. draft Instruments of Management for schools in Leeds, 1985-1989 [DO/DCE.5/10]

Diocesan Council of Education newsletters, 1990-1995 [DO/DCE.5/11] (1 file)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Council of Maintenance [DO/CM]** (Supp. p.14) (3 boxes)

*The Council of Maintenance was founded in 1938 as a result of the report of the Commission on Finance and Administration. It took over responsibility for work hitherto carried out by the Diocesan Church Extension Committee, administering the Poor Benefices Fund (set up 1893) and the Clergy Aid Fund (1919) and providing grants for Living Agents. The Council of Maintenance was closely associated with the Diocesan Board of Finance. See also Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

Amend to read:

**Minute books [DO/CM.1]**

Including: Diocesan Board of Finance, Clergy Aid Fund, minute book, 1920-1946 [DO/CM.1/1]; Council of Maintenance, minute book, 1946-1971, unlisted

**Financial papers [DO/CM.2]**

Including: Diocesan Board of Finance, Clergy Aid Fund, account books, 1936-1973 [DO/CM.2/1-2, 4]; Diocesan Stipends Fund, grants book, 1954-1961 [DO/CM.2/3]; miscellaneous accounts, correspondence and papers, 1966-1975 [DO/CM.2/5]; Advisory Council for the Church's Ministry, finance committee, reports and papers, 1966-1975 [DO/CM.2/6]

**Living Agents Fund [DO/CM.3]**

Including: grants books, 1955-1969 [DO/CM.3/1-2]; grants book, 1969-1974, unlisted; cash books, 1946-1956 [DO/CM.3/3-6]

**Diocesan Dilapidations Board [Dilap] (Supp. pp.14-17)**

*The Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Measure (1871) regulated the liability of incumbents for dilapidations by authorising the diocesan bishop to assess the debt owed to the new incumbent by his predecessor, by the report of a diocesan surveyor.*

*In 1923 the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Measure, passed by the Church Assembly, resulted in the appointment of the Diocesan Dilapidations Board, which worked in close association with the Diocesan Board of Finance. Following the Repair of Benefice Buildings Measure of 1972, the Dilapidations Board was reconstituted as the Diocesan Parsonages Board in 1974, which in 1986 became the Parsonages Committee of the Diocesan Board of Finance.*

Minutes, 1970-1973 [Dilap.1/10] (1 box)

Board correspondence  
amend to read: 19th cent.-1973 (5 boxes)

General administrative papers (draft reports, printed material etc)  
amend to read: 1920s-1973 (3 boxes)

Secretaryship letters, 1910 (1 box)

Certificates of appointment of diocesan surveyors, 1899-1907 (1 file)

Surveyors' reports, 1872-1926 (22 boxes)

Surveyors' completion certificates, 1882-1911 (3 boxes)

Schedule books, 1905-1926 (4 vols.)

Files relating to the repair of chancels under the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Measure (1923), 1925-1985 [DO/EDM] (5 files)

*A summary list is available at the Institute. See also Diocesan Board of Finance, Chancel Repair Fund.*

**Diocesan Evangelistic Council [DO/DEC]** (Supp. p.17. Note that the papers are there listed as DO/EC)

*At the Diocesan Synod of 1936, the former Evangelistic Council and Fellowship of Priests-Associate which together formed the Diocesan Mission, were terminated and a new Evangelistic Council was instituted. This ceased to exist in 1972. See also Private Deposits, papers of Dame Christian Howard.*

Minute books, 1932-1948, 1952-1972 [DO/DEC.1] (4 vols.)

Administrative files [DO/DEC.2] (19 files)

Including: Diocesan Evangelistic Council, correspondence and papers, 1944-1973 [DO/DEC.2/1]; South Ainsty Group, papers, c.1964 [DO/DEC.2/2]; Church Army, correspondence, 1968-1971 [DO/DEC.2/3]; Joint Ecumenical Evangelism, correspondence, 1968-1969 [DO/DEC.2/4]; 'Living Today' conferences, correspondence etc., 1967-1969 [DO/DEC.2/5]; Post-Ordination Training Scheme, 1968-1970 [DO/DEC.2/6]; Missionary and Ecumenical Council of the Church Assembly (MECCA), conference, 1968 [DO/DEC.2/7]; Lent courses at Bishopthorpe and Bolton Percy, 1964 [DO/DEC.2/8]; Board of Women's Work, conference on training methods, 1964 [DO/DEC.2/9]; Hull Lay Weekend, 1964 [DO/DEC.2/10]; Middlesborough Lay Weekend, 1964 [DO/DEC.2/11]; York Archdeaconry Lay Weekends, 1963-1964 [DO/DEC.2/12]; Beverley Minster PCC training, 1965 [DO/DEC.2/13]; Churchwardens and PCC members weekend, 1965 [DO/DEC.2/14]; Stainton in Cleveland PCC evening, 1968 [DO/DEC.2/14]; Dringhouses Parish Weekend, 1966 [DO/DEC.2/15]; Keele Consultation, 1968 [DO/DEC.2/16]; 'Making Connections in Contemporary Society' [DO/DEC.2/16]; South Holderness Deanery Weekend, 1969 [DO/DEC.2/17]; Correspondence and papers re. termination of Evangelistic Council after report by Adair Implementation Committee, 1971 [DO/DEC.2/18]

Canon Missioner Fund [DO/DEC.3] (1 file)  
Including: declaration of trust, 1918

Reports of Diocesan Evangelistic Council, 1969-1971 [DO/DEC.4] (1 file)

Financial papers, 1968-1972 [DO/DEC.5] (1 file)

Papers, unlisted (2 boxes)  
Including: papers of D.G. Galliford, secretary of the Diocesan Evangelistic Council (1967-1971) and Training Officer (1965-1971)

**Diocesan Glebe Advisory Committee [DO/GAC]**

*The Glebe Advisory Committee was set up in 1974 prior to the Diocese taking over responsibility for the management of glebe. The Diocesan Board of Finance, Property and Trust Committee became responsible for glebe in 1978.*

Minute book, 1974-1977 [DO/GAC.1] (1 box)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

**Diocesan Inspection of Churches Committee** [Quinquennial Reports] (Supp. p.17. Note that these papers are there listed as DICC)

*The Diocesan Inspection of Churches Committee was appointed by the Diocesan Conference in 1956 under the Inspection of Churches Measure (1955), according to which churches had to undergo a structural survey at least once every five years. The committee was disbanded in 1972 but quinquennial surveys continued to be performed by the Diocesan Surveyors.*

Amend to read: reports and associated papers, 1950s-1980s (23 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Office Circulars** [Diocesan Circulars]

Circulars issued and received by the Diocesan Office relating to its areas of activity, 1966-1984, unlisted (4 boxes)

**Diocesan Ordination Candidates Council** [DO/OCC] (Supp. p.18)

*The Ordination Candidates Council was set up in 1909 with the aim of assisting young men of the diocese who wanted to enter the ministry. The Council adopted candidates and organised their training, in return for a pledge to serve in the diocese for five years after ordination.*

Amend to read:

Account books, 1909-1959 [DO/OCC.1] (2 vols.)

Financial papers, 1954-1971 [DO/OCC.2] (1 box)

Correspondence, 1955-1980 [DO/OCC.3] (1 box)

Minutes, 1957-1978, unlisted (1 file)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Diocesan Parsonages Board** [DO/PB]

*The Parsonages Board took over the responsibilities of the Dilapidations Board in 1974. In 1986 it was replaced by the Parsonages Committee of the Diocesan Board of Finance.*

Minutes, 1974-1985 (2 boxes)

Agendas, 1975-1985 (1 box)

Administrative files (5 boxes)

Including: election and membership papers, 1973-1985; general file, 1981-1985; administration file, 1974-1983; quinquennial surveys, 1974-1981; insurance, 1976-1985; rates, 1975-1983; capital allocation accounts, 1976-1980; decorations accounts, 1977-1980; budgets file, 1975-1983; central heating file, 1975-1986; 'Seventies Scheme' file, 1974-1980; replacement house files, papers and plans, 1976-1983

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Papers relating to Diocesan Boards and Committees*

Papers relating to individual benefices, series 1 [DO/PB.1] (131 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files, alphabetically by parish.*

Papers relating to individual benefices, series 2 [DO/PB.2] (51 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files, alphabetically by parish.*

*Summary lists are available at the Institute.*

Papers relating to diocesan houses [DO/PB/2/DH] (4 boxes)  
Including: insurance, 1969-1983 [DO/PB/2/DH/INS]; suffragan bishops' houses, 1966-1976 [DO/PB/2/DH/1-3]; York University Chaplain, 28 Sussex Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/5]; Youth Chaplain, 398 Huntington Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/7]; Hull University Chaplain, 302 Cottingham Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/9]; Industrial Chaplain, Montrose St., Saltburn [DO/PB/2/DH/10]; Hull Industrial Chaplain, 302 Cottingham Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/11]; Archdeacon of Cleveland, 79 Middleton Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/12]; Hull Industrial Chaplain, 19 Bellfield Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/13]; Archdeacon of the East Riding, 27 Molescroft Rd. [DO/PB/2/DH/14]; Adult Training Officer, Barton-le-Street [DO/PB/2/DH/17]; Middlesborough, St Oswald, curate's house [DO/PB/2/DH/18]; Redcar, curate's house [DO/PB/2/DH/20]; York University Chaplain, Bede House [DO/PB/2/DH/21]; Skidby [DO/PB/2/DH/26]

Papers relating to team vicars' houses [DO/PB/DTV] (4 boxes)  
*Arranged alphabetically by individual property.*

Miscellaneous correspondence and papers, 1972-1983, unlisted (1 file)

**Diocesan Pastoral Committee [DO/PC]** (Supp. p.18)  
*The Pastoral Committee was set up in 1950 under the Pastoral Reorganisation Measure (1949).*

Minutes, 1950-1987 [DO/PC.1/1-7] (5 boxes and 2 vols.)

Financial papers, correspondence and accounts, 1961-1986 [DO/PC.2] (2 boxes)

Administrative files [DO/PC.3] (3 boxes)  
Including: elections, 1975-1976 [DO/PC.3/1]; papers re. Pastoral Measure (1968), 1968-1981 [DO/PC.3/2-3]; Pastoral Amendment Measure (1983) [DO/PC.3/4]; Pastoral Policy, 1968-1983 [DO/PC.3/5]; Deanery Reports, 1972-1982 [DO/PC.3/6]; specialised ministries, 1971-1982 [DO/PC.3/7]; single church parishes for diocesan officials, 1967 [DO/PC.3/8]; glebe sales, 1973-1974 [DO/PC.3/9]; suspension of presentation, 1964-1980 [DO/PC.3/10]; assistant ministers' housing, 1984-1986 [DO/PC.3/11]; general administrative papers, 1964-1983 (2 files) [DO/PC.3/12-13]

Papers, unlisted (2 boxes)  
Including: Pastoral Committee papers etc. to 1981; papers re. the creation of Joint Pastoral Committees for deciding pastoral boundaries between the Dioceses of York, Ripon and Sheffield, 1968-1974

**Diocesan Patronage Board**

(1 box)

*Created under the Diocesan Boards of Patronage Measure (1932), the Diocesan Patronage Board was thereby entitled to hold the right of patronage to benefices.*

Minute book, 1935-1942, unlisted

(1 vol.)

Deeds of patronage, unlisted

(4 bundles)

Including: Ingleby Arncliffe; Patrington; Sheriff Hutton; Walkington

**Redundant Churches Uses Committee [DO/RCUC and DO/PCRC]**

*The Redundant Churches Uses Committee was set up in 1969, with members including appointees from the Diocesan Board of Finance, the Pastoral Committee and the Diocesan Advisory Committee for the Care of Churches.*

Minute book, 1969-1985 [DO/RCUC.1]

(1 vol.)

Administration files, 1969-1986

(1 box and 2 files)

Including: correspondence, minutes and agendas

Files of correspondence and papers re. individual churches [DO/PCRC] (32 boxes)  
*Arranged in numbered files. A summary list of files 1-198 is available at the Institute.*

**York Diocesan Trust [YDT]**

(1 box)

*The York Diocesan Trust was constituted in 1896 to look after existing and new trusts founded in the diocese. In 1927 its responsibilities were taken over by the Diocesan Board of Finance, Property and Trust Committee.*

Minutes [YDT.1]

Including: minutes of trustees' and committee meetings, 1896-1926

Accounts [YDT.2]

Including: account book, 1920-1934

Trust Registers [YDT.3]

Including: register of Trusts of Realty, 1897-1927 [YDT.3/1]; register of Trusts of Personalty, 1903-1927 [YDT.3/2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**York Redundant Churches Commission [YRCC] (Supp. p.22)**

*A commission set up by the Archbishop to consider the future of ancient churches in the city of York which were no longer needed for pastoral uses.*

Amend to read: minute books, correspondence, reports and papers, 1965-1969  
(8 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute. These papers are at present closed to researchers.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Diocesan Registry*

**DIOCESAN REGISTRY** (Guide pp.45-51, Supp. p.23)

**Administrative Papers**

**Correspondence and Administrative Papers**

Correspondence and papers, unlisted [DR.C&P] (22 boxes)  
amend to read: 16th cent.-1973

Papers re. Diocesan Registry Office and Archives [DR.Misc] (Guide, p.47) (5 boxes)  
amend to read: 17th-20th cents

*A summary list is now available at the Institute.*

Miscellaneous papers, unlisted (4 boxes)

**Appointments, Vacancy and Ordination Papers**

Form for ordaining a bishop or archbishop, n.d., 20th cent. (4 identical volumes)

Appointment of official principal of Chancery Court, 1955, unlisted

Files re. appointment of suffragan bishops in the Diocese of York

Register of vacant benefices, 1939-1971, unlisted (1 vol.)

Papers re. vacancy in see, 1983, 1995, unlisted (2 boxes)  
*These papers are closed to researchers.*

**Financial Records**

Account books  
amend to read: 1822-1975

Tithe apportionment receipts, unlisted (1 box)

**Diocesan Registry Files and Indexes**

**Series 2 [DRF.2]** (29 additional boxes)  
*A summary list and index are now available at the Institute.*

**Parish files [DR/PF]** (28 boxes)  
*Listed alphabetically by benefice.*  
*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Diocesan Registry*

**Indexes [DR/IND]**

(3 boxes)

Indexes, 1901-1971 [DR/IND.1-5]

*Indexes to documents passing through the Diocesan Registry, arranged alphabetically by parish and chronologically by date of dealing with document and giving date of deposit and filing location of document.*

Index to church site conveyances, c.1911-c.1957 [DR/IND.6]

Index to churchyard conveyances, c.1911-c.1976 [DR/IND.7]

Index to DRF.1, unlisted

**Diocesan Charities and Funds**

**Archbishop of York's Ordination Fund [DR.Ord] (Supp. p.23)**

Amend to read: bank statements, 1963-1986; Church of England Central Board of Finance account statements, 1968-1986; correspondence, 1965-1986 (2 boxes)

**Lady Conyngham's Trust [LCT] (Supp. p.24)**

Additional financial papers:

Account books, 1923-1977 [LCT/1/A/4]

(2 vols.)

Cheque stubs, 1939-1970 [LCT/5/D]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**A.V. Hudson Memorial Fund [Hudson]**

(1 box)

*The Hudson Memorial Fund was set up by the Will of Arthur Hudson, Diocesan Registrar (d.1940), which was brought into effect in 1973. Its purpose was the augmentation of the pensions of retired Church of England clergymen in the Diocese of York. In 1993 the Fund was amalgamated with the York Incumbents Pension Fund, the York Incumbents Pension Fund - Howden and Hull and the Turner Trust to form the Turner Hudson Retired Clergy Fund.*

Including: Charity Commission orders, 1972, 1976 [Hudson/1]; Deed of Declaration that the will should come into effect, 1973 [Hudson/2]; audited accounts, 1971-1993 [Hudson/3]; Church of England, Central Board of Finance, Deposit Fund, statements and withdrawal slips, 1972-1994 [Hudson/4]; ledger prints and billing guides, 1988-1993 [Hudson/5]; list of beneficiaries, 1988-1993 [Hudson/6]; correspondence of Diocesan Registrar re. the Fund, 1972-1994 [Hudson/7]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Sir Tatton Sykes Church Repair Fund [DO/SY]**

(9 boxes)

Including: distribution accounts and parish claims, 1914-1980 [DO/SY/1-63. *Claims re. fabric, church maintenance, heating and lighting. Arranged chronologically*]; correspondence re. Trustees meeting at Driffeld, 1914 [DO/SY/64]; list of parish



*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Bishopthorpe Papers*

representatives at meeting at Driffeld, 1928 [DO/SY/65]; bank records, 1914-1979 [DO/SY/66-69]; financial correspondence, 1914-1947 [DO/SY/70-78]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Turner Trust [Turner]** (Supp. p.24) (15 boxes)

Amend to read: papers re. establishment of Trust, 1886-1897 [Turner/1]; minutes of Trustees or Governors, 1889-1951 [Turner/2]; papers re. pensions, 1889-1962 [Turner/3]; financial papers, 1886-1994 [Turner/4]; list of beneficiaries, 1991-1993 [Turner/5]; general administrative papers, 1888-1913 [Turner/6]; correspondence of G.P. Knowles (Diocesan Registrar) re. the Trust, 1948-1986 [Turner/7]; correspondence of L.P.M. Lennox (Diocesan Registrar) re. the Trust, 1987-1994 [Turner/8]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Wandesford Hospital [DR.WH]** (Guide p.49, Supp. p.24)

Additional material, unlisted

*A summary list of the pre-1980 deposit, into which the additional unlisted material has been incorporated, is available at the Institute.*

**BISHOPTHORPE PAPERS** (Guide p.142-154, Supp. pp.31-32)

*This archive consists of the papers of the Archbishops of York, formerly held at his official residence of Bishopthorpe Palace. There is some overlap between these and the preceding records of provincial and diocesan administration and since the publication of the earlier guides, the Visitation Records (Guide pp.146-148, Supp. p.31), formerly listed as Bp.V, have been amalgamated with the other archiepiscopal visitation records and the records of the Estates of the Archbishop (Guide pp.152-3, Supp. pp.31-2), formerly listed as Bp.Rev, have been amalgamated with other diocesan estates records.*

**Papers of Individual Archbishops [Bp.C&P]**

*Summary lists for Bp.C&P I-XXVII, with indexes of the more extensive classes are now available at the Institute.*

**Cosmo Gordon Lang (1908-1928)**

Additional record: Letter from Lang to Bishop Swayne of Lincoln, 1926 [MD.115]. *Please note that this letter does not form part of the Bishopthorpe archive but has been listed here for convenience.*

**William Temple (1929-1942) [Bp.C&P.XII]**

Additional records: papers of Mr Henry Brinton, including files of correspondence chiefly with Archbishop Temple concerning pamphlets written by Brinton and Temple and the Spanish Civil War, 1931-1944, and later correspondence including letters from Clement Attlee and Harold Macmillan, 1945-1957 [Bp.C&P.XII/6] (3 files)  
Photograph of Temple, 1942 [Bp.C&P.XII/7]. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs]*

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives. Records of the Archbishop  
Bishopthorpe Papers*

Arthur Michael Ramsey (1956-1961) [Bp.1/RAM] (1 box)  
Including: addresses, articles and sermons, 1956-1958; forewords and prefaces, 1957-1959; testimonials, 1957-1961; correspondence with Roman Catholic Archbishop Heenan, 1960 and Earl of Arran, 1960

Frederick Donald Coggan (1961-1974) [Bp.1/COG] (15 boxes)  
Including: addresses, articles and sermons, 1947-1975; forewords, reviews and messages of support, 1961-1974; testimonials, 1961-1974; correspondence and personal papers, including photographs, 1944-1974. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*; press cuttings, 1948-1975; papers and correspondence re. engagements, 1967-1974

Stuart Yarworth Blanch (1975-1983) [Bp.1/BLA] (14 boxes)  
Including: addresses articles and sermons, 1975-1985; forewords, reviews and messages of support, 1975-1983; patronage of appeals and organisations, 1975-1983; correspondence and papers, 1969-1983; press cuttings, 1975-1983; papers and correspondence re. engagements, 1975-1983

John Stapylton Habgood (1983-1995) [Bp.1/HAB] (1 box)  
Including: addresses, articles and sermons, 1983; correspondence and papers, 1983-1984; press cuttings, 1983

*Summary lists are available at the Institute. The 30-year rule applies to all these records.*

Administrative Files [Bp.2]

**Records of Provincial Administration**

*Administrative records of the Archbishop in his capacity as Metropolitan of the Northern Province and Primate of England. See also Records of Provincial Administration.*

Papers re. bishops, 1939-1982 [BP.2/PROV/1] (1 box)

Papers re. suffragan and assistant bishops, 1938-1978 [BP.2/PROV/2] (2 files)

Papers re. Canons Provincial and Lay Canons Provincial, 1969-1981 [BP.2/PROV/3] (1 file)

Diocesan Files [BP.2/PROV/4] (7 boxes)  
*Correspondence with the diocesan bishop and correspondence referred to the Archbishop from the diocese and material relating to the archbishop's exercise of administration in the diocese.*

Including: Blackburn, 1954-1982; Bradford, 1929-1982; Carlisle, 1957-1982; Chester, 1951-1982; Durham, 1957-1982; Liverpool, 1933-1982; Manchester, 1957-1982; Newcastle, 1947-1982; Ripon, 1950-1982; Sheffield, 1942-1982; Sodor and Man, 1963-1982; Southwell, 1945-1982; Wakefield, 1935-1982; Dioceses of the Southern Province, 1945-1982

Convocation [BP.2/PROV/5] (3 boxes)

*Records of the Northern Provincial Assembly.*

Including: correspondence and papers, 1956-1983; subject files: Anglican/Methodist relations, 1975; Anglican/Presbyterian relations, 1964-1972; Appellate Court, 1945-1946; Assessors, 1942-1960; Canon Law Steering Committee, 1948-1959; Canterbury Convocation, 1932-1954; general correspondence re. committees, 1953; Confirmation Committee, 1942-1946; Education, 1943-1948; Evangelism, 1942-1949; Exchange of Benefices Committee, 1944-1946; forms of church service, 1942-1954; Holy Communion, 1941-1958; Christian Initiation, 1966-1969; Interregnum, 1942; laity, 1948-1956; Latin litany, 1962-1972; lectionary, 1944-1962; lifetime of Convocation, 1964-1970; Loyal Address, 1935-1970; Marriage Commission, 1977-1978; nullity of marriage, 1949-1956; procedure for Convocation, 1933-1943; proctors, 1950-1970; reception into the Church, 1952-1953; seal of confession, 1958-1969; Sunday observance, 1944-1956; Thirty-Nine Articles, 1960-1969; women and the Church, 1945-1950; miscellanea, 1939-1956

Archbishop's advisers on radio and television, 1958-1970 [BP.2/PROV/6] (1 box)

## **Records of Diocesan Administration**

*Administrative records of the Archbishop in his capacity as Bishop of the Diocese of York.*

Deans, 1944-1983 [BP.2/DIO/1] (1 box)

Canonries, 1956-1983 [BP.2/DIO/2] (1 file)

Officers of the Diocese of York [BP.2/DIO/3] (7 files)

Including: Chancellor, 1944-1982; Communications Officer, 1971-1983; Ecumenical Adviser, 1969-1974; Missioner: Director of Clerical Studies, 1951-1959; Registrar, 1953-1983; Secretary, 1972-1974; Worship Adviser, 1968-1982; Field Officer in Religious Education, 1968-1975

Officers of York Minster [BP.2/DIO/4] (1 file)

Including: High Steward, 1970-1980; Precentor, 1967-1976; Canon Treasurer, 1970-1976

Chaplains, 1946-1983 [BP.2/DIO/5] (1 box)

## **Clergy**

Clergy Files [Bp.CF] (Supp. p.32)

amend to read: files relating to parochial clergy (now deceased), 20th cent. *These records are currently closed to researchers.* (27 boxes)

Papers re. clergy [BP.2/DIO/6] (1 box)

Including: list of clergy with permission to officiate in the diocese, c.1900-1960; papers re. ordinations, 1971-1983; curates, 1949-1983; deacons, 1979-1983; deaconesses, 1938-1977; deployment of clergy, 1964-1975

*Ecclesiastical Records: York Diocesan Archives, Records of the Archbishop  
Bishopthorpe Papers*

Other staff files [BP.2/DIO/7] (1 box)  
Including: lay readers, 1951-1983; vergers, 1974-1983; list of diocesan members serving overseas, c.1930s

Staff training, ordination and conferences [BP.2/DIO/8] (2 boxes)  
Including: post-ordination training, 1950-1983; refresher courses for diocesan clergy, 1960-1975; television training courses for clergy, 1968-1972; diocesan clergy conferences, 1966-1981; Archdeaconry Days, 1972-1973; conferences and courses, 1964-1983

Diocesan Synod (Diocesan Conference before 1970) [BP.2/DIO/9] (4 boxes)  
Including: Diocesan Conference, minutes, 1915-1935, 1961-1970; printed agendas, 1960-1970; general correspondence and papers, 1941-1970; Special Diocesan Synod, 1964; papers re. changes in synodical government, 1966-1970; Diocesan Synod papers, 1970-1976

Diocesan Committees and Councils [BP.2/DIO/10] (12 boxes)  
Including: Archbishop's Council and Standing Committee, 1978-1983; Diocesan Advisory Committee for the Care of Churches, 1951-1983; Diocesan Baptism Commission, 1969-1973; Diocesan Board of Women's Work, 1953-1972; Clergy Widows & Dependents Committee, 1933-1976; Council for Accredited Lay Ministry, 1974-1982; Diocesan Council of Education, 1945-1983; Diocesan Council for Ministry, 1974-1982; Diocesan Ecumenical Council, 1976-1983; Diocesan Evangelistic Council, 1954-1972; Diocesan Missionary Council, 1973-1983; Pastoral Committee, 1947-1975; Redundant Churches Uses Committee, 1974-1982; Archbishop's Committee for Religious Drama, 1945-1972; Diocesan Social Responsibility Council (incorporating the Family Welfare Association), 1960-1983; Stewardship Council, 1959-1983; Youth Council, 1957-1973

Correspondence with Diocesan Board of Finance, 1959-1983 [BP.2/DIO/11] (1 box)

Pastoral Committee [BP.2/DIO/12] (1 box)  
Including: file re. reorganisation of pastoral work, 1947-1949; general correspondence, 1950-1969; Pastoral Committee meetings, 1973-1975

Confirmations [Bp.CFM] (Guide, p.150, Supp. p.31)  
continued: 1970-1984 [Bp.CFM/3/34-48] (11 boxes)

Parish Files, 1912-1981 [Bp.Parish] (32 boxes)  
*Arranged alphabetically by benefice.*

**Relations with Overseas Churches [Bp.6]** (4 boxes)  
*Files on relations between the archbishops and churches (including non-Anglican) overseas, 1943-1974, with particular emphasis on the Province of the Church of England in Africa.*

Including: Anglican Congress in Minneapolis, 1952-1954; relations with Continental churches, 1953-1956; Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia, 1947; Australia,

1967-1974; Barbados, 1955-1974; Canada, 1953-1955; Ceylon (Sri Lanka), 1956-1974; Ethiopia, 1972 and 1974; Far East, 1963-1973; Germany, 1962-1974 and 1970-1971; Greece, 1945-1954; India and Pakistan, 1971-1972, 1943-1974 and 1956-1974; Japan, 1962-1974; Kenya, 1952-1954; Lutheran Churches in Scandinavia, 1969-1974; Lusitanian Church (Portugal), 1958-1970; Middle East, 1967-1973; Jerusalem, 1957-1974; Orthodox Churches, 1944-1974; Palestine, 1947-1954; Philippine Independent Church, 1963-1970; Province of the Pacific, 1952-1953; Russia, 1945-1974; South America, 1947-1974; Spanish Reformed Church, 1963-1972; Sweden, 1957-1973; Vietnam, 1968; Province of the West Indies, 1971-1973; South Africa, 1949-1974; Province of West Africa, 1965-1974; Province of Central Africa, 1959-1974; Province of Uganda and Province of Burundi, Rwanda and Zaire, 1961-1974; Provinces of Kenya and Tanzania (former Province of East Africa), 1968-1974.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Bishopthorpe Papers, unlisted**

(159 boxes)

**RECORDS OF JURISDICTION**

**THE ARCHBISHOP'S COURTS**

**Papers of Court Officials**

**Chancellor**

T.A.C. Coningsby (1977-1991)  
Papers, 1987-1991, unlisted

(6 boxes)

**Court Books**

**Consistory [Cons.AB] (Guide pp.53-4)**

1631-1632 (sede vacante) [Cons.AB 70A]

1855-1911 [Cons.AB 108]

**Chancery and Audience [Chanc.AB] (Guide p.55)**

Chanc.AB 23 (1631-1632) is now listed as Cons.AB 70A

Chanc.AB 26  
amend to read: 1634/5-1638

1855-1956 [Chanc.AB 53]

**Exchequer and Prerogative [Exch.AB] (Guide pp.55-6)**

1848-1858 (Prog.) [Exch.AB 40]

Cause Papers (Guide p.57)

**Consistory Court [Cons.CP]**

Consistory Court Files, 1989-1991 (8 boxes)

**Testamentary Court [Test.CP]**

Additional Testamentary Cause Paper [Test.CP.1849/1]

Faculties (Guide p.59, Supp. pp.25-6)

*A handlist has been published, P. Evans, 'Church Fabric in the York Diocese, 1613-1899: The records of the Archbishop's faculty jurisdiction,' Borthwick Texts and Calendars 19 (1995).*

**Faculty Books [Fac.Bk]**

1968-1971 [Fac.Bk 19]

**Faculty Papers [Fac]**

continued: 1977-1991 (85 boxes)

*The summary list has been continued to include faculty papers 1963-1991, with a general index for the period 1977-1987.*

**Faculty Certificates [Fac.Cert]**

1987-1989 (5 boxes)

Matrimonial Records (Guide p.58, Supp. p.25)

**Marriage allegations [MB]**

continued: 1980-1992 (4 boxes)

**Unlisted material**

(2 boxes, 1 vol. and 5 files)

Including: applications for marriage licences, 1967-1980 [ML]; consents to marriages of members of H.M. Forces, 1943-1947; correspondence re. stamp duty on marriage licences, 1914-1944; papers re. marriage licence forms and fees, 1973-1980

Sequestrations [Seq] (Guide p.60, Supp. p26)

**Sequestration Books [Seq.Bk]**

1960-1978 [Seq.Bk 3]

Surrogates [Surr] (Guide, p.60, Supp. p.60)

**Commissions, bonds and correspondence relating to the appointment of surrogates**

continued: 1976-1993 (1 box)

**RECORDS OF VISITATION**

**Archbishop Blanch's visitation of York Minster** [V.1981/YM] (1 box)

*A summary list is available at the Institute. These records are at present closed to researchers.*

**RECORDS OF THE BISHOPS SUFFRAGAN**

*For appointments of Suffragan Bishops, see under Diocesan Registry.*

**RECORDS OF THE BISHOP SUFFRAGAN OF BEVERLEY**

Robert Jarratt Crosthwaite, Bishop Suffragan of Beverley (1889-1923) [SUFF.1]  
Day book, 1889-1892 [SUFF.1/1] (1 vol.)  
*Note that this journal was previously listed as Y.A/Misc (Guide p.91)*

**RECORDS OF THE BISHOP SUFFRAGAN OF SELBY**

Morris Henry St John Maddocks, Bishop Suffragan of Selby (1972-1983) [SUFF.2]  
Working papers, unlisted (20 boxes)  
*These papers are not yet available to researchers. See also Church of England, Miscellaneous, Clergy Records Project.*

**RECORDS OF THE ARCHDEACONS**

**RECORDS OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF YORK** (Guide pp.87-91, Supp. p.28)

**Archdeacon's Correspondence and Papers** [Y/Archdeacons C&P/Stnbridge]

Papers of Leslie Cecil Stanbridge, Archdeacon of York and the West Riding (1972-1988), unlisted (15 boxes)  
Including: parish files, arranged alphabetically by benefice, 1988 (14 boxes); York Deanery Pastoral Proposals, reports and papers, 1980-1981 (1 file); papers re. Selby Coalfield, 1974-1982 (1 file)

**Administrative miscellanea** [Y/A.Misc]

*Note that the journal of Robert Jarratt Crosthwaite, Archdeacon of York (1884-1892) and Bishop Suffragan of Beverley (1889-1923) has been relisted. See Records of the Bishops Suffragan.*

Papers, unlisted (1 box)  
Including: York Diocese Church Buildings Appeal, reports and papers, 1955-1964, 1966-1981; York Churches Commission, reports and papers re. uniting parishes in York, 1930-1931; York Working Party, reports and papers re. pastoral needs within the city walls of York, 1960-1964

**Visitation Files [Y/V]**

continued: 1977-1987 (11 boxes)

**RECORDS OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF THE EAST RIDING** (Guide pp.91-95, Supp. p.28)

**Visitation Files [ER/V]**

continued: 1977-1986 (12 boxes)

**RECORDS OF THE ARCHDEACONRY OF CLEVELAND** (Guide pp.95-98, Supp. pp.28-29)

**Working Papers**

Papers, unlisted (1 box)  
Including: papers re. visitations, 1939-1936; papers re. Wydale Hall, 1977-1979; Archbishop's Staff Meetings, agenda and papers, 1978; Cathedral Chapter meetings, papers, 1976-1978; correspondence and papers re. parsonage houses, 1978-1979; correspondence re. preaching commitments, 1972-1976; miscellaneous papers, 1995-1996

**Parish Files**

(3 boxes)

*Arranged alphabetically by benefice.*

**Administrative Miscellanea [C/A.Misc]**

(3 boxes)

Including: letters on Overton church, 1821 [C/A.Misc/1/1-2]; copy of court roll, manor of Stillington, 1824 [C/A.Misc/1/3]; letter, 1832 [C/A.Misc/1/4]; extract from deed of endowment of Stillington vicarage [C/A.Misc/1/5]; particulars of case for opinion re. Sutton on the Forest, 1847 [C/A.Misc/1/6]; notes on evidence for deed of endowment of Stillington vicarage [C/A.Misc/1/7]; legal notes, 1847 [C/A.Misc.1/8]; letter from Incorporated Society for Promoting the Enlargement, Building and Repairing of Churches and Chapels re. Flaxton church, 1854 [C/A.Misc/1/9]; notice of order for repair of Raskelf steeple and bells, n.d., 19th cent. [C/A.Misc/1/10]; post card albums, mainly of churches in the archdeaconry, n.d. c.early 20th cent, unlisted (8 albums)  
*Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Visitation Files [C/V/AE]**

continued: 1976-1995 (17 boxes)



**RURIDECANAL RECORDS** (Supp. p.30)

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF AINSTY** [RD.AIN] (1 box)

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes, 1876-1975 [RD.AIN/2-7]

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minutes, 1876-1965 [RD.AIN/2-3, 8]

**Visitation Papers** Visitation book, 1845 [RD.AIN/1] *Covers also later City of York Deanery.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF BEVERLEY** [RD.BEV] (1 box)

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes, 1924-1975 [RD.BEV/1-3]

**Committees and Societies** Minutes of the Beverley Deanery Quota Committee, 1963-1967 [RD.BEV/4]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Firm Faith book, 1956-1957 [RD.BEV/5]; papers re. church property used for military purposes, 1939-1940 [RD.BEV/6]; miscellaneous papers, 1979-1980 [RD.BEV/7]; alterations to parishes and deanery boundaries, 1977-1981 [RD.BEV/8]; papers re. Diocesan Board of Finance and Church Assembly Fund etc, 1931-1939 [RD.BEV/9]; pamphlets [RD.BEV/10]; papers re. income tax paid by incumbent of Wawne, 1950 [RD.BEV/11]; 'Calling all Churches' document, 1949 [RD.BEV/12]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF BUCKROSE** [RD.BUC]

**Deanery Magazine** 1965-1969 [RD.BUC/4] (1 box)

*A summary list of these and pre-1980 deposits is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF BULMER** [RD.BUL] (4 boxes)

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes and associated papers, 1911-1936, 1939-1959, 1970-1979 [RD.BUL/1, 16-19]

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minutes, 1939-1953 [RD.BUL/1]

**Deanery Magazine** 1915-1969 (with some gaps) [RD.BUL/2-15]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Correspondence files, 1964-1980 [RD.BUL/20-22]; file re. deanery boundaries, 1978-1979 [RD.BUL/23]; file re. diocesan quotas, 1976-1979 [RD.BUL/24]; parish files, 1970s [RD.BUL/27-33]; service

sheets for commissioning of church councillors, 1976-1978 [RD.BUL/25]; guides to rural deanery finance, 1971-1974 [RD.BUL/26]; miscellaneous pamphlets, 1970s [RD.BUL/36]; charity files, including missions to seamen, 1973-1974 and St Luke's Nursing Home, London, 1970-1975 [RD.BUL/34-35]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF EASINGWOLD [RD.EAS]**

(1 box)

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes, 1910-1968 [RD.EAS/1-2]

**Deanery Newsletter** 1971-1977 [RD.EAS/4]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Correspondence, 1971 [RD.EAS/3]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF ESCRICK [RD.ESC]**

(3 additional boxes)

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minutes and associated papers, 1970-1977 [RD.ESC/4]

**Deanery Magazine** 1959-1981 (with some gaps) [RD.ESC/5]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Correspondence, circulars and working papers, 1972-1980 [RD.ESC/3]. *These records are at present closed to researchers.*

*A summary list of these and pre-1980 deposits is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF HARTHILL [RD.HAR]**

(1 box)

**Deanery Magazine** 1966-1969 [RD.HAR/6]

*A summary list of these and pre-1980 deposits is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF MALTON [RD.MAL]**

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes, 1988 [RD.MAL/1/2]

**Deanery Magazine** 1940s-1989 (with some gaps) [RD.MAL/2]; correspondence and associated papers re. magazine, 1936-1937 [RD.MAL/3]

*A summary list of these and pre-1980 deposits is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF MARKET WEIGHTON [RD.M/W]

**Deanery Chapter** Minutes, 1950-1981 [RD.M/W/18, 27]

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minute book, 1970-1983 [RD.M/W/21];  
attendance lists, 1970-1985 [RD.M/W/22-23]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Correspondence and papers, 1931-1937, 1977-1984 [RD.M/W/10/12, RD.M/W/17]; memoranda book, 1936-1952 [RD.M/W/12]; notebook, 1936-1939 [RD.M/W/13]; deanery statistics, 1911-1912 [RD.M/W/19]; list of clergy, 1979, 1982 [RD.M/W/24]; Diocesan Appeal, correspondence and papers, 1945 [RD.M/W/20]; Girls' Friendly Society, Market Weighton branch, minute book, 1911-1917 [RD.M/W/14]; District Sunday School Teachers' Association, minute books, 1925-1939, 1950 [RD.M/W/15-16]; churchwardens' dinner, guest list, 1975 [RD.M/W/26]

**Visitation Papers** Agenda, 1984 [RD.M/W/25]

*A summary list of these and pre-1980 deposits is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF NORTHALLERTON [RD.NOR] (1 box)

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minutes and associated papers, 1979-1991  
[RD.NOR/1-2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF PICKERING [RD.PIC] (2 boxes)

**Deanery Magazines** 1925-1972 (with some gaps) [RD.PIC/1-31]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF POCKLINGTON [RD.POCK] (4 boxes)

**Deanery Chapter** Minute books, 1873-1985 [RD.POCK/1-4, 6]

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minute books, 1873-1985 [RD.POCK/1-4, 6]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Correspondence and papers, 1970-1979  
[RD.POCK/5]. *These papers are at present closed to researchers.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF SELBY [RD.SEL] (4 boxes)

**Deanery Chapter** Minute books, 1909-1987 [RD.SEL/1]

**Ruridecanal Conference/Deanery Synod** Minutes, 1958-1988 [RD.SEL/2-3]; attendance register and list of members, 1970-1982 [RD.SEL/4]; financial papers, 1970-1980 [RD.SEL/5]; correspondence, 1970-1979 [RD.SEL/6]; church electoral roll certificate, 1973-1979 [RD.SEL/7]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF TADCASTER** [RD.TAD] (1 box)

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Bank book, 1943-1958 [RD.TAD/1]; papers re. revision of deanery boundaries, 1977 [RD.TAD/2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF THIRSK** [RD.THI] (1 box)

**Ruridecanal Chapter/Deanery Synod** Minute books, 1913-1923, 1973-1990 [RD.THI/1-4]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Notebook, 1962-1968 [RD.THI/5]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE RURAL DEANERY OF YORK** [RD.YOR] (4 boxes and 3 vols.)

**Ruridecanal Chapter/Deanery Synod** Minute books, 1937-1973 [RD.YOR/1-3]

**Administrative Files and Miscellaneous Papers** Unlisted papers. *These papers are at present closed to researchers.*

**Visitation Papers** See RD.AIN/1.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF THE CHURCH COMMISSIONERS**

(Guide p.181-186, Supp. p.36)

**ARCHBISHOP'S ESTATES** [CC.Ab]

**Correspondence and Papers** [CC.Ab.9]

**Lythe**

Additional material: copies of part of the Lythe Enclosure Award (1782), 1864

**Bishopric of Ripon**

*A list is now available for accessions prior to 1980. Material acquired since 1980 is currently unlisted.*

**Maps and Plans [CC.Ab.11]**

**Kilburn**

Additional material: copy of survey of Archbishop's estate at Kilburn, 1855  
[CC.Ab.11.41b]

**Lythe**

Additional material: copy of plan of Mickleby and Ellerby Commons enclosure (1777), 1864; copy of plan of Lythe town fields enclosure (1777), 1864  
[CC.Ab.11.46/1-2]

**PREBENDAL ESTATES [CC.P]**

**Manor of Grafton with Grindall (Prebendary of Grindall)** (Supp. p.36)

Court rolls

amend to read: 1505-1935

**SMITHS GORE PAPERS [SG]**

*These records were deposited by Messrs. Smiths Gore, Peterborough, solicitors and comprise papers relating to their work as agents on behalf of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners.*

**General [SG.1]**

(2 boxes and 2 files)

Including: office files of correspondence re. administration of Yorkshire properties, 1958-1961; agency monthly accounts of Yorkshire properties, 1950-1962; reports on works done on Yorkshire properties, c.1957-1959

**Particular Estates [SG.2]**

(4 boxes)

Including: papers on Manor of Ampleforth, 1938-1951; Mount Pleasant Farm, Bossall, 1956-1962; Manor of Cawood, 1906-1950; Dunnington Estate, 1847-1938; Manor of Easington, 1895-1951; Manor of Easingwold, 1935-1936; Manor of Helperby, 1909-1940; Manor of Otley, 1725-1948; Rectory Manor, Preston in Holderness, 1854-1936; Manor of Ripon, 1903-1949; Manor of Thornton with Bishopside, 1903-1941; Hazelbush House, Stockton on the Forest, 1951; Thornton le Dale with Allerston, 1949-1955; Manor of Wistow, 1911-1944; Manor of Askham, Notts., 1882-1946; Manor of Burgage, Southwell, Notts., 1925-1943; Scrooby with Ranskill, Notts., 1883-1944; Sutton cum Lound, Notts., 1893-1927; Upton, Notts., 1899-1921; Laneham, Notts., 1907-1930

**Maps and Plans [SG.3]**

(1 box)

*These are almost all tracings of O/S maps and refer to church sites, parsonage houses, glebe and other ecclesiastical estates.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**PARISH RECORDS [PR]** (Guide pp.187-8, Supp. pp.37-45)

*This section lists in detail only records deposited since the publication of C.C. Webb, 'A Guide to Parish Records in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research', Borthwick Texts and Calendars: Records of the Northern Province 12 (1987) [cited as GPR]. Faculties, quinquennial reports, terriers, inventories, tithe redemption certificates, licences for divine service etc. the originals of which are listed elsewhere, have not been included. Summary lists of all parish records are available at the Institute.*

**ABERFORD [PR.ABE]** (GPR p.1)

Additional material, deposited 1983 and 1985

**ACASTER MALBIS [PR.AC/M]** (GPR p.1)

**Registers** C 1813-1949 [PR.AC/M/10]  
M 1837-1977 [PR.AC/M/11]  
B 1813-1979 [PR.AC/M/12]  
Banns' register, 1824-1977 [PR.AC/M/13]  
Service registers, 1891-1922 [PR.AC/M/16-17]  
Other registration material, 1909-1991 [PR.AC/M/14-15]

**Incumbent** Offertory accounts, 1823-1870 and 1883-1907 [PR.AC/M/24-25]

**Vestry/PCC** Vestry, Church Council and PCC, minutes and accounts, 1886-1965  
[PR.AC/M/18-23]

**ACASTER SELBY**

*See Appleton Roebuck with Acaster Selby.*

**ACKLAM, EAST AND LEAVENING [PR.ACK]** (GPR p.2)

**Registers** M 1837-1970 [PR.ACK/42]  
B 1878-1988 [PR.ACK/52]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1964, post-1979 [PR.ACK/49, 66]

**Charity** Parish charities papers, 1963 [PR.ACK/50]

**Churchwardens** Papers re. redundancy and demolition of Acklam Church, 1971-1973  
[PR.ACK/43-44]; church fabric papers, 1958, 1976-1986 [PR.ACK/62-63]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Mothers' Union records, 1933-1941 [PR.ACK/51]

**School** Leavening Sunday School Fund, savings book, 1929-1978 [PR.ACK/53]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes and accounts, 1948-1964, 1984 [PR.ACK/47-48]; PCC Treasurer's  
files, 1929-1986 [PR.ACK/53-66]

**ACOMB, ST AIDAN**

**Registers** Service registers, 1965-1984 [PR.AC/A/1-3]

ACOMB, ST JAMES THE DEACON [PR.A/JD]

- Registers** C 1955-1976 [PR.A/JD/1]  
M 1966-1988 [PR.A/JD/2-4]  
Banns' registers, 1966-1981 [PR.A/JD/5-6]  
Confirmation register, 1953-1977 [PR.A/JD/7]  
Service registers, 1955-1989 [PR.A/JD/8-10]
- Vestry/PCC** Diocesan survey, 1976 (photocopy) [PR.A/JD/11]

ACOMB, ST STEPHEN [PR.AC] (GPR pp.2-3)

- Registers** C 1946-1983 [PR.AC/117-120]  
M 1956-1990 [PR.AC/122-130]  
B 1939-1968 [PR.AC/121, 198-200]  
Banns' registers, 1984-1990 [PR.AC/131-132]  
Service registers, 1974-1995 [PR.AC/133, 201]  
Register of graves, n.d., 20th cent. [PR.AC/196]
- Charity** Parish charities papers, 1874-1944 [PR.AC/195]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1945-1984 [PR.AC/134-136]
- Vestry/PCC** Parish magazine, 1887-1995 (with some gaps) [PR.AC/137-194, 197]

ALLERTHORPE [PR.ALL] (GPR p.3)

- Registers** C 1813-1991 [PR.ALL/12]  
B 1828-1989 [PR.ALL/11]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute, 1815 [PR.ALL/12]

ALNE [PR.ALN] (GPR p.4)

- Charity** Pearson Trust, letter re. estates, 1953 [PR.ALN/66]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1968-1980 [PR.ALN/65]

AMOTHERBY [PR.AM] (GPR p.4)

- Registers** M 1979-1993 [PR.AM/96-97]  
Service register, 1978-1986 [PR.AM/25]
- Benefice income** Benefice income papers, 1979 [PR.AM/85]; sequestration accounts, 1978 [PR.AM/84]; tables of fees, n.d. [PR.AM/83]
- Charity** Charity papers, 1885-1973 [PR.AM/78-81]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1889-1985 [PR.AM/41-53]; Brisby Fabric Fund, papers, 1948-1973 [PR.AM/78-79]; plans, 1870-1914 [PR.AM/38-40]; churchyard papers, 1919-1974 [PR.AM/54-59]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1934, 1977-1981 [PR.AM/26-29]; parsonage house papers, 1927-1979 [PR.AM/60-67]; incumbent's papers and correspondence, 1971-1980 [PR.AM/36, 75-77, 93]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. sale of church room and school house, 1979-1982 [PR.AM/70]; insurance papers, 1935 [PR.AM/95]

**School** School papers, 1901-1908 [PR.AM/68]; papers re. sale of church room and school house, 1979-1982 [PR.AM/70]; insurance papers, 1956 [PR.AM/69]

**Vestry/PCC** PCC minutes, 1979 [PR.AM/71]; PCC committees, minutes and papers, 1977-1979 [PR.AM/72-74]; financial papers, 1978-1981 [PR.AM/86-87]; insurance papers, 1912-1979 [PR.AM/32]; electoral papers, 1978 [PR.AM/94]; miscellaneous papers, 1949, 1971-1981 [PR.AM/30, 82, 88, 92]; parish magazine and questionnaire, 1948, 1977-1978 [PR.AM/89-91]

APPLETON LE STREET [PR.A/S] (GPR p.5)

**Registers** M 1940-1989 [PR.A/S/90]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1959-1961, 1972-80 [PR.A/S/73, 75-85]; churchyard papers, 1971-1980 [PR.A/S/88-89]

**Incumbent** Correspondence and papers, 1944, 1978 [PR.A/S/66, 69]; papers re. parish history, 1973 [PR.A/S/65]

**Vestry/PCC** Insurance papers, 1930, 1979 [PR.A/S/86-87]; logbook of local and church events, 1809-1974, with parish magazine, 1805-1868 [PR.A/S/64]

APPLETON ROEBUCK WITH ACASTER SELBY [PR.AR] (GPR pp.5-6)

*See also Bolton Percy.*

**Registers** C 1920-1990 (photocopy) [PR.AR/1/52]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1876-1971 [PR.AR/1/53-55]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1956-1974 [PR.AR/1/51]

ASKHAM BRYAN [PR.ASK/B] (GPR pp.6-7)

**Registers** M 1838-1996 [PR.ASK/B/42-45]  
Service register, 1969-1994 [PR.ASK/B/46]

**Vestry/PCC** Account book, 1973-1985 [PR.ASK/B/47]

ASKHAM RICHARD [PR.ASK/R] (GPR p. 7)

**Registers** M 1842-1979 [PR.ASK/R/14]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.ASK/R/20]  
Service register, 1964-1976 [PR.ASK/R/15]



**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1897-1899, including map (1897) [PR.ASK/R/16]

**Charity** Hudson's Charity, trustees' minutes, 1893-1976 [PR.ASK/R/19]

AUGHTON WITH EAST COTTINGWITH [PR.AUG] (GPR pp. 7-8)

**Registers** C 1847-1988 [PR.AUG/111]  
Banns' register, 1860-1993 [PR.AUG/112]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1975-1981 [PR.AUG/106]; St Mary, East Cottingwith, financial papers, 1970 [PR.AUG/102]; churchyard papers, 1966 [PR.AUG/97]

**Incumbent** Correspondence, n.d. c.1960s [PR.AUG/104]; Church Membership returns, 1977, 1980 [PR.AUG/109]; St Mary, East Cottingwith, Church Membership returns, 1968 [PR.AUG/99]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts, 1973-1981 [PR.AUG/108]; correspondence and papers, 1968-1978 [PR.AUG/105]; St Mary's, East Cottingwith, correspondence, insurance papers and accounts, 1967-1973 [PR.AUG/98-101, 104]; parish newsletter, 1978-1980 [PR.AUG/110]

BARLBY [PR.BAR] (GPR p.8)

**Registers** C 1944-1993 [PR.BAR/85]  
B 1919-1953 [PR.BAR/81]

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1943-1984 [PR.BAR/30-35]; tithe papers, 1924-1968 [PR.BAR/36]

**Charity** Charities correspondence, 1968 [PR.BAR/37]

**Churchwardens** Churchwardens' papers, 1954, 1965 [PR.BAR/49, 52]; church fabric papers, 1894-1989 [PR.BAR/23-24, 38-40]; plan of Barlby chapel showing pew allocations, 19th cent. [PR.BAR/87]; churchyard papers, 1923-1986 [PR.BAR/25, 44-48]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1977 [PR.BAR/77]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1896, 1945-1990 [PR.BAR/22, 59-63]; incumbents' papers, 1983-1990 [PR.BAR/62, 64-67]; Church Membership return, 1962 [PR.BAR/51]; parish visiting list, 1949-1956 [PR.BAR/80]; service papers, 1895 [PR.BAR/88]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Community/sports centre, correspondence, 1987 [PR.BAR/64]; parish rooms, papers, 1961-1981 [PR.BAR/68-69]

**School** School papers, including papers on school site, 1961-1981 [PR.BAR/26, 68-69]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1987 [PR.BAR/29, 70]; accounts and financial papers, 1956-1992 [PR.BAR/71-72]; insurance papers, 1943-1990 [PR.BAR/54-58]; correspondence and papers, 1960-1991 [PR.BAR/53, 73-79]; diocesan survey, 1976 (photocopy) [PR.BAR/50]

**BARMBY MOOR** [PR.B/M] (GPR pp.8-9)

- Registers** C 1864-1990 [PR.B/M/118]  
B 1813-1956 [PR.B/M/119-120]  
Confirmation lists, 1863-1884 [PR.B/M/118]  
Service register, 1971-1985 [PR.B/M/121]
- Charity** Charities papers, 1818-1894 [PR.B/M/97-103, 105]
- Churchwardens** Accounts, 1822-1908 [PR.B/M/107]; papers re. rebuilding of Barmby Moor Church, 1850-1853, with correspondence re. Hatfield Chase Drainage Act, 1847-1857 [PR.B/M/108]; glass photographic negatives of Barmby Moor Church and village, 1906 [PR.B/M/117. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]
- Incumbent** Volume of accounts, correspondence, plans etc., c.1840-1932, including a financial history of his incumbency by Robert Taylor [PR.B/M/112]; Rev. Robert Taylor, letter books, 1841-1852 [PR.B/M/113-115]; glass photographic negatives of vicarage, 1906 [PR.B/M/117/9-16. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]
- School** Yapham Church School and Poor Charity Scheme, 1871 [PR.B/M/105]; history of school, 1973 (typescript) [PR.B/M/106]
- Surveyors** Surveyors of Highways' accounts and rates assessment, 1817-1848 [PR.B/M/104]
- Vestry/PCC** Parish boundary map, 1960 [PR.B/M/116]

**BARTON LE STREET** [PR.B/S] (GPR p.9)

*Including Coneysthorpe and Butterwick.*

- Registers** M 1952-1978 [PR.B/S/105]  
Banns' register, 1874-1985 [PR.B/S/35]  
Service registers, 1955-1987 [PR.B/S/32-34]
- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1922 [PR.B/S/38]; tithe papers 1921-1922 [PR.B/S/36-37]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers (including Butterwick Church), 1908-1980 [PR.B/M/60-65, 96, 100-103]; churchyard papers, 1978-80 [PR.B/S/68]; leaflet on the history of the church and its architecture, n.d. [PR.B/S/57]
- Incumbent** Benefice papers (including Butterwick), 1977-1981 [PR.B/S/55-56, 95, 99]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1915-1981 [PR.B/S/42-46, 69-78]; Church Membership Returns, 1971 [PR.B/S/80]; service papers, 1908 [PR.B/S/100]
- Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. village hall, 1969-1977 [PR.B/S/50, 79]; Barton and Coneysthorpe, F.W.O. membership, 1980/1 [PR.B/S/90]; church fete accounts, 1978 [PR.B/S/98]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**School** Insurance papers 1924, 1982 [PR.B/S/47-48]; correspondence re. closure of school, 1953 [PR.B/S/49]; lease of school as village hall, 1970 [PR.B/S/50]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes and agenda, 1976-1981 [PR.B/S/82-83]; cash book, 1940-1942 [PR.B/S/53]; financial papers, 1966-1981 [PR.B/S/84-87, 89]; insurance papers (including Butterwick), 1930s, 1965-1979 [PR.B/S/51-52, 66-67, 97, 104]; electoral papers, 1978 [PR.B/S/81]; parish boundaries map, 1979 [PR.B/S/54]; miscellaneous papers, 1976-1981 [PR.B/S/88, 92-94]; Diocesan Survey, 1976 [PR.B/S/91]; papers re. Butterwick Church, 1974-1976 [PR.B/S/101-102]

**BIELBY** [PR.BIE] (GPR p.10)

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1959, 1981 [PR.BIE/44-45]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts, 1962-1966 [PR.BIE/47]

**BILBROUGH** [PR.BILB] (GPR p.10)

**Registers** B 1813-1991 [PR.BILB/27]

**Churchwardens** Churchyard papers, 1939-1941 [PR.BILB/20-22]; papers re. restoration of tomb of Thomas, Lord Fairfax, 1983-1987 [PR.BILB/26]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1978-1986 [PR.BILB/23-24]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute book, 1940-1985 [PR.BILB/25]

**BILTON IN AINSTY** [PR.BIL] (GPR p.11)

**Registers** Banns' register, 1850-1929 [PR.BIL/31]  
Service registers, 1902-1985 [PR.BIL/26-29]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income and glebe papers, 1856, 1925-1931 [PR.BIL/35-36]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1946-1948 [PR.BIL/36]; visitors' book, 1973-1984 [PR.BIL/32]

**Incumbent** Copies of *London Gazette*, giving notices re. Bilton, 1867-1938 [PR.BIL/37-41]

**Vestry/PCC** Electoral roll, 1948-1964 [PR.BIL/30]; enclosure award and map, 1792 [PR.BIL/25]

**BIRDFORTH** [PR.BIRD] (GPR p.11)

**Registers** B 1814-1991 [PR.BIRD/10]

**BIRDSALL** [PR.BIR] (GPR pp.11-12)

**Incumbent** Photographs of G.F. Apthorpe, curate (1867-1871); L.B. Morris, vicar (1873-1885); L. Stafford Gresley, curate then vicar (1885-1918); group photograph, n.d.,

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

20th cent. and photograph of party, n.d., c.1950s [PR.BIR/24. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; service papers, 1970, 1975 [PR.BIR/23]

Vestry/PCC Minute books, 1927-1963 [PR.BIR/20-21]

BISHOP WILTON [PR.B/W] (GPR pp.13-14)

Additional records, deposited 1982

BISHOPTHORPE [PR.BIS] (GPR pp.12-13)

**Registers** Banns' registers, 1903-1985 [PR.BIS/119-120]  
Service registers, 1891-1972 [PR.BIS/116-118]  
Communicants' roll, 1941-1959 [PR.BIS/121]

BOLTON PERCY [PR.B/P] (GPR pp.14-15)  
*Including Colton and Appleton Roebuck township.*

**Registers** C 1862-1992 [PR.B/P/160]  
M 1957-1984 [PR.B/P/114-116]  
B 1813-1991 [PR.B/P/161]  
Service registers, 1899-1931 (Colton), 1975-1981 [PR.B/P/117-118]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income and glebe papers, 1903-1945 [PR.B/P/133, 139-140]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1895-1897 [PR.B/P/132]

**Churchwardens** Accounts, 1888-1974 [PR.B/P/125]; Appleton Roebuck township, rate book, including amount assessed for churchwardens, 1825-1828 [PR.B/P/155]; church fabric papers, 1896-1954 [PR.B/P/124, 126-128, 162]; plan of church, 1973 [PR.B/P/131]; churchyard papers, including grave plan, 1872, 1953, 1990 [PR.B/P/129-130, 157]; photographs of church furnishings, c.1990 [PR.B/P/156. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Constables** Appleton Roebuck township, account books, including constable's accounts, 1822-1832, 1835-1842 [PR.B/P/158-159]

**Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1941-1955 [PR.B/P/137-138, 142]; correspondence and papers, including papers of Robert Jarratt Crosthwaite, Bishop of Beverley and rector of Bolton Percy (1894-1908), 1894-1951 [PR.B/P/141, 145-153]; curate's papers, 1974 [PR.B/P/143]; statistical returns, 1906-1922 [PR.B/P/134]

**Overseers** Appleton Roebuck township, rate book, including amount assessed for overseers, 1825-1829 [PR.B/P/155]; Appleton Roebuck township, account books, including overseers' accounts, 1822-1832, 1835-1870 [PR.B/P/158-159]

**School** Records and papers, 1904-1990, including admissions register, 1922-1979 [PR.B/P/164-173]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Surveyors** Appleton Roebuck township, rate book, including amount assessed for surveyors of highways, 1825-1828 [PR.B/P/155]; Appleton Roebuck township, account books, including highway accounts, 1822-1832, 1835-1893 [PR.B/P/158-159]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1981 [PR.B/P/119-121]; Silver Jubilee Committee, papers, 1977 [PR.B/P/174]; parish magazines, 1982-1995 [PR.B/P/154]

**BOSSALL** [PR.BOSL] (GPR p.15)  
*Including Buttercrambe.*

**Registers** Register of headstones, with plan, 1995 [PR.BOSL/49]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1877-1926 [PR.BOSL/48]

**BOSTON SPA** [PR.BOS] (GPR pp.15-16)

**Registers** C 1815-1980 [PR.BOS/66]  
M 1852-1986 [PR.BOS/67-71]  
B 1815-1981 [PR.BOS/72]  
Banns' register, 1977-1985 [PR.BOS/75]

**BRAFFERTON** [PR.BRAF] (GPR p.16)

Additional material, deposited 1982

**BRAMHAM** [PR.BRA] (GPR pp.16-17)

Additional material, deposited or transferred from Leeds Archives Department, 1983

**BRANDSBY** [PR.BRAN] (GPR pp.17-18)

Additional material, deposited 1981 and 1983

**BRAYTON** [PR.BRAY] (GPR pp.18-19)

Additional material, deposited 1984

**BUBWITH** [PR.BUB] (GPR p.19)

**Registers** Service register, 1932-1944 [PR.BUB/28]  
Roll of Honour, 1914-1918 [PR.BUB/46]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1886-1963 [PR.BUB/54-56]; tithe apportionments and maps: Gribthorpe, 1841; Foggathorpe, 1842-4; Willitof, 1843; Spaldington, 1849 [PR.BUB/58-61]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1892-1949 [PR.BUB/34-37, 43-44]; plan of church roof, n.d. [PR.BUB/38]; pew plan, 1797 (with faculty) [PR.BUB/33]; plans for new church at Spaldington (unbuilt) [PR.BUB/66]; War Memorial Committee, minute book and accounts, 1919-1922 [PR.BUB/45]; churchyard papers, including grave plans and lists 1926-1957 [PR.BUB/47-49]; photographs of church, pre- and post-1895, 1955.

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

1960 [PR.BUB/39-41, 51. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Incumbent** Vicarage papers, 1960-1961 [PR.BUB/53]; correspondence and historical papers, including photographs, 1843-1974 [PR.BUB/39, 52, 56, 68-74. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall papers, 1965-1966 [PR.BUB/64]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1920-1945 [PR.BUB/29-30]; accounts, 1894-1940 [PR.BUB/30-32]; wayleave agreements, 1905-1969 [PR.BUB/57]; insurance papers, 1929-1967 [PR.BUB/50]; parish boundaries maps [PR.BUB/65]; map of lands for sale in Spaldington, n.d. [PR.BUB/67]; enclosure award: Bubwith and Harlethorpe, 1832 with map of Harlethorpe, 1837 [PR.BUB/63]

**BUGTHORPE** [PR.BUG] (GPR pp.19-20)

**Registers** B 1813-1993 [PR.BUG/55]

**BULMER** [PR.BUL] (GPR p.20)

Additional material, deposited 1984 and 1986

**BURNBY** [PR.BURN] (GPR pp. 20-21)

**Registers** C 1813-1990 [PR.BURN/54]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.BURN/55]  
Service register, 1916-1939 [PR.BURN/29]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1947 [PR.BURN/32]; sequestration papers, 1960 [PR.BURN/33]; tables of fees, n.d. and 1946 [PR.BURN/30-31]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1961-1967 [PR.BURN/44-45]; restoration fund, accounts, 1904-1910 [PR.BURN/40]; restoration specification and drawings, 1905 [PR.BURN/41, 50]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1959 [PR.BURN/34]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1930-1947 [PR.BURN/35-38]; incumbents' papers, including historical papers, 1817-1954 [PR.BURN/46-48, 51-53]

**Overseers** Poor rates assessment, 1836 [PR.BURN/49]

**Vestry/PCC** Insurance papers, 1939, 1947-1949 [PR.BURN/43]

**BURYTHORPE** [PR.BUR] (GPR p.21)

**Registers** M 1960-1989 [PR.BUR/36-37]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.BUR/35]  
Banns' register, 1825-1963 [PR.BUR/22]  
Service register, 1966-1993 [PR.BUR/38]  
Notes for burial register entries, 1941-1970 [PR.BUR/23]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Charity** Welcome Home charity for members of H.M. Forces from Burythorpe, account book, 1945 [PR.BUR/44]

**Incumbent** Rectory papers, 1966 [PR.BUR/30]; rector's notebook, 1963 [PR.BUR/27]; Book of Common Prayer, 1815 [PR.BUR/33]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Burythorpe Football Club Committee, minute book, 1950-1952 [PR.BUR/45]; Women's Institute records, 1951-1974 [PR.BUR/42-43]

**School** Papers re. sale of school, 1967 [PR.BUR/31-32]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1894-1985 [PR.BUR/24-26, 40]; accounts, 1908-1912, 1931-1957, 1963-1986 (including financial and historical memoranda) [PR.BUR/27-28, 41]; property papers, 1967 [PR.BUR/31-32]; correspondence, 1976-1985 [PR.BUR/29]; sales details for Burythorpe Estate, 1914 and College Farm, 1935 [PR.BUR/46-48]

CARLTON BY SNAITH [PR.CAR] (GPR pp.21-22)

**Registers** M 1971-1982 [PR.CAR/42]  
Banns' register, 1966-1987 [PR.CAR/43]  
Service register, 1970-1983 [PR.CAR/44]

**Charity** Elizabeth Fisher Charity, bank book and statements, 1978-1987 [PR.CAR/59]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1976-1987 [PR.CAR/47-49, 59]; plans of church, n.d., late 20th cent. [PR.CAR/50]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Mothers' Union, bank book and statements, 1982-1985 [PR.CAR/59]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1928-1982 [PR.CAR/51-54]; account books, 1932-1985 [PR.CAR/55-58]; bank books and statements for individual church funds, 1966-1987 [PR.CAR/59]; insurance papers, 1970-1987 [PR.CAR/46]; correspondence, 1975-1985 [PR.CAR/45, 47]

CATTON WITH STAMFORD BRIDGE [PR.CATN] (GPR pp.22-23)

Additional material, deposited 1980-1981

CAWOOD [PR.CAW] (GPR p.21)

Additional material, deposited 1983

CHAPEL HADDLESEY [PR.C/HAD] (GPR pp.23-24)

Records deposited 1980

CHURCH FENTON [PR.C/F] (GPR p.24)

**Registers** M 1981-1990 [PR.C/F/48, 60]  
Service registers, 1924-1963 [PR.C/F/67-69]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1900, 1922 [PR.C/F/63, PR.C/F/84]; table of fees, 1923 [PR.C/F/63/3]
- Charity** Alice Elizabeth Gibson Fund, papers, 1946-1949 [PR.C/F/55-56]; Mary Thornton Trust, papers, 1981 [PR.C/F/66]
- Churchwardens** Property papers, 1900, 1913 [PR.C/F/63/1, 84]; church fabric papers, 1913-1978 [PR.C/F/53-54, 61, 70-82]; churchyard papers, 1890, 1928 [PR.C/F/62]
- Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1925-1951 [PR.C/F/63/5-6, PR.C/F/83]; incumbents' papers, 1925-1980 [PR.C/F/64, PR.C/F/88-90]
- School** School managers' accounts, 1937-1986 [PR.C/F/52]; correspondence re. sale of school, 1954-1955, 1977-1978 [PR.C/F/65, 85]; correspondence re. diversion of footpath through old school yard, 1977-1978 [PR.C/F/86]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1961-1980 [PR.C/F/47]; accounts, 1936-1985 [PR.C/F/49-51, 57-59]; insurance papers, 1923 [PR.C/F/63/4]; miscellaneous papers, c.1960s [PR.C/F/87]

CLIFFORD [PR.CLI] (GPR pp.24-25)

- Registers** Service registers, 1926-1985 [PR.CLI/40-47, 57]
- Vestry/PCC** Parish magazine, 1960-1969 [PR.CLI/48-56]

COPMANTHORPE [PR.COP] (GPR p.25)

- Registers** C 1883-1958 [PR.COP/40]  
M 1845-1981 [PR.COP/41-42]  
Service registers, 1967-1983 [PR.COP/43-44]
- Charity** Charity papers, c.1894-1923, including Norfolk's Charity, Hobson's Charity and Nalton Memorial Fund [PR.COP/65-71]
- Churchwardens** Churchyard and burial ground papers, 1922-1982 [PR.COP/53-57]
- Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1967 [PR.COP/48]; dilapidations account, 1970 [PR.COP/64]
- School** School papers, 1898-1966 [PR.COP/58-63]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1967 [PR.COP/45-47]; miscellaneous papers, 1982 [PR.COP/57]

COXWOLD [PR.COX] (GPR pp.25-26)

- Registers** Service registers, 1901-1975 [PR.COX/82-91]
- School** School managers' minutes, 1903-1974 [PR.COX/92]



**CRAMBE** [PR.CRAM] (GPR p.26)

Additional material, deposited 1982

**CRAYKE** [PR.CRA] (GPR p.27)

Additional material, deposited 1981 and 1983

**DALBY** [PR.DAL] (GPR p.27)

Additional material, deposited 1982 and 1984

**DRAX** [PR.DR] (GPR p.28)  
*Including Carlton.*

**Registers** M 1907-1977 [PR.DR/79-84]  
B 1900-1980 [PR.DR/85]  
Banns' register, 1905-1985 [PR.DR/86-88]  
Service register, 1964-1981 [PR.DR/89]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1975-1976 [PR.DR/104]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1962-1987 [PR.DR/90-92]; correspondence re. appointment of new vicar, 1986 [PR.DR/105]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Correspondence re. church hall site, 1951-1977 [PR.DR/93]; Pathfinder Group, 1972-1976 [PR.DR/96]

**School** Correspondence re. Read School, 1960-1970 [PR.DR/95]

**Vestry PCC** Minute books, 1927-1984 [PR.DR/97-100, 106]; agendas, 1978-1984 [PR.DR/107]; accounts and financial papers, 1938-1986 [PR.DR/101-103, 108-110]; insurance papers, 1960-1965 [PR.DR/94]; electoral rolls, 1972-1984 [PR.DR/114]; miscellaneous correspondence and papers, including photographs, 1950s-1987 [PR.DR/111-113, 115. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**DUNNINGTON** [PR.DUN] (GPR p.29)

Additional material, deposited 1983

**EASINGWOLD** [PR.EAS] (GPR pp.29-30)  
*Including Raskelf.*

**Registers** C 1900-1967 [PR.EAS/217, 244]  
B 1922-1951 [PR.EAS/218]  
Banns' register, 1956-1991 [PR.EAS/245]  
Service registers, 1966-1991 [PR.EAS/246-247]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1986-1990 [PR.EAS/238, 248]; table of fees, 1858 [PR.EAS/219]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1985 [PR.EAS/220]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1976-1991 [PR.EAS/227-235, 250-261, 269]; antiquarian notes, 1952, 1980 [PR.EAS/239-240]; photographs of church, c.1903 [PR.EAS/224. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; photographs of church plate, c.1980s [PR.EAS/249. *These photographs are not available to researchers*]; print of church, 20th cent. [PR.EAS/263]

**Incumbent** Photographs of vicarage, c.1903 [PR.EAS/224. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; photograph of vicar [PR.EAS/271. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; service papers, 1983-1984 [PR.EAS/225-226]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. new parish room, 1985-1987 [PR.EAS/262]; Mothers' Union, minute books, 1967-1980 [PR.EAS/222-223]; Tree Preservation Society, accounts for trees in Church Avenue, 1975-1976 [PR.EAS/242]

**School** Service sheet, York Minster celebration of school bicentenary, 1984 [PR.EAS/226]; photograph of cottage once used as school, n.d. [PR.EAS/271. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1934-1982 [PR.EAS/243, 272-273]; secretary's papers, c.1946-1952 [PR.EAS/274-275]; property papers, 1986-1987 [PR.EAS/238]; photograph of unidentified chairman of PCC [PR.EAS/271. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; miscellaneous correspondence and papers, 1907-1991 [PR.EAS/225, 264-265, 267-269]; diary of William Lockwood of Easingwold, 1796-1798, donated to parish, with introduction [PR.EAS/241]; parish magazines, 1965-1971 (with some gaps) [PR.EAS/266]

ELLERTON [PR.ELL] (GPR p.31)

**Registers** B 1818-1987 [PR.ELL/86]

ELVINGTON [PR.ELV] (GPR pp.31-32)

**Registers** C 1867-1977 [PR.ELV/91]  
M 1837-1978 [PR.ELV/92]  
Service register, 1865-1883 [PR.ELV/107]  
Register of graves, 1928-1950s [PR.ELV/113]  
Other registration material, 1880-1963 [PR.ELV/88-89]

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1947 [PR.ELV/126]; sequestration papers, 1969 [PR.ELV/96]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1939-1980 [PR.ELV/99, 108-110, 116-117]; churchyard papers, including plan, c.1928, 1965 [PR.ELV/112, 127]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1972-1981 [PR.ELV/106]; rectory papers, 1970-1971 [PR.ELV/114]; incumbents' papers, 1880-1972 [PR.ELV/88, 93-94, 97, 123-125]; Church Membership returns, 1974-1981 [PR.ELV/103]; service papers, 1939, 1977 [PR.ELV/116-117]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Parish hall papers, 1973-1975, 1983 [PR.ELV/105, 119-120]; papers re. playing field, 1946-1955 [PR.ELV/115]; church choir photograph, 1942 [PR.ELV/95. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**School** Correspondence re. former school (now parish hall), 1973-1975 [PR.ELV/105]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1947-1961 [PR.ELV/121]; accounts, 1963-1965, 1972-1981 [PR.ELV/101, 118]; insurance papers, 1931-1939 [PR.ELV/111]; papers re. fund-raising events, 1977-1981 [PR.ELV/104]; report on pastoral reorganisation in Pocklington deanery, 1971 [PR.ELV/122]; correspondence, 1968-1982 [PR.ELV/98, 102]

**ESCRICK** [PR.ESC] (GPR pp.32-33)

**Registers** C 1878-1982 [PR.ESC/115]  
M 1974-1992 [PR.ESC/140]  
B 1874-1991 [PR.ESC/143]  
Banns' register, 1937-1986 [PR.ESC/116]  
Confirmation register, 1962-1992 [PR.ESC/115, 141]  
Service register, 1970-1983 [PR.ESC/142]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, c.1960s [PR.ESC/129]; glebe papers, 1975-1977 [PR.ESC/131-132]

**Churchwardens** Drawings and plans (mostly F.C. Penrose), for church, rectory and cottages, c.1848-1924 [PR.ESC/60-114]; church fabric papers, 1935-1980 [PR.ESC/117-120, 133]; church plate papers, 1911-1970s [PR.ESC/135-137]; churchyard papers, 1954-1977 [PR.ESC/121-123]; visitors' book, 1973-1981 [PR.ESC/138]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1979-1981 [PR.ESC/124-125]; rectory papers, c.1848 [PR.ESC/97-111]; incumbents' papers, 1976 [PR.ESC/134]; Church Membership returns, 1977-1979 [PR.ESC/126]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts, 1978 [PR.ESC/127]; insurance papers, c.1970s [PR.ESC/128]; miscellaneous papers, 1982 [PR.ESC/130]; parish magazines, 1974-1993 (with some gaps) [PR.ESC/139, 144]

**EVERINGHAM** [PR.EVE] (GPR p.33)

**Registers** C 1813-1992 [PR.EVE/21]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.EVE/22]

**FAIRBURN** [PR.FAI] (GPR p.33)

**Registers** M 1968-1985 [PR.FAI/9]

**Benefice Income** Tithe award, 1839 [PR.FAI/10]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

EANGEOSS [PR.FAN] (GPR p34)

**Registers** B 1813-1991 [PR.FAN/59]

EARLINGTON [PR.FAR] (GPR pp.34-35)

**Registers** B 1813-1989 [PR.FAR/18]

FLAXTON [PR.FLAX] (GPR pp.35-36)

**Registers** Service register, 1926-1941 [PR.FLAX/97]

**Benefice Income** Tithe papers, 1861 [PR.FLAX/91]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1977-1983 [PR.FLAX/95]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1976-1977 [PR.FLAX/96]; rectory papers, 1977-1983 [PR.FLAX/95]

School Trustees' papers, 1896-1914 [PR.FLAX/81-90]

FOSTON [PR.FOS] (GPR p.36)

Additional material, deposited 1982

FULFORD [PR.FUL] (GPR pp.36-37)

**Registers** C 1883-1973 [PR.FUL/77-82, 106]  
M 1892-1987 [PR.FUL/83-89, 103-105]  
B 1888-1947 [PR.FUL/90]  
Banns' registers, 1961-1985 [PR.FUL/91-92]  
Confirmation registers, 1890-1946 [PR.FUL/107-108]  
Service registers, 1881-1890, 1954-1986 [PR.FUL/93-95, 120-121]; St Andrew's Mission Church, 1952-1957 [PR.FUL/186]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1810-1946, including glebe papers, 1869-1927 [PR.FUL/130-135, 177]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1808-1935 [PR.FUL/75-76, 137-141]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1881-1966 [PR.FUL/142-157]; churchyard papers, 1902 [PR.FUL/98, 158-159]; photographs of church [PR.FUL/100, 182. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1891, 1973 [PR.FUL/170, 178]; parsonage papers, including plan, 1873, 1967 [PR.FUL/97, 160]; incumbents' and curates' papers, 1864-1982 [PR.FUL/98, 122, 129, 140, 176]; 'Breeches Bible', 1607 [PR.FUL/96]; papers of Mrs Pickering, incumbent's wife (historical notes and memoranda), 1933-1989 [PR.FUL/99-102]; service papers, 1986 [PR.FUL/179]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. St Andrew's Mission Church, Fulford, 1893-1957 [PR.FUL/184-187]; papers re. Alma Terrace Mission, 1884-1955 [PR.FUL/188-192]; church hall, 1955 [PR.FUL/192]; papers re. Christmas play, centenary tableaux, and procession, including photographs, 1965-1966 [PR.FUL/180-181, 183. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Overseers** Overseers' papers, 1865 [PR.FUL/136-137]

**School** School papers, 1692-1976 [PR.FUL/44-74, 166-168]; papers re. building of St Oswald's Church School, including plans, 1866-1937 [PR.FUL/161-165]; proposed site plan of St Andrew's Mission Church and School, 1893 [PR.FUL/184]; Sunday School, papers, 1912 [PR.FUL/172]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1886-1980 [PR.FUL/109-118]; register of personnel, insurance and expenditure, 1892-1896 [PR.FUL/119]; accounts and financial papers, 1870-1974 [PR.FUL/123-128, 173, 177]; insurance papers, 1906-1921 [PR.FUL/175]; census return and correspondence, 1892, 1959 [PR.FUL/171, 174]; St Andrew's Mission Church, minute book, 1943-1945 and accounts [PR.FUL/185, 187]

FULL SUTTON [PR.F/S] (GPR p.37)

Additional material, deposited 1980 and 1982

GIVENDALE, GREAT [PR.GIV] (GPR p.39)

**Registers** C 1814-1991 [PR.GIV/41]  
B 1816-1984 [PR.GIV/42]  
Confirmation register, 1882-1895 [PR.GIV/41]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1945-1967 [PR.GIV/33-36]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1871 [PR.GIV/38]; statistical returns, 1937 [PR.GIV/40]

**Vestry/PCC** Wellgarth Farm Estate, sale catalogue, 1922 [PR.GIV/39]

GOODMANHAM [PR.GOOD] (GPR pp.38-39)

**Registers** B 1813-1991 [PR.GOOD/51]  
Service register, 1955-1976 [PR.GOOD/46]

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1821 [PR.GOOD/50]

**Churchwardens** Visitors' books, 1939-1980 [PR.GOOD/47-49]

HAMBLETON WITH GATEFORTH [PR.HAM] (GPR p.40)

Additional material, deposited 1985

HARSWELL [PR.HAR] (GPR p.40)

**Registers** C 1814-1993 [PR.HAR/24]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

B 1815-1990 [PR.HAR/25]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1932-1970 [PR.HAR/26]

**HAXBY** [PR.HAX] (GPR pp.40-41)

**Registers** C 1865-1985 [PR.HAX/154]  
M 1956-1993 [PR.HAX/149-151, 155-156]  
B 1894-1969 [PR.HAX/148]  
Banns' register, 1966-1985 [PR.HAX/152]  
Service registers, 1973-1994 [PR.HAX/117-118, 153, 157-159]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1946-1958 [PR.HAX/65-66, 77-78, 83, 135]

**Charity** Charities papers, 1892-1963, including Hodgson's Charity, Edmondson's Charity and Thompson's Charity [PR.HAX/73-76, 144-147]

**Churchwardens** Account book, 1924-1925 [PR.HAX/67]; property papers, 1909-1972 [PR.HAX/68-70]; church fabric papers, 1912-1988 [PR.HAX/71-72, 127-132]; churchyard papers, 1911-1932 [PR.HAX/124-125]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1957 [PR.HAX/142]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1954-1977 [PR.HAX/82, 84-85, 137-138, 141, 143]; incumbents' and curates' papers, 1932-1975 [PR.HAX/79-81, 83, 86-87, 134-136, 139]

**Overseers** Overseers' papers, 1842, 1923 [PR.HAX/88]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall plan, 1957 [PR.HAX/89]; Haxby Church of England Men's Society, minute book and papers, 1957-1971 [PR.HAX/90]

**School** School papers, 1851-1920 [PR.HAX/93-94, 120]; Sunday School, papers, 1929-1940 [PR.HAX/91-92, 133]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1954-1972 [PR.HAX/95-99, 160]; account books and financial papers, 1963-1978 [PR.HAX/100-111, 122]; property papers, 1963, 1972 [PR.HAX/123, 140]; insurance papers, 1920, 1972 [PR.HAX/112, 120]; Stewardship campaign, 1961-1972 [PR.HAX/114]; correspondence and papers, 1939-1972 [PR.HAX/113, 116, 119, 121, 172]; parish magazine, 1947-1958 (with some gaps) [PR.HAX/115]

**HAYTON** [PR.HAY] (GPR p.41)

**Registers** Service register, 1951-1992 [PR.HAY/50]

**HEALAUGH** [PR.HEA] (GPR p.42)

**Registers** C 1813-1990 [PR.HEA/46]  
M 1959-1984 [PR.HEA/26]  
B 1813-1991 [PR.HEA/47]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Charity** Charity papers, including Healaugh Charity, Hessle Charity and Hudson's Charity, 1858-1978 [PR.HEA/30-37]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1893-1963 [PR.HEA/38-42]; churchyard papers, 1961-1971 [PR.HEA/43]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1983-1987 [PR.HEA/44-45]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1946-1970 [PR.HEA/27]

**HELMSLEY, GATE** [PR.G/HEL] (GPR pp.37-38)

**Registers** B 1813-1993 [PR.G/HEL/35]

**HELMSLEY, UPPER** [PR.U/HEL] (GPR p.91)

**Registers** C 1813-1993 [PR.U/HEL/17]  
B 1814-1991 [PR.U/HEL/18]

**HEMINGBROUGH** [PR.HEM] (GPR pp.42-43)

**Registers** Banns' register, 1971-1988 [PR.HEM/114]

**Charity** School Land Charity, papers, 1880-1896 [PR.HEM/79-80]; Poor Folk's Charity, papers, 1883-1941 [PR.HEM/81-87]; United Charities of Hemingbrough, papers, 1925-1974 [PR.HEM/88-93]; Wharf Charity, papers, 1956-1973 [PR.HEM/94-99]

**Churchwardens** Accounts, 1801-1810 [PR.HEM/109]

**Constable** Constable's accounts, 1801-1802 [PR.HEM/109]

**Overseers** Overseers' accounts, 1801-1806 and poor law returns, 1833-1838 [PR.HEM/109]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. St Andrew's Mission Room, Cliffe, 1908-1949 [PR.HEM/57-64]; Hemingbrough Institute and Playing Fields Association, trust deed, 1963 [PR.HEM/112]

**School** Grant of land for school house, 1847 [PR.HEM/111]; School Land Charity papers, 1880-1896 [PR.HEM/79-80]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1894-1938, 1951-1963, 1978-1985 [PR.HEM/65, 102-103]; accounts, 1918-1990 [PR.HEM/66, 101, 115-118]; insurance papers, 1905-1910 [PR.HEM/104]; papers re. Hemingbrough Commons, 1928-1980 [PR.HEM/67-69, 100, 113]; papers re. public rights of way, 1960-1972 [PR.HEM/70-71]; miscellaneous correspondence and papers, including maps, 1890-1969 [PR.HEM/72-78]; Town Book of Cliffe-cum-Lund, 1801-1892 [PR.HEM/109]; antiquarian material, 19th cent. [PR.HEM/110]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

HESLERTON, EAST [PR.HESL/E] (GPR p.30)

**Registers** M 1859, 1886-1991 [PR.HESL/E/5-7]

HESLERTON, WEST [PR.HESL/W] (GPR p.94)

**Registers** B 1809-1812 [PR.HESL/W/23]  
Confirmation register, 1962-1985 [PR.HESL/W/23]  
Service register, 1963-1979 [PR.HESL/W/24]

**Incumbent** Church book, containing antiquarian notes and cuttings, details of baptisms and confirmations, census summary, 1811, terrier, 1817, details of church restoration, 1886, pew owners in early 19th cent. (photocopy) [PR.HES/W/23]

HESLINGTON [PR.HES] (GPR pp.43-44)

**Register** Banns' register, 1972-1984 [PR.HES/127]  
Service register, 1976-1985 [PR.HES/128]

**Churchwardens** Account book, 1915-1963 [PR.HES/121]; church fabric papers, 1986-1991 [PR.HES/129-136]

**Incumbent** Offertory accounts [PR.HES/137-138]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1915 [PR.HES/121]; Joint Church Council (Anglican/Methodist), minutes, papers and accounts, 1966-1990 [PR.HES/122-125, 139-140]; accounts and financial papers, 1971-1990 [PR.HES/138, 141]; list of parishioners serving in Second World War [PR.HES/126]

HIRST COURTNEY [PR.H/C] (GPR p.12. *Note that the papers are here listed under Birkin with Haddlesey*)

Additional material, deposited 1980

HOLME ON SPALDING MOOR [PR.H/SM] (GPR pp.44-45)

**Registers** M 1974-1989 [PR.H/SM/157]  
Confirmation register, 1943-1989 [PR.H/SM/159]  
Service register, 1980-1991 [PR.H/SM/158]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1976-1988 [PR.H/SM/155-156, 161]

HOLTBY [PR.HOL] (GPR p.45)

**Registers** C 1813-1992 [PR.HOL/23]  
M 1837-1977 [PR.HOL/24]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.HOL/25]

HOVINGHAM [PR.HOV] (GPR p.46)

**Registers** M 1962-1989 [PR.HOV/46-47]



*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

- Charity** Charity papers, 1886 [PR.HOV/50]
- Churchwardens** Accounts, 1721-1771 [PR.HOV/44]; church fabric papers (clock), 1909 [PR.HOV/53]; NADFAS record of church furnishings, 1989-1992 [PR.HOV/45]
- Constable** Constable's accounts, 1703-1770 [PR.HOV/44]
- Incumbent** Prayer lists of those killed, wounded and serving in First World War [PR.HOV/52]
- Overseers** Overseers' accounts and Poor Law papers, 1721-1771 [PR.HOV/44]
- Parish Rooms and Societies** Society accounts, 20th cent. [PR.HOV/48]
- Vestry/PCC** Minute book with accounts, 1903-1961 [PR.HOV/48]; parish account book, 1701-1791 [PR.HOV/44]; miscellaneous papers, 1962 [PR.HOV/49]; parish magazine, 1908 [PR.HOV/51]

**HUGGATE** [PR.HUG] (GPR pp.46-47)

Additional material, deposited 1983

**HUNTINGTON** [PR.HUN] (GPR pp.47-48)

- Registers** C 1939-1951 [PR.HUN/107]  
M 1981-1987; 1984-1991 (New Earswick) [PR.HUN/108, 116]  
Banns' registers, 1983-1987; 1960-1987 (New Earswick) [PR.HUN/109-110]  
'Cradle Roll' book giving dates of births and baptisms in the parish, 1960-1979 [PR.HUN/131]  
Service registers, 1966-1988; 1970-1985 (New Earswick) [PR.HUN/111, 113-115]
- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1950-1981 [PR.HUN/127]; glebe papers, 1862 [PR.HUN/122/4]
- Charity** Charities papers, 1909, 1966-1980 [PR.HUN/120]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1862-1983 [PR.HUN/122]; churchyard papers, 1950-1982 [PR.HUN/122]; photograph of church [PR.HUN/121/9. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]
- Incumbent** Vicarage papers, 1901, 1950-1975 [PR.HUN/121/1-3]; incumbents' papers, including photographs, 1950-1986 [PR.HUN/121/4-9; PR.HUN/127. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; intercession lists, n.d. [PR.HUN/137]; service papers, 1970-1993 [PR.HUN/117, 123]
- Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. sale of County School Room annex and its use as a venue for parish meetings, 1970-1985 [PR.HUN/118/4]; appointment of church organists, 1970-1975 [PR.HUN/130]; United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, papers, 1970-1973 [PR.HUN/132]; Christian Commitment Campaign, 1972-1975 [PR.HUN/133]; Concourse Organisation, 1972-1976 [PR.HUN/134]; Foss Amenity

Society, 1973-1975 [PR.HUN/135]; society papers: Young Wives Group, 1968-1976, Mothers' Union, 1971, Guides and Brownies, 1971-1974, Old Age Pensioners, 1972, flower arrangers, 1971-1976, Guild of Bell-ringers, 1969-1974, church choir, 1971-1980 [PR.HUN/118]; plan of proposed site of Huntington Mission Church, n.d. [PR.HUN/122/11]

School Sale of Huntington County School Room Annexe, 1970-1985 [PR.HUN/118/4]; Sunday School, papers: St Andrew's Sunday School, New Earswick, 1969-1974 and All Saints' Sunday School, Huntington, 1971-1974 [PR.HUN/119]

Vestry/PCC Minute book, 1946-1974 [PR.HUN/125/14]; Church Committee, minutes, 1971-1987 [PR.HUN/112]; cash books, 1934-1969 [PR.HUN/125/11-13]; correspondence and papers, 1936-1982 [PR.HUN/125-126, 128-129, 136]; parish magazine and associated papers, 1952-1983 [PR.HUN/124]

HUSTHWAITE [PR.HUS] (GPR p.48)

Incumbent Vicarage papers, 1899 [PR.HUS/35]

Vestry/PCC Finance Committee minute book, 1933-1961 [PR.HUS/29]; account books, 1936-1975 [PR.HUS/30-33]; parish magazines, 1965-1992 (with some gaps) [PR.HUS/34]

HUTTONS AMBO [PR.H/A] (GPR p.49)

Registers C 1867-1990 [PR.H/A/49]  
M 1837-1977 [PR.H/A/50]  
Service registers, 1912-1934, 1953-1978 [PR.H/A/51-52]

KEXBY [PR.KEX] (GPR p.49)

Additional material, deposited 1983

KILNWICK PERCY [PR.KIL/P] (GPR p.50)

Registers C 1813-1993 [PR.KIL/P/9]  
B 1813-1978 [PR.KIL/P/10]

Incumbent Benefice papers, 1947 [PR.KIL/P/7]

Vestry/PCC Insurance papers, 1959 [PR.KIL/P/8]

KIRBY GRINDALYTHE [PR.K/G] (GPR p.50)

Registers Service registers, 1906-1968 [PR.K/G/51-53]

KIRBY UNDERDALE [PR.K/U] (GPR pp.50-51)

Registers B 1813-1993 [PR.K/U/70]

**KIRKBY WHARFE** [PR.K/W] (GPR pp.51-52)

**Incumbent** Vicars' memoranda book, 17th cent.-1809 [PR.K/W/51]

**KNAPTON** [PR.KNA] (GPR p.52)

*Including Yedingham.*

**Registers** C 1842-1976 (contains also baptisms for Yedingham, 1985-1993) [PR.KNA/24]

**LANGTON** [PR.LAN] (GPR pp.52-53)

*See also Birdsall.*

**Churchwardens** Account book, 1946-1993 [PR.LAN/45]; church fabric papers, 1953-1982 [PR.LAN/46-48]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1946-1947, 1981-1986 [PR.LAN/43-44]

**LEDHAM** [PR.LED] (GPR p.53)

*Including Fairburn.*

**Registers** Service registers, 1906-1949; 1922-1946 (St James, Fairburn); 1925-1953 (Ledston Luck Mission Church) [PR.LED/28-33]  
Other registration material, 1946, 1985 [PR.LED/34-35]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income and property papers, 1764-1939 [PR.LED/47-92]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1864-1951, including Lady Elizabeth Hastings' Charity, Bolles Charity, Duffield Charity, Sellon Charity, Proctor Charity [PR.LED/95-110, 112]; papers re. Sir John Lewis Hospital, 1913 [PR.LED/115-116]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers (clock), 1899-1901 [PR.LED/44]

**Incumbent** Case papers, Rev. Benson c. Dean and Chapter of York, 1744-1747 [PR.LED/50-86]; correspondence, 1930 [PR.LED/94]

**Overseers** Poor Law Union papers, 1890-1907 [PR.LED/113-114]

**School** Letter re. Thorp Arch School, 1891 [PR.LED/111]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1964-1991 [PR.LED/36-38]; correspondence, 1968-1988 [PR.LED/39-40]; Ledsham Church Management Committee, minute books, 1957-1982 [PR.LED/41-43]; map of proposed Leeds and Collingham Turnpike Road, c.1824 [PR.LED/46]; list of electors for Ledsham township, 1896 [PR.LED/93]

**LONDESBOROUGH** [PR.LON] (GPR pp.53-54)

**Registers** C 1653-1930 (transcript) [PR.LON/31]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.LON/86]  
Service registers, 1903-1970 [PR.LON/27-30]  
Other registration material, 1941 [PR.LON/84]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1958 [PR.LON/38]
- Charity** Knowlton's Charity, bank book, 1914-1946 [PR.LON/64]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1916-1972 [PR.LON/50, 53, 68]; plan of addition to churchyard, 1897 [PR.LON/54]
- Incumbent** Benefice and incumbents' papers, 1952-1974 [PR.LON/56-57, 82]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1883-1986 [PR.LON/40-49, 69-78]; service papers, 1951 [PR.LON/85]
- Parish Rooms and Societies** Entertainment Committee, minutes, 1923-1925 and accounts, 1923-1933 [PR.LON/62]; papers re. 'Yorkshire Choral Competition', 1906-1910 [PR.LON/83]
- School** Cash book, 1892-1902 [PR.LON/63]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1932 [PR.LON/58-59]; accounts, 1970-1972 [PR.LON/60, 79-80]; wayleave agreement, 1968 [PR.LON/39]; insurance papers, c.1930-1952 [PR.LON/52, 65-67]; electoral papers, 1932-1967 [PR.LON/61, 81]

LUTTONS AMBO [PR.LUT] (GPR p.55)

- Registers** M 1932-1939 [PR.LUT/15]
- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1874-1947, including table of fees, 1947 [PR.LUT/16]
- Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1963 [PR.LUT/17]; offertory account, 1881 [PR.LUT/14]; curates' papers, 1961-1962 [PR.LUT/18-19]; The Thirty Nine Articles, 18th cent. copy [PR.LUT/20]
- Vestry/PCC** Insurance papers, 1930-1941 [PR.LUT/16/2]

MALTON, NEW, ST LEONARD [PR.N/MAL/L] (GPR p.61)

- Benefice Income** Correspondence, 1754 [PR.N/MAL/L/78]
- Incumbent** Papers re. closure and disposal of church, 1969-1970 [PR.N/MAL/L/68-76]
- Vestry/PCC** Brochure on St Leonard's, with covering letter, 1971 [PR.N/MAL/L/77]

MALTON, NEW, ST MICHAEL [PR.N/MAL/M] (GPR pp.61-62)

- Registers** M 1945-1974 [PR.N/MAL/M/246-248]  
Service register, 1974-1983 [PR.N/MAL/M/249]  
Other registration material, 1909-1980 [PR.N/MAL/M/251-257]
- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1754, 1960 [PR.N/MAL/M/258-259]
- Charity** Charity papers, 1966 [PR.N/MAL/M/260]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1961-1986 [PR.N/MAL/M/263-272, 290-292, 324-326]

**Incumbent** Benefice and incumbents' papers, 1911-1982, including papers re. William Carter, vicar 1838-1855 and D.B. Barclay, vicar 1904-1911 [PR.N/MAL/M/273-278, 293]; dilapidations papers, 1950-1971 [PR.N/MAL/M/279-285]; service papers, 1953 [PR.N/MAL/M/250]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church Rooms accounts, 1959-1988 [PR.N/MAL/M/294-302]; signatures of members of societies, 1911 [PR.N/MAL/M/273]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes and accounts, 1957-1988 [PR.N/MAL/M/301-309]; vicar's annual reports, 1964-1989 [PR.N/MAL/M/301-302, 314-319]; lists of personnel, 1982-1986 [PR.N/MAL/M/320-323]; miscellaneous financial papers, 1966-1968 [PR.N/MAL/M/310-313]; property papers, 1970 [PR.N/MAL/M/286-288]; correspondence, 1981 [PR.N/MAL/M/289]; parish magazine, 1958, 1956 [PR.N/MAL/M/327]

**MALTON.OLD** [PR.O/MAL] (GPR p.65)

**Registers** C 1928-1990 [PR.O/MAL/92, 103]  
M 1959-1983 [PR.O/MAL/93-94, 104]  
Banns' register, 1976-1987 [PR.O/MAL/106]  
Service register, 1981-1990 [PR.O/MAL/105]

**Charity** Simpson's Trust papers, 1924-1979 [PR.O/MAL/88-90]; Old Malton Charities papers, 1960-1982 [PR.O/MAL/128-134]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1972-1981 [PR.O/MAL/108-118]; fabric fund and chancel repair fund, bank books, 1939-1971 [PR.O/MAL/98-99]; papers re. restoration appeal, 1979 [PR.O/MAL/107]

**Incumbent** Correspondence re. purchase of vicarage, 1970-1971 [PR.O/MAL/137]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Programme of activities for the Coronation, 1953 [PR.O/MAL/91]; Young Wives' Group, balance sheets, 1975-1976 [PR.O/MAL/100]; poster for garden fete, c.1979 [PR.O/MAL/139]

**School** School papers, 1903-1970 [PR.O/MAL/83-87]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1976-1983 [PR.O/MAL/125-126]; committee reports, 1958, c.1981 [PR.O/MAL/124, 127]; accounts and financial papers, 1939-1982 [PR.O/MAL/95-102]; correspondence and papers, 1941-1954, 1977, 1981 [PR.O/MAL/118, 135-136, 138]; deanery magazine, 1978 [PR.O/MAL/119]; parish magazine, 1990-1996 [PR.O/MAL/120-123]

**MARKET WEIGHTON** [PR.M/W] (GPR pp.55-56)  
*See also Holme on Spalding Moor.*

**Registers** M 1912-1954 [PR.M/W/85-86]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church of England Girls' Club, minutes and reports, 1922-1939  
[PR.M/W/89-93]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1963-1981 [PR.M/W/87-88]

MARSTON LONG [PR.L/M] (GPR pp.54-55)

**Registers** C 1866-1994 [PR.L/M/48]  
M 1985-1993 [PR.L/M/49]  
B 1885-1994 [PR.L/M/50]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1977-1995 [PR.L/M/57-63]; churchyard papers, including lists of graves, 1978-1980 [PR.L/M/65-68]; historical notes on the church, 1988 [PR.L/M/47]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1977-1986 [PR.L/M/51-52]; accounts, 1987 [PR.L/M/47]

MARTON CUM MOXBY [PR.M/MX] (GPR pp.56-57)

**Registers** C 1813-1992 [PR.M/MX/9]  
B 1813-1990 [PR.M/MX/10]

MICKLEFIELD [PR.MIC] (GPR p.57)

**Incumbent** Article on Ernest Farrar (1885-1918), composer, brought up at Micklefield vicarage, 1984 (photocopy) [PR.MIC/31]

MILLINGTON [PR.MIL] (GPR pp.57-58)

**Registers** C 1897-1994 [PR.MIL/72]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.MIL/71]

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1956 [PR.MIL/63]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1967-1986 [PR.MIL/64-65]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1938-1958 [PR.MIL/61-62]; commonplace book, containing enclosure award (1772) and related details (tithes, pasture rules, charities), c.1894 [PR.MIL/57]; statistical returns, 1937-1940 [PR.MIL/55]

**School** School papers, 1951-1957 [PR.MIL/67]

**Vestry/PCC** Correspondence re. springs in Millington Common Pasture, 1934, 1968-9 [PR.MIL/59-60]; tracings of enclosure award maps (1772), c.1894 [PR.MIL/58]

MONK FRYSTON [PR.M/F] (GPR pp.58-59)

Additional material, deposited 1984-1985

MOOR MONKTON WITH HESSAY [PR.M/M] (GPR p.59)

- Registers** B 1927-1995 [PR.M/M/56]  
Service register, 1961-1991 [PR.M/M/57]
- Churchwardens** Accounts, 1819-1853 [PR.M/M/54]; church fabric papers, 1966-1983 [PR.M/M/61-65]; plan of churchyard, n.d. [PR.M/M/53]
- Constable** Constable's accounts, 1819-1853 [PR.M/M/54]
- Overseers** Overseers' accounts, 1819-1853 [PR.M/M/54]
- Surveyors** Surveyor of Highways' accounts, 1819-1853 [PR.M/M/54]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1894-1996 [PR.M/M/51]; map of William Calvert's estate, Hessay, 1829 [PR.M/M/52]; enclosure award, 1831 [PR.M/M/55]

MYTON ON SWALE [PR.MYT] (GPR p.59)

- Registers** C 1813-1993 [PR.MYT/6]  
M 1837-1992 (photocopy) [PR.MYT/7]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.MYT/8]

NABURN [PR.NAB] (GPR p.60)  
*See also Stillingfleet.*

- Registers** M 1979-1987 [PR.NAB/53]  
Banns' register, 1939-1981 [PR.NAB/28]  
Service register, 1960-1976 [PR.NAB/29]
- Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1951-1955 [PR.NAB/45]
- Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1967-1977 [PR.NAB/30, 37]; churchyard papers, 1972 [PR.NAB/49-51]
- Parish Rooms and Societies** Mothers' Union accounts, 1951-1971 [PR.NAB/47]; letters from bell-ringing teams, 1973-1974 [PR.NAB/52]
- School** School account book, 1902-1949 [PR.NAB/55]
- Vestry/PCC** Agendas and draft minutes, 1975-1977 [PR.NAB/38]; account book 1971-1978 and financial papers, 1924-1989 [PR.NAB/31-36, 41-44, 54]; insurance papers, 1927-1973 [PR.NAB/56]; electoral papers, c.1970s [PR.NAB/39-40]; parish note book, c.1929 [PR.NAB/48]

NEWTON KYME [PR.N/K] (GPR p.62)

- Registers** B 1813-1991 [PR.N/K/76]

NEWTON UPON OUSE [PR.NEW] (GPR p.63)

**Registers** M 1984-1988 [PR.NEW/114]

**Charity** United Charities papers, 1897-1985 [PR.NEW/121-124]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1982-1986 [PR.NEW/129, 133-136]; churchyard papers, 1982-1988 [PR.NEW/126-128, 132]; drawing of church, 1843 (photocopy) [PR.NEW/130]

**Incumbent** Incumbents' papers, 1985-1988 [PR.NEW/115-116, 118-120]; service papers, 1960-1965 [PR.NEW/111-112]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Notes on Linton school/village hall, 1986 [PR.NEW/113]; book from Linton on Ouse library - *Cook's Voyage round the World* (1851) [PR.NEW/158]

**School** Church of England Primary School records, 1903-1989 [PR.NEW/142-157]; notes on Linton school/village hall, 1986 [PR.NEW/113]

**Vestry/PCC** List of PCC members, 1981-1982 [PR.NEW/117]; financial papers, 1966-1986 [PR.NEW/137-140]; insurance papers, 1983-1985 [PR.NEW/131]; electoral papers, 1985-1986 [PR.NEW/141]; parish magazine, 1896 [PR.NEW/125]

NORTON [PR.NORT] (GPR p.64)

**Benefice Income** Tithe award, 1846 and map, 1848 [PR.NORT/93]

**Incumbent** 'Breeches Bible' and Psalms (1607) [PR.NORT/94]

NUNBURNHOLME [PR.NUN] (GPR pp.64-65)

**Registers** B 1813-1992 [PR.NUN/30]  
Service registers, 1910-1938 [PR.NUN/10-11]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, c.1858-1947 [PR.NUN/18-20, 23]; glebe papers, 1931-1947 [PR.NUN/21-22]; table of fees, 1946 [PR.NUN/24]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1872-1951 [PR.NUN/14-16]; incumbents' papers, 1954-1990 [PR.NUN/28-29]; printed volume of *Miscellaneous Poems and Translations* of H. Travers, rector of Nunburnholme, (1740) [PR.NUN/31]

**School** School papers, 1951-1961 [PR.NUN/26-27]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1936-1940 [PR.NUN/25]

OSBALDWICK [PR.OSB] (GPR pp.65-66)

**Registers** M 1976-1983 [PR.OSB/54]  
Banns' register, 1972-1982 [PR.OSB/55]



*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

Service register, 1972-1983 [PR.OSB/59]

**Charity** Charities papers, 1866-1979 [PR.OSB/68-81]

**Churchwardens** Plans and elevations for church extension, 1963 [PR.OSB/66]

**Incumbent** Vicarage insurance papers, 1924 [PR.OSB/67]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church Halls Committee, minutes, 1967-1977 [PR.OSB/64]

**School** Papers re. former school house, 1920-1978 [PR.OSB/82]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1951-1982 [PR.OSB/56, 60-63]; Christian Stewardship Campaign, minutes, 1963-1968 [PR.OSB/65]; press cuttings and correspondence, 1953-1963 [PR.OSB/57]; parish magazine, 1962 [PR.OSB/58]

OVERTON [PR.OVE] (GPR p.66)

Additional material, deposited 1982

POCKLINGTON [PR.POCK] (GPR pp.66-67)

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1898-1906 [PR.POCK/87]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1905-1959 [PR.POCK, 85-86, 93]; churchyard papers, 1856 [PR.POCK/84]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1947 [PR.POCK/83]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church Hall Committee, minutes, 1958 and papers, 1947-1957 [PR.POCK/90-92]

**School** School papers, 1898-1955 [PR.POCK/94-96]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1958 [PR.POCK/88]; electoral papers, 1950 [PR.POCK/89]

POPPLETON, NETHER [PR.POP/N] (GPR pp.60-61)

Additional records, deposited 1980

POPPLETON, UPPER [POP/U] (GPR pp.91-92)

**Registers** M 1979-1991 [PR.POP/U/42-44]

RASKELE [PR.RAS] (GPR pp.67-68)

*See also Easingwold*

**Registers** Service register, 1925-1966 [PR.RAS/74]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1951 [PR.RAS/60]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1978-1990 [PR.RAS/87-93]; churchwardens' papers, 1983 [PR.RAS/95]; churchyard papers, 1952-1954 [PR.RAS/56-58]; visitors' book, 1925-1973 [PR.RAS/94]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1968 [PR.RAS/97]; parsonage house papers, 1989 [PR.RAS/86]; incumbents' papers, 1951-1975 [PR.RAS/59-61]; Robert Daniel's book of church music (ms) and associated papers, c.1890-1920 [PR.RAS/77-78]; service papers, 1907-1942 [PR.RAS/75-76]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. flower arrangers and flower festival, 1986 [PR.RAS/96]

**School** Correspondence and papers, 1967-1984 [PR.RAS/62-71]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts and financial papers, 1958-1988 [PR.RAS/79-84]

**RICCALL** [PR.RIC] (GPR p.68)

**Registers** C 1893-1995 [PR.RIC/176]  
M 1964-1989 [PR.RIC/30]  
B 1916-1992 [PR.RIC/151]  
Service registers, 1952-1960, 1968-1985 [PR.RIC/28, 33]  
Other registration material, 18th-19th cent. [PR.RIC/150, 167]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1863-1964 [PR.RIC/107, 111, 124, 170]; account book, 1722-1739 [PR.RIC/113]; tithe and property papers, 1911-1963 [PR.RIC/129-130, 132-138]

**Charity** Charities papers, 1882-1963 [PR.RIC/68-78]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1856-1895, 1965 [PR.RIC/42-55, 157-158 160]; restoration and extension funds, accounts and papers, 1864-5, 1948-50, 1968-1970 [PR.RIC/57-58, 159, 179]; churchyard papers, c.1730-1972 [PR.RIC/62-67, 161-162, 179]; historical papers re. church, 19th cent-1985 [59-60, 154-158, 160]; material re. 800th anniversary of the church, 1950 [PR.RIC/56, 164-165]; photographs of the church, 19th-20th cent. [PR.RIC/36-37, 39-40, 163. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, 1864-1969 [PR.RIC/108-110, 131, 179]; incumbents' correspondence and papers, 1816-1963 [PR.RIC/56, 60-61, 104-106, 112, 114, 149]; offertory account book, 1874-1901 [PR.RIC/31]; free-will offering ledger, 1939-1946 [PR.RIC/32]; account book, 1722-1739 [PR.RIC/113]; photograph, 1907 [PR.RIC/35. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Overseers** Overseers' papers, 1813-1836 [PR.RIC/115-116]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall papers, 1940-1971 [PR.RIC/99-103, 131, 179]; Working Party, account book, 1940-1945 [PR.RIC/145]; sales of work account book, 1945 [PR.RIC/146]; church societies postage book, 1936-1945 [PR.RIC/147]; NSPCC ladies' committee book, 1938 [PR.RIC/148]; choir photograph, 1886 [PR.RIC/34. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**School** School papers, 1863-1957 [PR.RIC/79-98, 172]; Sunday School, papers, 1927-1972 [PR.RIC/96, 179]; insurance papers, 1865-1964 [PR.RIC/131]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1921-1951, 1973-1991 [PR.RIC/29, 117-119, 152-153]; accounts and financial papers, 1865-1972 [PR.RIC/120-123, 177-179]; insurance papers, 1865-1964 [PR.RIC/131]; miscellaneous correspondence, property papers, drawing and photographs, 19th cent.-1964 [PR.RIC/38, 41, 124-130, 133-138, 166-169, 171, 173-175. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; land tax and window tax assessments, 1729-1739 [PR.RIC/139-140]; manorial papers, 1718-1730s [PR.RIC/141-144]; parish magazine, correspondence, 1962-1965 [PR.RIC/61, 166]

**RILLINGTON** [PR.RIL] (GPR pp.68-69)

**Registers** M 1965-1993 [PR.RIL/44, 53]  
Banns' register, 1902-1965 [PR.RIL/45]  
Service register, 1955-1965 [PR.RIL/46]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1863-1925 [PR.RIL/48-51]

**Incumbent** Vicarage papers, 1889 [PR.RIL/52]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute book, 1937-1958 [PR.RIC/47]

**RUEFORTH** [PR.RUF] (GPR p.69)

**Registers** M 1979-1987 [PR.RUF/41]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.RUF/40]  
Other registration material, 1974-1991 [PR.RUF/42]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers (organ and plate), 1985-1992 [PR.RUF/14/10, PR.RUF/49]

**Incumbent** Benefice and incumbents' papers, 1977-1989 [PR.RUF/14/9, PR.RUF/46-48]

**RYTHER** [PR.RYT] (GPR pp.69-70)

**Registers** B 1813-1993 [PR.RYT/30]

**SAND HUTTON** [PR.S/HUT] (GPR p.70)

Additional material, deposited 1983

**SAXTON** [PR.SAX] (GPR p.71)

**Registers** M 1920-1968 [PR.SAX/18-21]  
B 1886-1992 [PR.SAX/29]  
Service registers, 1924-1981 [PR.SAX/23-27, 30]  
Roll of Honour, 1914-1918 [PR.SAX/28]

**Incumbent** Preacher's book, 1908-1923 [PR.SAX/22]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Vestry/PCC** Church accounts, 1927-1958 [PR.SAX/31-32]

**SCAMPSTON** [PR.SCA] (GPR pp.71-72)

**Registers** C 1813-1992 [PR.SCA/38]  
M 1966-1990 [PR.SCA/34]  
Communicants' register, 1955 [PR.SCA/37]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1948 [PR.SCA/36]

**Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1935-1950 [PR.SCA/35]

**SCRAYINGHAM** [PR.SCR] (GPR p.72)

Additional material, deposited 1980

**SEATON ROSS** [PR.S/R] (GPR pp.72-73)

Additional material, deposited 1980 and 1984-1985

**SELBY ABBEY** [PR.SEL] (GPR pp.73-75)

**Registers** C 1908-1993 [PR.SEL/356-360]  
M 1911-1986 [PR.SEL/361-369]  
B 1919-1962 [PR.SEL/370-371]  
Banns' register, 1972-1990 [PR.SEL/372-373]  
Confirmation register, 1960-1987 [PR.SEL/374]  
Service registers, 1975-1989 [PR.SEL/375-376]

**SELBY, ST JAMES** [PR.SEL/J] (GPR pp.75-76)

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Standerling Memorial Hall, papers, 1913-1988 [PR.SEL/J/47-50]

**SHERBURN IN ELMET** [PR.SHER/E] (GPR pp.76-77)

**Registers** M 1966-1981 [PR.SHER/E/178]  
Banns' registers, 1971-1990 [PR.SHER/E/179-180]  
Service register, 1949-1955 [PR.SHER/E/181]  
Other registration material, 1928-1961 [PR.SHER/E/182-197]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1942-1959 [PR.SHER/E/198-201, 220];  
sequestration papers, 1971 [PR.SHER/E/222]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, including plans, 1908-1978 [PR.SHER/E/205-217]; appeal fund brochure, 1975-1976 [PR.SHER/E/214]; church guides, 1989 [PR.SHER/E/218-219]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, 1945-1964 [PR.SHER/E/220-221]; statistical returns, 1900-1903 [PR.SHER/E/241]; dedication of Barkston Ash Chapel, 1974 [PR.SHER/E/239]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Plan of church hall, 20th cent. [PR.SHER/E/223]; papers re. Sherburn in Elmet Festival, 1976-1977 [PR.SHER/E/224-225]

**School** School letter book, 1928-1929 [PR.SHER/E/226]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1896-1988 [PR.SHER/E/227-234]; electoral roll, c.1924-1934 [PR.SHER/E/235]; miscellaneous papers, 1960-1970s [PR.SHER/E/236-238]; parish magazines, 1986-1990 [PR.SHER/E/177]

SHERBURN IN HARFORDLYTHE [PR.SHER] (GPR pp.77-78)

**Registers** M 1959-1991 [PR.SHER/49]  
Service register, 1964-1977 [PR.SHER/50]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1982 [PR.SHER/51, 53-55]; historical memoranda, 1929 [PR.SHER/52]

SHERIFF HUTTON [PR.S/H] (GPR pp.78-79)

**Registers** B 1891-1992 [PR.S/H/277]  
Service register, 1965-1973 [PR.S/H/117]  
Other registration material, 1885 [PR.S/H/124]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1925-1926 [PR.S/H/113]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1711-1957, including Winter's Charity, Rowlay's Charity, Flaxton Educational Foundation and John Hodgson's Bequest [PR.S/H/135-260]

**Churchwardens** Churchwardens' papers, 1917 [PR.S/H/103]; church fabric papers, 1907-1974 [PR.S/H/83-84, 106, 109]; churchyard papers, 1955-1969 [PR.S/H/85, 104, 125]; visitors' books, 1906-1937, 1963-1988 [PR.S/H/118-122]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1905-1962 [PR.S/H/110-112]; incumbents' papers, c.1880-1900 [PR.S/H/275]; sermon notes of Rev. John Lascelles, 1878-1904 [PR.S/H/274]; correspondence of Ursula M. Lascelles, 1940-1951 [PR.S/H/276]; service papers, 1924-1925, 1969 [PR.S/H/115, 165-168]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Unidentified association, register of members, account and rent books [PR.S/H/271-273]; papers re. Coronation tea, 1902 [PR.S/H/116]; chorister's cross, n.d. [PR.S/H/123]

**School** School papers, 1900-1952, including Flaxton Day School and Sheriff Hutton National School [PR.S/H/114, 126-134]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1961-1982 [PR.S/H/86-88]; accounts, bills and receipts, 1934-1982 [PR.S/H/89, 92-102, 267-268]; wayleave agreements, 1932-1966 [PR.S/H/82, 261-266]; insurance papers, 1907-1958, 1974-1976 [PR.S/H/107-108, 269]; electoral roll, 1920-1971 [PR.S/H/91]; correspondence and papers, 1904-1987 [PR.S/H/81-82, 90, 270]

**SHIPTON BY BENINGBOROUGH [PR.SH/B] (GPR p.79)**

**Charity** Charles Oxtoby Barker Charity, papers, 1974-1988 [PR.SH/B/81]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1982-1988 [PR.SH/B/82]

**School** Schools papers, including Middleton School Foundation, Shipton Middleton Church of England Primary School and Forest of Galtres Church of England Methodist Primary School, 1904-1908 [PR.SH/B/68-79]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts, 1980-1987 [PR.SH/B/80]

**SHIPTONTHORPE [PR.SHIP] (GPR pp.79-80)**

**Charity** Charity scheme, 1950 [PR.SHIP/19]

**SKELTON NEAR YORK [PR.SKE] (GPR pp.80-81)**

**Charity** Francis Taylor Charity, papers, 1902-1987 [PR.SKE/87-91]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1984-1988 [PR.SKE/97]; churchyard papers, 1898-1985 [PR.SKE/95-96]

**Incumbent** Order of Holy Communion, employed c.1975-1986 [PR.SKE/86]

**Vestry/PCC** Papers, including minutes, accounts, electoral papers and miscellaneous correspondence, 1982-1988 [PR.SKE/92, 98-99]; M.E. Phillip's Trust, correspondence, 1980s [PR.SKE/83]; insurance papers, 1983-1985 [PR.SKE/93]; parish newsletter, 1986-1989 [PR.SKE/94]

**SKIPWITH [PR.SKIP] (GPR p.81)**

Additional material, deposited 1983

**SKIRPENBECK [PR.SKIR] (GPR pp.81-82)**

**Registers** C 1813-1993 [PR.SKIR/20]  
B 1813-1993 [PR.SKIR/21]

**SLINGSBY [PR.SLIN] (GPR p.82)**

**Registers** M 1948-1971 [PR.SLIN/22]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1937-1955 [PR.SLIN/23]

**SOUTH MILFORD [PR.S/M] (GPR p.82)**

Records deposited 1985

**STAMFORD BRIDGE** [PR.ST/BR] (GPR p.83)

Records deposited 1980

**STILLINGFLEET** [PR.STIL] (GPR pp.83-84)

**Registers** C 1876-1993 [PR.STIL/121]  
M 1967-1990 [PR.STIL/51, 118]  
B 1863-1992 [PR.STIL/122]  
Service register, 1971-1990 [PR.STIL/119]  
Other registration material, 1972-1977 [PR.STIL/101]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1953, 1967 [PR.STIL/60]

**Charity** Charities papers, 1915-1976, including Howard Charity, Stillingfleet Charity, Caulfield Charity and Loftus Charity [PR.STIL/99, 123-127]; papers re. sponsored knit-in, c.1975 [PR.STIL/100]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1959-1990 [PR.STIL/63-64, 78-81, 86]; fund-raising papers, 1971-1988 [PR.STIL/65, 82-84]; churchyard papers, 1917-1978 [PR.STIL/53, 85]; historical memoranda re. church, c.1960, 1973 [PR.STIL/90-91]; visitors' books, 1961-1981 [PR.STIL/61, 68]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1951, 1978 [PR.STIL/52, 92]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1948-1977 [PR.STIL/55-59, 62, 77, 93-98, 120]; incumbents' papers, including service papers, 1972-1977 [PR.STIL/69-71, 101-104]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall and events, papers, 1970s [PR.STIL/105-106]

**School** School papers, 1866-1964, including admissions register [PR.STIL/128-130]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1970-1986 [PR.STIL/66, 108-109]; accounts and financial papers, 1954-1988 [PR.STIL/65, 72-76, 107]; wayleave agreements, 1972 [PR.STIL/87]; insurance papers, 1969-1976 [PR.STIL/89]; electoral rolls, 1920-1935 [PR.STIL/54]; electoral papers, 1973-1977 [PR.STIL/113-117]; correspondence, 1974-1976 [PR.STIL/88]; correspondence re. church magazine, 1972 [PR.STIL/110-112]

**STILLINGTON** [PR.STN] (GPR p.84)

Additional material, deposited 1982 and 1984

**STOCKTON ON THE FOREST** [PR.ST/F] (GPR p.84)

**Churchwardens** Account book, 1804-1861 [PR.ST/F/21]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1808, 1842 [PR.ST/F/21]

**STRENSALL** [PR.STR] (GPR p.85)

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1916-1927 [PR.STR/68]; tithe papers, 1917-1934 [PR.STR/69-71]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Churchwardens** Churchyard papers, 1906, 1926 [PR.STR/65-66]

**Incumbent** Vicarage insurance papers, 1917, 1921 [PR.STR/63]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Parish hall conveyance account, 1925 [PR.STR/64]

**School** School papers, 1972 [PR.STR/61]

**Vestry/PCC** Estate sale catalogues, 1877-1879 [PR.STR/72-73]; parish magazines, 1982-1991 (with some gaps) [PR.STR/74]

**STUTTON** [PR.STU]

**Registers** Service register, 1960-1989 [PR.STU/1]

**SUTTON ON THE FOREST** [PR.SUT/F] (GPR pp.85-86)

Additional material, deposited 1983

**SUTTON UPON DERWENT** [PR.S/D] (GPR pp.86-87)

**Registers** C 1813-1992 [PR.S/D/198]  
M 1837-1982 [PR.S/D/183]  
B 1813-1993 [PR.S/D/199]  
Banns' register, 1902-1993 [PR.S/D/200]

**Benefice Income** Tithe award, 1844 [PR.S/D/153]; sequestration papers, 1963 [PR.S/D/194]; tables of fees, 1948-1959 [PR.S/D/155-157]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1928-1982 [PR.S/D/186]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1972 [PR.S/D/160, 192]; parsonage house papers, including dilapidations papers, 1958-1961 [PR.S/D/159, 193]; incumbents' papers, 1959-1972 [PR.S/D/158, 192]; Church Membership return, 1978 [PR.S/D/191]; historical memoranda, n.d. [PR.S/D/197]; service papers, 1927-1961 [PR.S/D/195-196]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall papers, 1929-1963, including plans [PR.S/D/154, 187]; papers re. parish fetes etc., 1947-1974 [PR.S/D/161-164]

**School** School papers, 1951-1978 [PR.S/D/169-182]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts and papers, 1938-1980 [PR.S/D/165, 167-168, 184-185, 189-190]; insurance papers, 1910-1963 [PR.S/D/187]; electoral rolls, c.1963 [PR.S/D/166]

**TADCASTER** [PR.TAD] (GPR p.87)

**Registers** M 1977-1989 [PR.TAD/142]  
Banns' register, 1980-1987 [PR.TAD/143]



**TERRINGTON** [PR.TER] (GPR pp.87-88)

- Registers** M 1837-1993 [PR.TER/59-60]  
B 1873-1979 [PR.TER/61]  
Confirmations register, 1941-1980 [PR.TER/62]  
Service registers, 1959-1979 [PR.TER/63-64]
- Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1890, 1910 [PR.TER/72-73]; benefice investments, 1910-1952 [PR.TER/74]; tithe papers, 1822-1946 [PR.TER/75-83]
- Charity** Charities papers, 1921 [PR.TER/88]; Terrington Charities, minute book, 1905-1984 [PR.TER/89]
- Churchwardens** Churchyard papers, 1881-c.1983 [PR.TER/65-67]
- Incumbent** Rectory papers, 1869, 1908 [PR.TER/68-69]; albums of photographs of Terrington people taken by Rev. Canon J.S. Wimbush (rector 1908-1933), 1933, with additional notes, 1983 [PR.TER/57-58]. Microfilms of his diaries, 1870-1908, are available [MF. 340-7]. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*
- Overseers** Poor law papers, 1716-1831 [PR.TER/84-87]
- School** Terrington Church of England School, minute book, 1903-1982 [PR.TER/90]
- Vestry/PCC** Minute book, 1949-1971 [PR.TER/91]; antiquarian notes on the Lascelles family, c.1890s [PR.TER/92]

**THORGANBY** [PR.THORG] (GPR pp.88-89)

Additional material, deposited 1980 and 1983

**THORMANBY** [PR.THOR] (GPR p.89)

- Registers** C 1813-1991 [PR.THOR/37]  
M 1837-1991 [PR.THOR/39]  
B 1814-1993 [PR.THOR/38]

**THORNTON ON SPALDING MOOR** [PR.THORN] (GPR pp.89-90)

- Registers** C 1901-1987 [PR.THORN/43]  
M 1962-1985 [PR.THORN/44-45]
- Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1976-1981 [PR.THORN/46-49]
- Vestry/PCC** Wayleave agreement and map, 1979 [PR.THORN/51]

**THORP ARCH** [PR.T/A] (GPR p.90)

- Registers** Service register, 1961-1974 [PR.T/A/38]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, 1976-1983 [PR.T/A/39]

**School** School papers, 1904-1976 [PR.T/A/35-37]

THORPE BASSETT [PR.T/B] (GPR p.90)

**Registers** Service register, 1961-1969 [PR.T/B/33]  
Other registration material, 1956 [PR.T/B/34]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1843, 1950-1964 [PR.T/B/35-37, 41]

**Churchwardens** Churchyard extension plan, c.1960 [PR.T/B/51]

**Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1961-1962 [PR.T/B/38-39]; rectory plan, early 20th cent. [PR.T/B/50]; incumbents' papers, 1924-1970 [PR.T/B/42-49]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1920-1980 [PR.T/B/29-31]; account book, 1925-1942 [PR.T/B/32]; wayleave agreements, 1962 [PR.T/B/40]

TOCKWITH [PR.TOCK] (GPR p.91)

Record deposited 1982

TOLLERTON MISSION CHURCH [PR.TOL]

**Churchwardens** Church site and building papers, 1943-1957 [PR.TOL/1]

**Vestry/PCC** Treasurer's account book and financial papers, 1964-1980 [PR.TOL/2]; District Church Council papers, 1967-1992 [PR.TOL/3]; sale of part of mission church land, 1982-1988 [PR.TOL/4]

WALTON [PR.WAL] (GPR p.92)

**Registers** C 1813-1987 [PR.WAL/44]  
B 1813-1993 [PR.WAL/45]

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1861-1939 [PR.WAL/24-25]; tithe papers, early 20th cent. [PR.WAL/23]; table of fees, n.d., early 20th cent. [PR.WAL/35]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, including photograph, 1889-1986 [PR.WAL/27-32, 34. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; restoration fund account book, 1889-1898 [PR.WAL/26]; churchyard plan, 1980s [PR.WAL/46]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, 1858-1861 [PR.WAL/36]; Envelope Scheme accounts, 1965-1967, 1975-1983 [PR.WAL/33]; service papers, n.d., 1960 [PR.WAL/39-43]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1921-1966, 1981-1990 [PR.WAL/37-38, 47-48]

WARTER [PR.WAR] (GPR pp.92-93)

Additional records, deposited 1982-1989

**WARTHILL [PR.WART] (GPR p.93)**

**Registers** C 1813-1991 [PR.WART/18]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.WART/19]

**Incumbent** Centenary service sheet, 1976 [PR.WART/17]

**Vestry/PCC** Enclosure award and map, 1826 [PR.WART/16]

**WELBURN [PR.WEL] (GPR p.94)**

Records deposited 1984

**WESTOW [PR.WES] (GPR p.94)**

*Including Kirkham.*

**Register** M 1837-1987 [PR.WES/12-13]  
B 1884-1993 [PR.WES/53]  
Service register, 1931-1952 [PR.WES/51]

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1692, 1796 [PR.WES/49-50]

**Charity** Charities papers, 1862-1958, including Idle's Charity and Thompson's Charity  
[PR.WES/14-16]

**Churchwardens** Accounts, 1815-1820, 1924-1925 [PR.WES/21, 31]; church fabric  
papers, 1862-1958 [PR.WES/17-19]; elevations and sections of church, 1862  
[PR.WES/54-56]

**Constable** Warrant, 1822 [PR.WES/24]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1964-1971 [PR.WES/24-25]; rectory papers, 1955-1966  
[PR.WES/23]; incumbents' papers, 1924-1966 [PR.WES/26-27]

**Overseers** Rate book, 1849 [PR.WES/33]; poor law papers, 1738-1832 [PR.WES/34-36]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Westow Parish Club circular, n.d., 1960s [PR.WES/43]

**School** School papers, 1872, 1936 [PR.WES/45-46]

**Surveyors** Waymaster's agreement, n.d., 17th cent. [PR.WES/44]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1920-1923, 1965-1978 [PR.WES/31-32]; accounts and financial  
papers, 1891, 1970s [PR.WES/22, 29-30]; correspondence and papers, including  
antiquarian notes, 1692, 1796, 1930s-1989 [PR.WES/28, 42, 49-50, 52]; census  
enumerator's book, 1801 and summary return 1811 [PR.WES/47-48]

**WHARRAM LE STREET [PR.W/S] (GPR p.95)**

Additional material, deposited 1984

WHELDRAKE [PR.WHEL] (GPR pp.95-96)

Vestry/PCC Parish war memorial book, 1939-1945 (photocopy) [PR.WHEL/238]

WHENBY [PR.WHEN] (GPR pp.96-97)

Additional material, deposited 1982 and 1984

WHITWELL ON THE HILL [PR.WHIT] (GPR p.97)

Additional material, deposited 1982

WIGGINTON [PR.WIG] (GPR p.97)

**Registers** C 1887-1983 [PR.WIG/53]  
M 1953-1980 [PR.WIG/54-56]  
Banns' register, 1920-1986 [PR.WIG/57]  
Other registration material, 1803-1918 [PR.WIG/58]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1862-1865, 1932-1966, including Wigginton Charity, Ann Nicholson and John Lund Charities, Malton typhoid distress fund and Lancashire Relief Fund [PR.WIG/59-62, 64]

**Churchwardens** Accounts and financial papers, 1862-1919 [PR.WIG/63, 71-72, 74]; fabric papers (organ), 1984 [PR.WIG/76]; churchyard papers, 1922 [PR.WIG/75]

**Incumbent** Church collection accounts, 1862-1918 [PR.WIG/64-70]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1928-1982 [PR.WIG/77-80]; electoral rolls, 1975-1976, 1978, 1980-1983 [PR.WIG/83]; correspondence files, 1942-1982 [PR.WIG/81-82]; village drainage report, 1862 [PR.WIG/73]; parish magazines, 1931-1932, 1937 [PR.WIG/84-85]

WIGHILL [PR.WIGH] (GPR p.98)

**Registers** C 1925-1992 [PR.WIGH/55]  
M 1949-1979 [PR.WIGH/45-46]  
B 1813-1992 [PR.WIGH/56]  
Service register, 1966-1984 [PR.WIGH/47]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1927 [PR.WIGH/50]

**Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1921-1962 [PR.WIGH/48-49]

WILBERFOSS [PR.WILB] (GPR p.98)

**Registers** M 1974-1989 [PR.WILB/69]  
Banns' register, 1962-1992 [PR.WILB/70]

WINTRINGHAM [PR.WIN] (GPR p.99)

- Registers** M 1754-1812, 1838-1978 [PR.WIN/7, 9]  
B 1813-1953 [PR.WIN/8]  
Service registers, 1905-1931, 1949-1968 [PR.WIN/10-13]
- Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1950-1964 [PR.WIN/14-17]
- Charity** Charity papers, 1934-1948 [PR.WIN/18]
- Churchwardens** Church restoration fund papers, 1940-1950 [PR.WIN/19-21]
- School** School papers, 1949 [PR.WIN/22-23]
- Vestry/PCC** Bank papers, 1944-1947 [PR.WIN/24-25]

WISTOW [PR.WIS] (GPR p.99)

- Registers** C 1917-1990 [PR.WIS/113]  
B 1857-1990 [PR.WIS/114]  
Banns' register, 1939-1985 [PR.WIS/116]  
Service register, 1958-1981 [PR.WIS/117]  
Other registration material, 1857-1990 [PR.WIS/83-85, 115, 119]
- Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1878 [PR.WIS/87]
- Charity** Charity Commissioners' report, 1898 [PR.WIS/110]
- Churchwardens** Restoration accounts, 1877-1896 [PR.WIS/77-78, 111]; tower restoration, papers, 1913-1916 [PR.WIS/79]; chancel refitting, papers, 1911 [PR.WIS/80]; designs for war memorial cross, c.1920 [PR.WIS/81]
- Incumbent** Commonplace book and papers of Rev. W.H.F. Bateman (1914-1921) [PR.WIS/75, 86]; service papers, 1956 [PR.WIS/88]
- School** Press cuttings, 1929 [PR.WIS/82]
- Vestry/PCC** Minutes, 1968-1981 [PR.WIS/107]; accounts, 1951-1970 [PR.WIS/108-109]; papers, 1897 [PR.WIS/106]; notes on parish clerk, n.d., 20th cent. [PR.WIS/118]; antiquarian notes on Dunn family, 1919 [PR.WIS/112]; copy of manorial court roll for 1853 [PR.WIS/76]; Parliamentary acts and associated papers, 1802-1897 [PR.WIS/89-106]

YAPHAM CUM MELTONBY [PR.YAP] (GPR pp.99-100)

*See also Pocklington.*

- Registers** C 1813-1988 [PR.YAP/61]  
M 1838-1961 [PR.YAP/13]  
B 1837-1988 [PR.YAP/60]  
Other registration material, 1914 [PR.YAP/14]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Charity** Yapham Church, School and Poor Charity, papers, 1822-1955 [PR.YAP/23-47]

**Churchwardens** Accounts, 1882, 1923-1985 [PR.YAP/15-16]; church fabric papers, 1902-1979 [PR.YAP/18]

**School Papers**, 1864-1970, including register, 1864-1867 [PR.YAP/48-59]

**Vestry/PCC** Correspondence re. common land and Yapham pond, 1950-1968 [PR.YAP/20-22]

YEDINGHAM [PR.YED] (GPR p.100)

**Registers** C 1813-1989 [PR.YED/24, 26]  
M 1953-1968 [PR.YED/20]  
B 1813-1993 [PR.YED/25]  
Banns' register, 1824-1981 [PR.YED/21]  
Confirmation register, 1890-1989 [PR.YED/26]  
Service registers, 1932-1962 [PR.YED/22-23]

YORK, ALL SAINTS NORTH STREET [PR.Y/ASN] (GPR pp.100-101)

**Registers** M 1885-1981 [PR.Y/ASN/35]

YORK, ALL SAINTS PAVEMENT [PR.Y/ASP] (GPR p.101)

**Registers** M 1950-1987 [PR.Y/ASP/70, 79]  
Service register, 1965-1981 [PR.Y/ASP/71]

**Benefice Income** Sequestration papers, 1957, 1971-1973 [PR.Y/ASP/64-65]

**Charity** Charities papers, including Marshall's Charity and Wilson's Charity, 1652-1916 [PR.Y/ASP/F13]; feoffees' papers, 1832 [PR.Y/ASP/F14/19]; papers re. property in Peasholme Green, 1665-1920 [PR.Y/ASP/F11]; papers re. property in Burton Road, Clifton, 1836-1916 [PR.Y/ASP/F16]; estate papers, 17th-20th cents. [PR.Y/ASP/F10/31-32, PR.Y/ASP/F12/46-93, PR.Y/ASP/F15/8-11]

**Churchwardens** Accounts, 1836-1839 [PR.Y/ASP/F14/20/1-2]; church fabric papers, 1836-1838, 1896-1916, 1980 [PR.Y/ASP/61, 68, 82-85]; papers re. church silver, 1973-1974 [PR.Y/ASP/62]; papers re. legal dispute between churchwardens of All Saints Pavement and St Peter the Little, 1827-1828 [PR.Y/ASP/81]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1987 [PR.Y/ASP/78]; rectory papers, 1973-1984 [PR.Y/ASP/63]; incumbents' papers, c.1920s, 1982 [PR.Y/ASP/73, 80, 87]; statistical return, 1968 [PR.Y/ASP/67]; service papers, 1972-1986 [PR.Y/ASP/47-60, 69, 72]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** St Crux Church hall, restoration papers, 1970s [PR.Y/ASP/74-75]; Friends of All Saints Pavement, circular, 1982 [PR.Y/ASP/73]; Company of Merchant Adventurers, annual reports, 1968/9-1977/8 [PR.Y/ASP/77]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1854-1910, 1949-1977 [PR.Y/ASP/76, 88]; insurance papers, 1907-1915 [PR.Y/ASP/86]; application for post of bell-ringer and organ-blower, 1908

### *Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

[PR.Y/ASP/89]; parish boundaries map, 1975 [PR.Y/ASP/66]; parish newsletter, 1986-1991 (with some gaps) [PR.Y/ASP/90]

YORK, CHRIST CHURCH, STOCKTON LANE [PR.Y/CC]

**Registers**      Service registers, 1964-1987 [PR.Y/CC/1-2]

YORK, HOLY TRINITY GOODRAMGATE [PR.Y/HTG] (GPR p.102)

**Churchwardens**      Accounts, 1915-1984 [PR.Y/HTG/111]

Overseers St John del Pike's overseers' memoranda book, 1821-1843 (photocopy)  
[PR.Y/HTG/110]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Friends of Holy Trinity Goodramgate, annual newsletter, 1995  
[PR.Y/HTG/112]

Vestry/PCC Minutes, 1915-1954 [PR.Y/HTG/111]

YORK, HOLY TRINITY, HEWORTH [PR.Y/HEW] (GPR pp.102-103)

**Registers** C 1954-1970 [PR.Y/HEW/47]  
M 1966-1983 [PR.Y/HEW/48-50]  
Banns' registers, 1978-1987 [PR.Y/HEW/51-52]

YORK, HOLY TRINITY MICKLEGATE [PR.Y/HTM] (GPR pp.103-104)

**Registers** Confirmation register, 1972 (contains also confirmations for Buttercrambe, 1970, Full Sutton, 1963-1966, Harton, 1970, Howsham, 1963, Leppington, 1966, Scrayingham, 1963-1970, Skirpenbeck, 1963-1964) [PR.Y/HTM/179]  
Service register, 1978-1990 [PR.Y/HTM/181]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1984-1986 [PR.Y/HTM/180]

YORK, ST AIDAN, RIDGEWAY [PR. Y/AID]

**Record (inventory) deposited 1989**

YORK, ST BARNABAS [PR.Y/BAR] (GPR pp.104-105)

**Registers** C 1960-1975 [PR.Y/BAR/63]  
Banns' register, 1967-1985 [PR.Y/BAR/64]

**Parish Rooms and Societies**      **Plans and elevations for Mission Church, 1885 [PR.Y/BAR/70]**

**School Plans and elevations, 1885-1894 [PR.Y/BAR/70-72]**

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Vestry/PCC Minutes, 1920-1982** [PR.Y/BAR/65-67]; electoral roll, 1920-1980 [PR.Y/BAR/68]; historical record of St Barnabas's Church, including photographs, 1987 [PR.Y/BAR/69. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

YORK, ST CHAD [PR.Y/CH] (GPR p.105)

**Registers** C 1926-1991 [PR.Y/CH/33-35]  
M 1928-1985 [PR.Y/CH/36-40]  
Banns' register, 1960-1989 [PR.Y/CH/41]  
Service registers, 1960-1974 [PR.Y/CH/42-43]

**Vestry/PCC Minute books, 1960-1986** [PR.Y/CH/44-46]; parish magazines, 1954-1959 [PR.Y/CH/47]

YORK, ST CLEMENT, CLEMENTHORPE [PR.Y/CLEM] (GPR pp.105-106)

**Registers** C 1953-1967 [PR.Y/CLEM/71]  
M 1949-1968 [PR.Y/CLEM/72]

**School** Conveyance of land for the site of St Clement's school, Cherry Street, 1871 [MD.114]

YORK, ST CUTHBERT [PR.Y/CU] (GPR p.106)

Additional material, deposited 1982

YORK, ST DENYS WITH ST GEORGE [PR.Y/DEN] (GPR pp.107-108)

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1897, 1975 [PR.Y/DEN/158-159]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1911-1987, including Chase Charity [PR.Y/DEN/160-163]; feoffees' accounts and financial papers, 1963-1977 [PR.Y/DEN/F/84-86]; papers re. 25, Walmgate, 1965-1976 [PR.Y/DEN/F/87-91]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1970-1993 [PR.Y/DEN/133-152, 175-183]; churchyard papers, 1974-1976 [PR.Y/DEN/153]; photographs of church, 1936 [PR.Y/DEN/167. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; history of churches of St Denys and St Margaret, 1972 [PR.Y/DEN/166]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1973-1987 [PR.Y/DEN/132, 156-157, 168, 170-173]; parsonage papers, 1972-1991 [PR.Y/DEN/154, 184]; incumbents' correspondence and papers, 1976-1987 [PR.Y/DEN/169, 174]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall, papers, 1959, 1971 [PR.Y/DEN/155]; Mothers' Union, registers, 1934-1965 [PR.Y/DEN/164-165]

**School** Papers re. sale of Walmgate Mission School, 1974-1975 [PR.Y/DEN/163]

**Vestry/PCC** Insurance papers, 1975-1987 [PR.Y/DEN/185]



YORK, ST EDWARD, DRINGHOUSES [PR.Y/ED] (GPR p.108)

**Registers** C 1964-1980 [PR.Y/ED/57]  
M 1981-1989 [PR.Y/ED/56]  
Service registers, 1961-1993 [PR.Y/ED/58-59]

YORK, ST HELEN, STONEGATE [PR.Y/HEL] (GPR pp.108-109)

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers and accounts, 1792-1915 [PR.Y/HEL/62, 64-65]; glebe papers, 1911-1920 [PR.Y/HEL/61]; papers re. Clarence Hotel site, 1887-1910 [PR.Y/HEL/63]

**Charity** Charities papers, 17th cent.-1973 [PR.Y/HEL/69]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1910-1914 [PR.Y/HEL/60]; photographic record of St Helen, Stonegate and St Martin, Coney Street, 1995 [PR.Y/HEL/70. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1910-1914 [PR.Y/HEL/60]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** St Helen's Clothing Club, bank book, 1890-1902 [PR.Y/HEL/67]

**Vestry/PCC** Bill, 1911 [PR.Y/HEL/66]; schedules of documents belonging to the parish, 1808, 1828, with list of benefactions, 1828 [PR.Y/HEL/68]

YORK, ST HILDA, TANG HALL [PR.Y/HIL]

**Registers** C 1929-1964 [PR.Y/HIL/1-3]  
M 1936-1979 [PR.Y/HIL/4-8]  
B 1932-1979 [PR.Y/HIL/9-10]  
Banns' registers, 1936-1986 [PR.Y/HIL/11-17]  
Confirmations register, 1933-1981 [PR.Y/HIL/18]  
Service registers, 1929-1988 [PR.Y/HIL/19-27]  
Intercession roll for those serving in H.M. Forces from 1939 [PR.Y/HIL/28]

**Benefice Income** Table of fees, 1937 [PR.Y/HIL/69]

**Churchwardens** Fabric papers, including fabric fund papers, 1932-1935 [PR.Y/HIL/49-56]

**Incumbent** Dilapidations papers, 1953 [PR.Y/HIL/68]; incumbents' papers, 1938-1943 [PR.Y/HIL/67]; curate's papers, 1938 [PR.Y/HIL/66]; statistical returns, 1932-1939 [PR.Y/HIL/65]; free-will offering receipt books, 1954-1988 [PR.Y/HIL/41-47]; service papers, 1934 [PR.Y/HIL/74]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Church hall papers, c.1928-1932, including plans [PR.Y/HIL/48, 61-64]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1933-1992 [PR.Y/HIL/29-32, 70-72; accounts, 1929-1948 [PR.Y/HIL/34-40]; electoral roll, 1933 [PR.Y/HIL/33]; church magazine, 1993-1995 [PR.Y/HIL/73, 76]

YORK, ST LAWRENCE [PR.Y/L] (GPR p.110)

**Registers** M 1961-1975 [PR.Y/L/215]  
Service register, 1973-1982 [PR.Y/L/216]

YORK, ST LUKE [PR.Y/LUK] (GPR pp.110-111)

**Registers** C 1964-1990 [PR.Y/LUK/74]  
M 1973-1996 [PR.Y/LUK/72-73]  
Banns' register, 1974-1984 [PR.Y/LUK/79]  
Service registers, 1964-1988 [PR.Y/LUK/75-78]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers (organ), 1978 [PR.Y/LUK/87]

**Incumbent** Preacher's book, 1902-1906 [PR.Y/LUK/80]; curate's papers, 1975 [PR.Y/LUK/86]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Mothers' Union, minute book, 1941-1953 [PR.Y/LUK/84]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute book, 1939-1950 [PR.Y/LUK/82]; accounts book, 1977-1982 [PR.Y/LUK/83]; electoral roll, 1936-1978 [PR.Y/LUK/81]

YORK, ST MARGARET, WALMGATE [PR.Y/MARG] (GPR p.111)

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1897 [PR.Y/MARG/121]

**Churchwardens** Report on bells, 1977 [PR.Y/MARG/123]

**School** Building survey, 1897 [PR.Y/MARG/121]

**Vestry/PCC** Insurance papers, 1897, 1975 [PR.Y/MARG/121-122]

YORK, ST MARTIN, CONEY STREET [PR.Y/MCS] (GPR p.112)

**Benefice Income** Glebe papers, 1763-1913 [PR.Y/MCS/54, 63]

**Charity** Charities papers, 18th cent.-1973, including Dr Beckwith's Charity, Ann Wright's Charity and Leonard Thompson's Charity [PR.Y/MCS/69, 73]; deeds, York, including Coney Street and Stonebow, 1292-1954 [PR.Y/MCS/F5/57-66, F6-7] deeds, Wigginton, 1572-1972 and Wistow, 1808-1932 [PR.Y/MCS/F8-9]; feoffees' administration papers, 1747-1968 [PR.Y/MCS/F10-11]

**Churchwardens** Papers, 1635-1858 [PR.Y/MCS/51-52, 57, 65, 74]; church fabric papers, 18th cent.-1911 [PR.Y/MCS/45, 58-59]; plans of church, showing pews, 1859 [PR.Y/MCS/61]; churchyard papers, 1854 [PR.Y/MCS/68]; antiquarian sketchbook, including stained glass, late-19th cent. [PR.Y/MCS/46]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1987 [PR.Y/MCS/44]; vicarage insurance papers, 1853-1918 [PR.Y/MCS/64]; incumbents' papers, 1664-1911, including day book of Rev. Canon Machell, 1890-1897 [PR.Y/MCS/51, 56, 65-67]; curate's papers, 1836 [PR.Y/MCS/76]; statistical returns, 1916-1919 [PR.Y/MCS/70]; lists of Easter offerings, 1839-1872 [PR.Y/MCS/72]; papers re. offertories, 1879-1893 [PR.Y/MCS/62]; papers re. parish employees, early 20th cent. [PR.MCS/75]; service papers, 1890-1899 [PR.Y/MCS/60]

**Overseers** Overseers' papers, 1723-1841 [PR.Y/MCS/47-50, 71]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Papers re. Parishioners' Dinner, 1856-1863 [PR.Y/MCS/53]; organ and choir papers, 1857-1893 [PR.Y/MCS/55]; bell ringers' papers, 19th cent. [PR.Y/MCS/59]

**Vestry/PCC** Papers re. Land Tax, 1806-1915 [PR.Y/MCS/63]; insurance papers, 1853-1918 [PR.Y/MCS/64]; papers re. commission to inquire into the property of recusants, 1635 [PR.Y/MCS/66]

YORK, ST MARY BISHOPHILL JUNIOR [PR.Y/M.Bp.J] (GPR pp.113-114)

**Registers** Service registers, 1965-1989 [PR.Y/M.Bp.J/77-78]

YORK, ST MARY BISHOPHILL SENIOR [PR.Y/M.Bp.S] (GPR p.114)

**Registers** Other registration material, 1837 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/111]

**Benefice Income** Tithe map, 1844 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/108]; Rectory Farm, Aughton, rent accounts, 1842-1869 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/109]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1789-1844 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/102-103]; Cameron Walker Almshouse/Walker Barstow Homes, papers, 1956-1985 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/127-170]

**Churchwardens** Account books, 1612-1838 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/171-172]; records, bills and receipts, 1842-1869 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/110]; church fabric papers, 1869-1953 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/104-106]; papers re. building of St Clement's Church, 1874-1936 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/124-125]

**Incumbent** Benefice and incumbents' papers, 1876, 1887 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/113, 123]; rectory plans, 1867 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/112]; photograph of Canon G.M. Argles, early 20th cent. [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/114. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; curate's papers, 1923 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/115]; free-will offering circular, c.1936 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/126]; commemoration list, n.d. [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/122]

**Overseers** Overseers' papers, 1795-1851 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/116-117]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Mark sheets for music competition, n.d. [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/121]

**School** Unidentified school, admission registers 1865-1874, 1882-1887 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/56-57]; infant school, log books, 1873-1960 and papers, 1885 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/58-61]; boys' school, log books, 1872-1938 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/62-64]; admissions registers, 1881-1934 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/65-69]; papers, 1898-1927 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/70-73]; girls' school, log

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

books, 1872-1929 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/74-76]; admissions registers, 1872-1939 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/77-80]; papers, 1885-1929 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/81-84]; general school records, 1871-1944 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/85-101]

Vestry/PCC Accounts, c.1920 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/120]; fund-raising papers, 1922-1936 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/125]; press cuttings, 1920s-1930s [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/119]; parish magazines, 1934-1937 [PR.Y/M.Bp.S/118]

YORK, ST MARY, CASTLEGATE [PR.Y/MC] (GPR pp.114-115)

Additional material, deposited 1982-1983

YORK, ST MAURICE [PR.Y/MAUR] (GPR pp.115-116)

Additional material, deposited 1981-1986

YORK, ST MICHAEL LE BELFREY [PR.Y/MB] (GPR pp.116-117)

Charity Feoffees' records, 1686-1980 [PR.Y/MB/F/1-62]

Vestry/PCC Agreement for loan of church plate from Holy Trinity Goodramgate, 1985 [PR.Y/MB/148]

YORK, ST MICHAEL SPURRIERGATE [PR.Y/MS] (GPR pp.117-118)

Registers M 1953-1964 [PR.Y/MS/98]

Charity Feoffees' papers, 1606-1854 [PR.Y/MS/F/1-14]; deeds: Spurriergate, 1579-1921; High Ousegate, 1504-1869; Ousegate, 1321-1795; Low Ousegate, 1448-1566; St Michael's cemetery, 1421-1618; unspecified street within parish, 1506-1742; Coppergate, 1721-1855; Jubbergate, 1474-1623; Coney Street, 1325-1537; Carrgate, 1421-1718; Gillygate, 1444-1591; Barlby, 1639-1685; miscellaneous, 1501-1911 [PR.Y/MS/F/15-205]

Churchwardens E. Milner-White, *The Ancient Glass of St Michael's Spurriergate, York*, (1948) [PR.Y/MS/104]; plan of vestry, n.d. [PR.Y/MS/F/193]

Incumbent Benefice papers, 1987 [PR.Y/MS/97]; papers re. closure of church, 1984-1988 [PR.Y/MS/100]; correspondence, 1983-1987 [PR.Y/MS/102]

Vestry/PCC Property papers, 1994 [PR.Y/MS/105]; *Spurriergate Update*, 1988 [PR.Y/MS/101]

YORK, ST OLAVE [PR.Y/OL] (GPR pp.118-119)

Registers C 1923-1954 [PR.Y/OL/124-125]  
M 1933-1962 [PR.Y/OL/126]  
Service registers, 1976-1989 [PR.Y/OL/138-140]  
Register of dates of birth of children baptised at St Olave's and living in the parish, 1948-1959 [PR.Y/OL/127]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Parish Records*

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1967-1984 [PR.Y/OL/145-153]; meeting papers, 1920-1922 [PR.Y/OL/137]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Parish hall papers, 1982 [PR.Y/OL/154]; Church of England Men's Society, St Olave's branch, minutes and papers, 1964-1972 [PR.Y/OL/129-130]; Mothers' Union and Women's Fellowship, minute book 1971-1985 [PR.Y/OL/131]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1920-1974 [PR.Y/OL/132-137]; accounts and financial papers, 1942-1989 [PR.Y/OL/128, 141-144, 155-158]

YORK, ST PAUL [PR.Y/P] (GPR p.119)

**Registers** M 1981-1989 [PR.Y/P/109]  
Banns' registers, 1978-1987 [PR.Y/P/110-111]  
Service registers, 1963-1989 [PR.Y/P/107-108]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1983-1994 [PR.Y/P/112-113]

YORK, ST PHILIP AND ST JAMES, CLIFTON [PR.Y/PJC] (GPR pp.119-120)

**Registers** B 1950-1981 [PR.Y/PJC/233]  
Banns' registers, 1970-1983 [PR.Y/PJC/203-204]  
Confirmation register, 1954-1981 [PR.Y/PJC/234]  
Service register (Rawcliffe Church Room/ St Mark's, Rawcliffe, 1962-1980 [PR.Y/PJC/232])

**Benefice Income** Benefice income papers, 1970-1971 [PR.Y/PJC/205]

**Charity** Charity papers, 1963-1980, including John Roper's Charity, George Stephenson's Charity, Clifton Girls' School Charity, Miss A.F. Brideoake Will Trust [PR.Y/PJC/235-241, 282]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1967-1987 [PR.Y/PJC/242-244, 284-288]; fabric papers for St Mark's, Rawcliffe, 1985-1987 [PR.Y/PJC/294]

**Incumbent** Benefice papers, 1970-1971 [PR.Y/PJC/275]; dilapidations assessment, 1969 [PR.Y/PJC/207]; incumbents' papers, 1966-1988 [PR.Y/PJC/205-206, 249-271, 289-293. *Please note that PR.Y/PJC/264-271 are closed to researchers until the year 2014*]; St Mark's, Rawcliffe, service papers, 1968 [PR.Y/PJC/295]

**Parish Rooms and Societies** Parish hall and Rawcliffe village hall, insurance papers, 1961-1978 [PR.Y/PJC/231]

**School Correspondence** re. old school hall, 1969-1985 [PR.Y/PJC/287]; Sunday School, registers, 1972 [PR.Y/PJC/248]; Clifton Church kindergarten, nativity play programme, 1970s [PR.Y/PJC/297]; script for children's play, n.d., early 20th cent. [PR.Y/PJC/298]

**Vestry/PCC** Minute books, 1948-1980 [PR.Y/PJC/276-277]; St Mark's, Rawcliffe, committee reports, 1974-1975 [PR.Y/PJC/296]; accounts and financial papers, 1967-1987 [PR.Y/PJC/208-230, 246, 272-274]; insurance papers, 1961-1978

*Ecclesiastical Records: Church of England, Miscellaneous*

[PR.Y/PJC/231]; electoral rolls, 1968, 1984, 1991 [PR.Y/PJC/278-280]; correspondence and papers, including property papers, 1972-1986 [PR.Y/PJC/247, 281, 283, 291-292]; parish magazines, 1958-1993 (with some gaps) [PR.Y/PJC/201, 245]

YORK, ST SAMPSON [PR.Y/SAM] (GPR pp.120-121)

Additional material, deposited 1980

YORK, ST THOMAS [PR.Y/THO] (GPR p.122)

**Registers** M 1979-1988 [PR.Y/THO/47]  
Other registration material, 1969-1977 [PR.Y/THO/67]

**Charity** Correspondence re. John Walker Prize Fund, 1910-1911 [PR.Y/THO/66]

**Churchwardens** Church fabric papers, 1897, 1911 [PR.Y/THO/49-50]

**Incumbent** Parsonage house papers, 1948-1949, 1967 [PR.Y/THO/64-65]

**Vestry/PCC** Accounts and financial papers [PR.Y/THO/48]

YORK, ST WULSTAN, HEWORTH [PR.Y/WUL]

**Registers** C 1940-1979 [PR.Y/WUL/1]  
M 1961-1971 [PR.Y/WUL/2]  
Banns' register, 1961-1983 [PR.Y/WUL/3]

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND, MISCELLANEOUS**

CHURCH OF ENGLAND MEN'S SOCIETY, YORK DIOCESAN UNION [CEMS] (3 boxes)  
*The Church of England Men's Society was established in 1899 by the amalgamation of the Church of England Young Men's Society, the Young Men's Friendly Society and the Men's Help Society. After many years of decline, the Society was wound up with effect from 31st December, 1985. The archive consists of the records and correspondence of the Secretary of the York Diocesan Union of the Church of England Men's Society, 1963-1985.*

**General Correspondence Files**

Including: correspondence addressed to the Secretary, 1963-1974 [CEMS/1];  
correspondence sent by the Secretary, 1967-1974 [CEMS/2]; general correspondence,  
1974-1985 [CEMS/7-11]

**Diocesan and National Committee Meetings**

Including: agendas, minutes, attendance records, reports, correspondence etc.,  
1967-1986 [CEMS/3-6]; correspondence and papers re. organisation and progress of  
National Conference, Scarborough (1983), 1982-1983 [CEMS/12]

**Miscellaneous Papers**

Including: file re. the 1982 report 'A New Initiative', 1983-1984 [CEMS/13];  
report to the Council of the Church of England Men's Society, 'A Time to be Born and

a Time to Die...' 1985 [CEMS/14]; miscellaneous pamphlets and booklets, undated and 1982-1987 [CEMS/15]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

#### **CLERGY RECORDS PROJECT [CRP]**

*This project was undertaken by the Borthwick Institute, with the aim of documenting the administrative work of individual members of clergy by preserving the records received and generated in the course of their daily work.*

Including: papers of Canon Armstrong (13 boxes); Bishop Maddocks, of Selby (7 boxes) (see also SUFF.2); Archdeacon Stanbridge (3 boxes); Rev. H. Stapleton (3 boxes)

#### **COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION, MIRFIELD [MIRFIELD]** (Supp. pp.50-52)

*For the history of the Community of the Resurrection, see A. Wilkinson, The Community of the Resurrection. A Centenary History, (London, 1992) and for the holdings of the Institute see W.J. Sheils, 'The deposited papers of the Mirfield Fathers', Borthwick Institute Bulletin, 3 (1983-1986), 185-192, though the reference codes have been changed since this article was written. Some additions have been made to the existing collections since 1980 and the Institute has also received the papers of other members of the Community as follows.*

##### **W.H. Frere [MIRFIELD.1]**

###### **Additional material on Prayer Book Revision**

Including: minutes of proceedings of Church Assembly, 1921-1930 [MIRFIELD.1/7/1/7]; notebook on evidence to the Royal Commission, 1904 [MIRFIELD.1/7/13]; notebook by Dr. Figgis on Lilburne [MIRFIELD.1/7/14]; notebook on Ashmolean mss. and English church history [MIRFIELD.1/7/15].

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

##### **L.S. Thornton**

*These papers have now been relisted as MIRFIELD.2. A summary list is available at the Institute.*

##### **J.N. Figgis**

*These papers have now been relisted as MIRFIELD.3 See also MIRFIELD.4/5 and MIRFIELD.7, 1987 accession. A summary list is available at the Institute.*

##### **Miscellaneous Items [MIRFIELD.4]**

###### **Additional material:**

Notebook for lectures on the doctrine of atonement, attributed to J.N. Figgis [MIRFIELD.4/5]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Charles Gore [MIRFIELD.5]**

*Gore (1853-1932) was the third son of the Hon. Charles Alexander Gore and the Countess of Kerry. After studying at Balliol and holding a fellowship at Trinity College, Oxford, he was ordained and in 1880 appointed as Vice-Principal of Cuddesdon Theological College. Three years later he became librarian of Pusey House, Oxford. In 1887 he conducted a retreat at Keble College, resulting in the foundation of the Society of the Resurrection, which he hoped would form the basis of a community. The Community of the Resurrection was founded at Pusey House in 1892 with Gore as its first Superior, though he preferred to call himself its Senior. He left in 1901 to become Bishop of Worcester, a post he held until the division of the diocese in 1904, whereupon he became Bishop of Birmingham. He was translated to the Bishopric of Oxford in 1911, from which he resigned in 1919. He was editor of *Lux Mundi*, published in 1889, which attempted a fusion of Tractarianism, Greek patristic thought, Broad Church liberalism and biblical criticism, and aroused deep controversy. In retirement he wrote and lectured widely and was elected as a non-resident Prelate Brother of the Community.*

Including: correspondence with, and concerning family, 1864-1931 [MIRFIELD.5/1]; other correspondence, 1904-1924 [MIRFIELD.5/2]; Bishopric of Worcester, 1901-1902 [MIRFIELD.5/3]; biographical items, 1876-1935 [MIRFIELD.5/4]; miscellaneous items, 1893-1927 [MIRFIELD.5/5]; correspondence with Mrs. Illingworth, c.1895-1927 [MIRFIELD.5/6]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Fr. Geoffrey Curtis C.R. [MIRFIELD.6]**

*Curtis (1902-1981) studied at University College Oxford and Cuddesdon College before being ordained. He was Vice-Principal of Worcester Missionary College (1928-1930), Missioner of the Charterhouse Mission in Bermondsey (1930-1931), Vice-Principal of Lichfield Theological College (1932-1933) and curate of Blymhill before arriving at Mirfield in 1935. In 1968 he transferred to the Royal Foundation of St Katharine in Stepney, when it became the joint responsibility of the Community and the Deaconesses of St Andrew. He was interested in ecumenism, mysticism and the Eastern Orthodox tradition. His friendship with T.S. Eliot is documented by letters to him from Eliot's wife.*

Including: retreat material, 1910-1978 [MIRFIELD.6/A]; notebooks and notes, largely undated [MIRFIELD.6/B]; sermons, mainly in draft form, largely undated [MIRFIELD.6/C]; letters and diaries, 1936-1981 [MIRFIELD.6/D]; photographs, undated and 1960s [MIRFIELD.6/E. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs]; special collections, undated [MIRFIELD.6/F]; typescripts, books, pamphlets and articles, c.1929-c.1979 [MIRFIELD.6/G]; private papers [MIRFIELD.6/H]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**E.K. Talbot [MIRFIELD.7]**

Additional material on retreats:

Retreat at Pleshey, May 1945 [MIRFIELD.7/1/11]

New accession of 1987, including papers of J.N. Figgis

Including: miscellaneous notebooks, 1900-1949 [MIRFIELD.7/A]; notebooks of J.N. Figgis, undated and 1908-1915 [MIRFIELD.7/B]; papers re.



*Ecclesiastical Records: Church of England, Miscellaneous*

W.H. Frere, 1902-1938 [MIRFIELD.7/C]; papers re. scheme for Church Union in South India, 1945 [MIRFIELD.7/D]; appeal letters on behalf of St Catherine's, Cumberland Lodge, Windsor Great Park [MIRFIELD.7/E]; notes on retreats, by unknown individuals, 1888-1915 [MIRFIELD.7/F]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Martin Jarrett-Kerr, unlisted**

(6 boxes)

*Jarrett-Kerr (1912-1991) had West Indian roots. After studying at Brasenose College, Oxford and Westcott House, Cambridge, he was ordained and became curate of St Paul's, Thornaby-on-Tees (1936-1944). He was Vice-Principal of the Community of the Resurrection (1949-1952), then spent nine years in South Africa. He worked at the College of the Resurrection, Rosettenville, Johannesburg, then held the post of hospital chaplain in Johannesburg and was chairman of the Arts Federation of South Africa, founded by Trevor Huddleston. Having returned to England he moved to the Priory of St Paul, Holland Park and later to the Hostel of the Resurrection, Leeds where he was an Associate Lecturer at the University. He retired to Mirfield in 1982. His books include *D.H. Lawrence and Human Existence*, (1951) and *Studies in Literature and Belief*, (1954).*

**Raymond Raynes, unlisted**

(4 boxes)

*Raynes (1903-1958) studied at Pembroke College, Oxford and Westcott House, Cambridge, after which he was ordained and became curate of Holy Trinity, Bury (1926-1929). In 1933 he moved to South Africa, where he was assistant master to St John's College, Johannesburg for two years, then priest in charge of the Sophiatown Native Mission in the same city. He returned to England to become Superior of the Community of the Resurrection, to which he was elected in 1943, and held until the year of his death. For further information see N. Mosley, *The Life of Raymond Raynes*, (1961).*

**Jonathan Graham, unlisted**

(4 boxes)

*Graham (d.1965) studied at Trinity College, Cambridge and the Community of the Resurrection, after which he was ordained and became curate of St John the Evangelist, Middlesborough (1937-1943). He was Warden of the Hostel of the Resurrection (1950-1955), after which he moved to Barbados to become Principal of Codrington College and then Prior of St Mary Magdalen, St John (1957-1958). He replaced Raynes as Superior in 1958, holding the post until his death. In his time as Superior the Community came to run the Anglican section of the South African interdenominational Federal Seminary at Alice, a move he had originally condemned but which he later came to support.*

**MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS**

**Anlaby [Add. MS 171]**

List of incumbents of St Peter's Church (1902-1970), typescript, 1980

**Easby [MD.150]**

Record of wall-painting conservation in St Agatha's Church, carried out by the Perry Lithgow Partnership, 1993. Includes photographs and slides. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs and slides.*

**Filey [MD.129]**

2 letters re. provision of land for a parsonage house for St Oswald's Church, 1844 [MD.129/1]; letter from W. Swindin Barber, architect, Halifax, giving details of the proposed restoration of St Oswald's Church, 1882 [MD.129/2]; drawings by Walter Brierley for proposed enlargement of St John's Church (not executed), 1904 [MD.129/3-6]; vicar's statement to parishioners of the condition of St Oswald's and St John's Filey, noting general income and expenses, schools and church fabric matters, 1873 [MD.129/7]

**Goodmanham [Add. MS 179]**

List of rectors of All Saints' Church (1660-1951), typescript, 1985

**Paull [MD.109]**

Notebook containing a series of maps re. ownership of land in Paull, compiled by the vicar, 1845. Also loose copy of questionnaire completed on application to Queen Anne's Bounty for a loan to build a parsonage house at Paull, n.d., post-1856

**Scarborough [MD.113]**

Confirmation of a pew in St Mary's Church to Hugh Underwood, Robert Grange, Christopher Lambert, Ann Horseman and William Sutton, 1758. *See also CP.1/1390-1391.*

**Selby [Add. MS 175]**

List of curates, preachers and lecturers of Selby (1540-1978), typescript, c.1978

**Swillington [MD.116]**

St Mary's Churchyard, grave plan, n.d.

**Wigginton [MD.111]**

Copy of tithe award (1842). *See also TA.94S and PR.WIG/33.*

**York [MD.130]**

Assessment for the repair of St Olave's Church, giving assessments for York men, freeholders, Clifton freeholders and for Rawcliffe, 1672 [MD.130/1]; bill from George Stephenson for the assessments for Rawcliffe proportion to St Michael-le-Belfrey, for Clifton and for the constable's assessment for Clifton, 1691 [MD.130/2]; note of the rate and total of the highways' assessment for Clifton, 1728 [MD.130/3]

### NON-CONFORMIST RECORDS

*For sources for the history of Non-Conformity, both Protestant and Roman Catholic, at the Institute, see W.J. Sheils, 'Sources for the History of Dissent and Catholicism at the Borthwick Institute', Borthwick Institute Bulletin, 3 (1983-1986), 11-28.*

#### RECORDS OF THE CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH [CAC] (6 boxes)

*This collection represents the records of the branches of the Catholic Apostolic Church in Bradford, Huddersfield and their respective districts.*

##### Catholic Apostolic Church at Lansdowne Place, Horton, Bradford [CAC.1]

- Registers** C 1872-1945 [CAC.1/2/1, CAC.1/3-4]  
M 1883-1947 [CAC.1/5]  
Those departed in the faith, 1873-1936 [CAC.1/2/14, CAC.1/6]  
Those departed in the faith, Halifax, Keighley and Kirkheaton, 1876-1927  
and lists of departed for the same, n.d. c.1940s-1950s [CAC.1/11-12]  
General register, 1867-1931, including baptisms; communicants; received,  
laying on of hands; Angels, Priests, Deacons, Deaconesses, etc.;  
departed in the faith; refusing pastoral care; persons unfaithful; record  
of events [CAC.1/2]  
Service registers, 1880-1885, 1948-1959 [CAC.1/9-10]
- Council** Minute books, 1899-1938 [CAC.1/7-8]; *General Rubrics or Rules for the  
Celebration of the Divine Offices etc.* and *Book of Regulations*, (London, 1878)  
[CAC.1/1]

##### Congregation at Cleckheaton [CAC.2]

- Registers** C 1879-1921 [CAC.2/2]  
General register, 1879-1928 [CAC.2/1]

##### Congregation at Keighley [CAC.3]

- Registers** C 1884-1923 [CAC.3/2]  
M 1899-1911 [CAC.3/3]  
General register, 1883-1925 [CAC.3/1]

##### Catholic Apostolic Church at South Street, Huddersfield [CAC.4]

- Registers** C 1874-1945 [CAC.4/1]  
M 1897-1944 [CAC.4/2]
- Council** Minute books, 1888-1924 [CAC.4/4-5]; record of events, 1873-1934  
[CAC.4/6]; letter re. Archdeacon's visitation, 1905 [CAC.4/7]
- Trustees** Papers re. church premises, 1885, 1936-1937 [CAC.4/3, 8]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Unitarian Church*

Congregation at Halifax [CAC.5]

- Registers**      C 1882-1908 [CAC.5/1]  
Communicants register, 1874-1926 [CAC.5/2]  
General register, 1875-1927 [CAC.5/3]
- Council**        Minute book, 1890-1900 [CAC.5/4]; record of events, 1875-1922 [CAC.5/5]

Congregation at Brighthouse [CAC.6]

- Registers**      C 1879-1918 [CAC.6/1]
- Council**        Record of events, 1877-1922 [CAC.6/2]

RECORDS OF THE UNITARIAN CHURCH

Unitarian Chapel, St Saviourgate, York [UCSS]      (Guide pp.194-5, Supp. p.16)

Miscellaneous additional records

*A summary list including the additional deposits is available at the Institute.*

RECORDS OF THE METHODIST CHURCH

*The Institute started collecting Methodist records in 1982. Holdings up to 1986 were listed in the Borthwick Institute Bulletin, 3 (1983-1986), 81-101, but as this list did not include reference codes and is not readily available, it has been decided to include all Methodist material in the present guide. For present purposes, the records have been grouped according to the information given in H. Spencer and E. Finch, The Constitutional Practice and Discipline of the Methodist Church, (5th ed., London, 1968), a copy of which is held in the Gurney Library at the Institute. Also available are H.L. Culkin, Catalog of Methodist Archival and Manuscript Collections, Great Britain and Ireland, Part 6, Circuits and Societies, section 3c, North Central England and section 3d, Northern England (World Methodist Historical Society, 1991).*

DISTRICT RECORDS [MRD]

Wesleyan Methodist Connexion, York District [MRD.1]      (1 box and 25 vols.)

**Committees**

District Animal Welfare Sub-Committee

Including:      minutes, 1961-1962 [MRD.1/7/1]

District Chapel Building Committee

Including:      volume containing copies of Committee schedules of consent to the erection of chapels, 1835-1841 [MRD.1/1/1]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, District Records*

**District General Purposes Committee**

Including: Wesleyan Methodist Thanksgiving Fund, Circuit treasurers' account books, 1879 [MRD.1/3/1-4]

**District Home Mission and Chapel Committee**

Including: correspondence, chiefly re. closure of chapels, 1963-1972 [MRD.6/1]; lists of cessation of services and closure of chapels throughout England, 1960-1964 [MRD.1/6/2]; files re. closure of chapels, 1958-1969 [MRD.1/6/3]; annual Trust Property Schedules, from District Chapel Sub-Committee, 1860-1880 [MRD.1/2/1-21]

**District Overseas Missions Committee**

Including: minute books, 1872-1887, 1901-1928 [MRC.1/4/1-2]; notice re. celebration of 56th anniversary of the Wesleyan Missions, York Auxiliary Society, 1869 [MRD.1/4/3]

**District Youth Council**

Including: District Sectional Wesley Guild Council, minute book, 1926-1934 [MRD.1/5/1]

**Miscellaneous**

Including: card giving details of district officers, committees etc., 1886-1887 [MRD.1/8]; *York Methodist Messenger* magazine, final issue, March 1956 [MRD.1/9]; District Sunday School teachers' conference, photographs, n.d. late 1940s [MRD.1/10. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; programme for service at York Minster celebrating 250th anniversary of Wesley's conversion, with photographs of banners, 1988 [MRD.1/11. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

Primitive Methodist Connexion, York and Scarborough District [MRD.2]

(2 boxes)

**Committees**

**District Building Committee**

Including: applications to sanction appointment of new chapel trustees, 1913-1930 [MRD.2/2/1-4]

**District Meeting Chapel Committee**

Including: annual Trust Property Schedules, 1908-1931 [MRD.2/1/1-9]

Methodist Connexion, York and Hull District [MRD.3]

(8 boxes)

**Methodist Conference**

Including: handbook for Hull Methodist Conference, 1977 [MRD.3/5]; report of Student Work Committee to Methodist Conference, 1968 [MRD.3/5]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

**District Synod**

Including: minute books, 1957-1984 [MRD.3/1]; programmes, 1934-1987 (Spring), 1963-1970 (September) [MRD.3/2]; directories, 1931-1987 (with some gaps) [MRD.3/3]; summary schedules of local charities displayed at Spring Synods, 1970-1985 [MRD.3/4]

**Committees**

District Home Mission and Chapel Committee

Including: minute books, 1951-1972

District Women's Committee

Including: papers, 1986-1987

**CIRCUIT RECORDS**

**WESLEYAN METHODIST CONNEXION**

York, New Street Circuit [MRC.1]

(8 boxes and 5 vols.)

*With the formation of the York Wesley Circuit in 1867, the former York Circuit was renamed the 'New Street Circuit'. In 1888 the Centenary Circuit [MRC.3] was formed out of the New Street Circuit. The Circuit was renamed the Clifton Circuit in 1909 and in 1957 it was amalgamated with the Monkgate Circuit to form the Trinity Circuit. In 1972 it was again renamed, as the York North Circuit.*

**Circuit Administration**

Including: Circuit Quarterly Meeting, minute books, 1816-1951 [MRC.1/4/1-4]; circuit plans, classes and preachers 1840-1994 [MRC.1/17/1-26]; registers of members of Wesleyan Society, 1787-1959 [MRC.1/1/1-5]; circuit schedule books, 1824-1951 [MRC.1/7/1-9]; chapel returns, 1885-1931 [MRC.1/15/1-3]; analysis book of Clifton and Monkgate Circuit, 1967-1975 [MRC.1/26]

**Circuit Committees**

Circuit (General Purposes) Committee

Including: minute book, 1903-1957 [MRC.1/5/1]

Circuit Education Committee

Including: minute book 1844-1880 [MRC.1/6/1]; Sunday School reports, 1846-1847, 1849-1851, 1881 [MRC.1/6/1, MRC.1/21]

Circuit Missionary Committee

Including: minute book, 1870-1902, 1926 [MRC.1/8/1]; treasurer's account books, 1857-1922 [MRC.1/14/1-3]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

Circuit Property Committees (United Trustees' meeting, Circuit Chapel Committee, Circuit Manse Committee etc.)

Including: minute books, 1889-1941 [MRC.1/16/1-2]; list of deeds and other documents, up to 1950s [MRC.1/16/3]; bank books, 1901-1910 [MRC.1/16/4-5]; plans, 1903, 1930 [MRC.1/16/6-7]; Trust property schedules, 1940 [MRC.1/16/8]; Trust property schedule books, 1899-1936 [MRC.1/24/1-2]

District Youth Council

Including: District (Sectional) Wesley Guild Council, minute book, 1926-1934 [MRD.1/5/1]

**Circuit Local Preachers' Meeting**

Including: minute books, 1816-1925 [MRC.1/2/1-6]; local preachers' horse book, 1817-1829 [MRC.1/3]

**Circuit Societies**

Including: Circuit Clothing Society, minutes and accounts, 1820-1830 [MRC.1/20/1]; Circuit Temperance Society, minute book, 1877-1910 [MRC.1/18/1]; Circuit Wesleyan Institute, minute book, 1867-1882 [MRC.1/19/1]

**Circuit Stewards**

Including: Circuit Stewards' accounts, 1823-1967 (with some gaps) [MRC.1/9/1-5; MRC.1/12/1]; Envelope Fund, cash books, 1934-1965 [MRC.1/13/1-3]; bank book, 1899-1903 [MRC.1/11/1]; Fund for Worn-out Preachers and Widows, account book, 1841-1904 [MRC.1/10/1]

**Miscellaneous**

Including: *York Methodist Magazine*, later *York Methodist Quarterly*, 1885-1889 (with some gaps) [MRC.1/23]; historical notes and compilations, including photographs, 18th-20th cent. [MRC.1/22/1-7. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; circuit yearbook, 1957-1958 [MRC.1/25/1]

York, Wesley Circuit [MRC.2]

(8 boxes and 15 vols.)

**Circuit Administration**

Including: Quarterly Meeting, minute books, 1867-1981 [MRC.2/1/1-8]; circuit plans, 1868, 1936, 1979-198 [MRC.2/7/1-5]; circuit schedule books, 1867-1939 [MRC.2/8/1-6]; circuit church life questionnaire, with some analysis of replies, 1983 [MRC.2/24]; 'Register of Deaths', obituary notices of Society members, 1868-1922 [MRC.2/12]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

**Circuit Committees**

**Circuit (General Purposes) Committee**

Including: minutes, 1933-1980 [MRC.2/19/1-3]; accounts, 1966-1981 [MRC.2/19/4-5]; miscellaneous papers, 1981 [MRC.2/17/1]

**Circuit Bazaar Committee**

Including: minutes, 1927 [MRC.2/5/9]; bazaar programme, 1927 [MRC.2/20]

**Circuit Chapel Debt Reduction Committee**

Including: minute book, 1869-1873 [MRC.2/2/1]; circular and subscription list, 1869 [MRC.2/2/2]

**Circuit Eisteddfod (later Musical Festival) Committee**

Including: minute book, 1938-1945 [MRC.2/18/1]

**Circuit Extension Committee**

Including: minute book, 1877-1885 [MRC.2/3/2]; account book, 1872-1885 [MRC.2/3/1]

**Circuit Missionary Committee/Overseas Missions Circuit Committee**

Including: minutes, 1915-1979 [MRC.2/25/2]; account books, 1870-1936 [MRC.2/16/1-8]; correspondence and financial papers, 1958-1979 [MRC.2/25/1]

**Overseas Missions Women's Work Circuit Committee**

Including: minute books, 1941-1981 [MRC.2/23/1-2]

**Circuit Property Committees (Chapel Committee, Circuit Manse Committee, United Trustees' Meeting, Circuit Property Committee etc.)**

Including: minute books, 1868-1980 [MRC.2/5/5, 9]; individual Manse Trusts, minute and account books, 1945-1977 [MRC.2/5/2-4]; register of Trust deeds and trustees, from 1928 [MRC.2/5/1]; Trust property schedules, 1867-1960 [MRC.2/6/1-5]; building consents, 1878-1880 [MRC.2/13/1-4]; papers re. Trustees and Trust property, 1919-1977 [MRC.2/5/6-8, 10]

**Circuit Quarterly Meeting Sub-Committee re. preaching provision on the new Acomb estates**

Including: papers, 1941 [MRC.2/26]

**Circuit Sunday Schools Committee**

Including: minute book, 1868-1895 [MRC.2/4/1]; circuit rules for Sabbath Schools, 1877 [MRC.2/4/2]; circuit education and Sunday School schedule books, 1906-1914 [MRC.2/11/1-2]

**Circuit Local Preachers' Meeting**

Including: minute books, 1867-1924 [MRC.2/9/1-3]



*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

**Circuit Societies**

Including: Juvenile Foreign Missionary Society, minute book, 1926-1948 and plaque, 1932-1948 [MRC.2/16/9-10]

**Circuit Stewards**

Including: Circuit Stewards' Committee, minutes, 1937-1942 [MRC.2/19/1]; account books, 1867-1981 [MRC.2/10/1-3]; financial papers [MRC.2/21-22]

**Miscellaneous**

Including: 'Book of Remembrance - Methodism United', compiled on uniting of Wesley and Victoria Bar Circuits, 1935 [MRC.2/15]; Circuit Centenary booklet, 1968 [MRC.2/14]; booklet containing order of service for the inauguration of the new circuit, 1981 [MRC.2/17/1]

York, Centenary Circuit [MRC.3] (8 boxes and 12 vols.)

**Circuit Administration**

Including: Circuit handbooks and plans, 1894-1987 [MRC.3/10]; circuit meetings, agenda, 1980-1981 [MRC.3/14, 18]; circuit ministry papers, 1971-1976 [MRC.3/13/1-3, MRC.3/17]; schedule books, 1888-1945, 1975 [MRC.3/6/1-5]; Sunday Schools schedules, 1910-1918 [MRC.3/7/1-2]

**Circuit Committees**

**Circuit (General Purposes) Committee**

Including: minute books, 1890-1959 [MRC.3/2/1-2]

**Circuit Missionary Committee/Three York Circuits Missionary Committee**

Including: minute books, 1888-1981 [MRC.3/3/1-3]; correspondence and papers, 1955-1972 [MRC.3/3/4]; Overseas Missions Division, general fund, circuit schedules, 1971-1979 and cash book, 1975-1981 [MRC.3/16/1-2]; Three York Circuits Missionary Committee, minutes and papers, 1950-1966 [MRC.3/15/1-2]

**Circuit Property Committees (Circuit Manse Committee, annual Trustees' meeting etc.)**

Including: minute books, 1904-1980 [MRC.3/11/2, 6-8]; Manse Fund account book, 1947-1965 [MRC.3/11/9]; register of Trust deeds, from 1920 [MRC.3/11/1]; property papers, 1909-1966 [MRC.3/11/3-5, 10]; Trust Property Schedules, 1888-1958 [MRC.3/12/1-4]

**Circuit Temperance (later Christian Citizenship) Committee**

Including: minute book, 1906-1955 [MRC.3/4/1]

**Circuit Women's Work Committee**

Including: minute books, 1949-1973 [MRC.3/5/1-2]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

**Circuit Local Preachers' Meeting**

Including: minute books, 1888-1981 [MRC.3/1/1-4]; Local Preachers' Horse Hire Fund, account book, 1916-1978 [MRC.3/1/5]; financial papers, 1929-1971 [MRC.3/1/7, MRC.3/19/2-3]; correspondence and papers, 1950s-1979 [MRC.3/1/6, 8, MRC.3/19/1, 4-9]

**Circuit Stewards**

Including: account books, 1888-1981 [MRC.3/8/1-5]; financial papers, 1957-1981 [MRC.3/9/1-4]

York, South Circuit [MRC.9]

(3 boxes)

*The York South Circuit was formed in 1981 from the former Wesley and Centenary Circuits [MRC.2-3].*

**Circuit Administration**

Including: Circuit handbooks and plans, 1981-1996 [MRC.9/1]

**Circuit Committees**

**Overseas Missions Division**

Including: cash books, 1959-1989 [MRC.9/1, 6]; correspondence and financial papers, 1968-1992/3 [MRC.9/2-5]

Easingwold Circuit [MRC.8]

(1 box and 1 vol.)

*The bulk of the Easingwold Circuit Records are at the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

**Miscellaneous (including property papers)**

Including: circular for Wesleyan Centenary Meeting, 1839 [MRC.8/1]; appeal for circuit chapel renovation and extension scheme, 1893 [MRC.8/2]; circuit schedule of Trust property, 1959-1979 [MRC.8/3]

**PRIMITIVE METHODIST CONNEXION**

York Circuit [MRC.4]

(7 boxes)

*The York Circuit was established in 1822, being divided to create in addition the Victoria Bar Circuit in 1883 [MRC.5]. In 1903 the York Circuit was renamed the Monkgate Circuit and in 1934 united with the United Methodist Circuit [MRC.6]. In 1957 the Monkgate Circuit amalgamated with the Wesleyan Connexion Clifton Circuit [MRC.1] to form the Trinity Circuit, which in 1972 became the York North Circuit.*

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Circuit Records*

**Circuit Administration (including property papers)**

Including: Circuit Quarterly Meeting, minute and account books, 1832-1902, 1938-1957 [MRC.4/1/1-9]; Circuit Baptism Registers, 1843-1910 [MRC.4/3/1-2]; Circuit chapel reports and schedules, 1838-1920 [MRC.4/5/1-63]; circuit plans, 1858-1953 (with some gaps) [MRC.4/11/1-3]; circuit schedule of Methodist Trust property, 1934-1955 [MRC.4/5/64]; miscellaneous property papers, 1901-1936 [MRC.4/9/1-3]

**Circuit Committees**

**Circuit (General Purposes) Committee**

Including: minute books, 1841-1954, 1864-1882, 1888-1898 [MRC.4/1/1-9, MRC.4/2/1]

**Circuit Societies**

Including: Women's Missionary Auxiliary (York Branch), minute books, 1919-1945 and brief account of meetings, 1934-1948 [MRC.4/10/1-2]

**Circuit Stewards**

Including: account books, 1824-1957 [MRC.4/4/1-9]; bank books and financial papers, 1929-1957 [MRC.4/6-8]

Victoria Bar Circuit [MRC.5]

(1 box)

**Circuit Societies**

Including: Circuit Missionary Society, account books, 1923-1936 [MRC.5/1/1]

**UNITED METHODIST FREE CHURCH .**

York, Monk Bar Circuit [MRC.6]

**Circuit Administration**

Including: Circuit Quarterly Meeting, minute books, 1894-1934 [MRC.6/1/1-3]

**Circuit Committees**

**Circuit (General Purposes) Committee**

Including: minute book, 1873-1899 [MRC.6/2/1]

**Circuit Chapel Committee**

Including: Trust property schedules, 1924 [MRC.6/3/1]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**METHODIST NEW CONNEXION**

Trinity Circuit [MRC.7]

*Trinity Chapel was opened in 1856 and in 1907 united with the United Methodist Free Church [MRC.6].  
No separate circuit records have been deposited for the New Connexion Trinity Circuit.*

**SOCIETY RECORDS**

*Records of the individual societies have been listed by location, without division by connexion.*

**ACASTER MALBIS WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.A/M]** (1 box)

**Trustees** Minute books, 1879-1897, 1902-1973 [MR.A/M/1, 3]; circular and subscription list for building chapel, 1880 [MR.A/M/2]

**ACOMB PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.ACP]** (1 box)

**Registers** M 1939-1947 [MR.ACP/1-2]

**ACOMB WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.AC]** (1 box)

**Registers** C 1847-1930 [MR.AC/11]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1927-1947 (Sanctuary Chapel), 1938-1964 (Trinity Chapel) [MR.AC/1-3]

**Society Stewards** Service sheets, 1963-1964 [MR.AC/8-10]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1875-1931 [MR.AC/4-5]; property papers, 1879-1929 [MR.AC/6-7]

**ALNE WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.ALN]** (1 box)

*Additional records are deposited in the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

**Trustees** Minute book, 1912 [MR.ALN/1]; property papers, 1919 [MR.ALN/2]

**ASKHAM BRYAN WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.AS/B]** (1 box)

**Trustees** Minutes, 1876-1878, 1893-1915, 1917-1926 [MR.AS/B/1-2, 6]; treasurer's accounts and financial papers, 1893-1927 [MR.AS/B/3-4, 6]; historical papers, 1893 [MR.AS/B/5]

**BISHOPTHORPE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.BIS]** (1 box)

**Society Stewards** Collection journals, 1928-1974 [MR.BIS/6-7]; church notices books, 1975-1983 [MR.BIS/8-10]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1876-1967 [MR.BIS/1]; accounts and financial papers, 1966-1977 [MR.BIS/3, 11]; property papers, 1952-1968 [MR.BIS/2, 4-5]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

- CATTON, HIGH, PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.CPM] (1 box)  
Trustees Property papers, 1934-1936 [MR.CPM/1]
- CLAXTON PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.CLAX] (1 box)  
Trustees Treasurer's accounts, 1851-1934 [MR.CLAX/1-2]
- COPMANTHORPE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.COP] (1 box)  
Church Council/Leaders Society and Leaders' meeting, minutes, 1961-1965 [MR.COP/4]  
Committees and Societies Thursday Guild, minute book, 1962-1980 [MR.COP/6]  
Society Stewards Collections journal, 1952-1964 [MR.COP/5]  
Trustees Minute books, 1875-1966 [MR.COP/1-3]
- COXWOLD WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.COX] (1 box)  
Trustees Trustees' papers, 1920-1957 [MR.COX/1]; property papers, 1896-1975 [MR.COX/2-4]; fabric papers, 1961-1962 [MR.COX/6]; papers re. Miss Ann Kendrew's Trust, 1898-1941 [MR.COX/5]
- DEIGHTON WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.DEI] (1 box)  
*See also MR.STF/1.*  
Society Stewards Chapel collections, 1911 [MR.DEI/1]
- DUNNINGTON METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.DMC] (1 box)  
*Including Murton Chapel and Warhill Chapel.*  
Trustees Minute book, 1942-1966 [MR.DMC/1]
- DUNNINGTON PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.DPM] (1 box)  
Trustees Property papers, 1846 [MR.DPM/1]
- FLAXTON PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.FPM] (1 box)  
Trustees Treasurer's account book, 1915-1949 [MR.FPM/1]; correspondence, 1915-1933 [MR.FPM/2]
- FLAXTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.FWM] (2 boxes)  
Registers C 1871-1968 [MR.FWM/1]  
School New Wesleyan Sunday School, financial papers, 1910 [MR.FWM/14]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Society Stewards** Collections journals, 1913-1972 [MR.FWM/4-8]

**Trustees** Trustees' papers, 1952-1966 [MR.FWM/12]; accounts and financial papers, 1824-1896 [MR.FWM/2-3]; insurance papers, 1876-1960 [MR.FWM/9]; property papers, 1944, 1972-1973 [MR.FWM/10, 13]; papers re. Bowell bequest, 1944-1945 [MR.FWM/11]

FULFORD WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.FUL]

(5 boxes)

**Church Council/Leaders** Leaders' and Annual Society meetings, minute book, 1959-1972 [MR.FUL/23]

**Committees and Societies** Juvenile Missionary Association, collections account book, 1963-1981 [MR.FUL/11]; Methodist Guild, minute book, 1944-1962 [MR.FUL/13]; Women's Meetings, minute book, 1922-1967 and 'Outing Club' book, 1922-1971 [MR.FUL/12, 19]; Young People's Guild, minutes and accounts, 1920-1938 [MR.FUL/3]; Young Wives' Club, minute book, 1963-1977 [MR.FUL/4]

**Miscellaneous** Papers of Florence Horner, including photographs, 1951-1986 [MR.FUL/20-22, 24. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; poster for harvest festival, 1922 [MR.FUL/15]

**School** Sunday School, papers, 1861-1981 [MR.FUL/1-2, 10-11, 14]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1860-1938 [MR.FUL/5]; account books and financial papers, 1845-1971 [MR.FUL/7, 9, 16-18]; pew rents account book, 1884-1917 [MR.FUL/8]

HAXBY WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.HW]

(1 box)

**Committees and Societies** Wesley Guild, minute books, 1921-1972 and roll call, 1964-1972 [MR.HW/3-5]

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1949-1957 [MR.HW/6]

**Trustees** Treasurer's account book and financial papers, n.d. and 1813-1879 [MR.HW/1-2]

HELMSLEY, GATE, WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.G/H]

(1 box)

**Committees and Societies** York and Area holiday Club, report, 1975 [MR.G/H/12]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1973-1981 [MR.G/H/4, 7]; collections journals, 1914-1961, 1965-1973 [MR.G/H/6-7]; church notices books, 1972-1978 [MR.G/H/10]; service book, n.d., early 20th cent. [MR.G/H/13]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1955-1978 [MR.G/H/3]; treasurer's account books, 1863-1981 [MR.G/H/1-2]; insurance and financial papers, 1951-1981 [MR.G/H/5, 8-9]; correspondence and papers, including photographs, n.d., c.1970s [MR.G/H/3, 11. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

HESLINGTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.HES/WM] (1 box)

**Church Council/Leaders** General Church Meeting and Church Council Meeting, minute books, 1967-1990 [MR.HES/WM/5]

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1844-1919 [MR.HES/WM/1]

**Trustees** Minutes, 1864, 1916, 1967-1974 [MR.HES/WM/1, 6]; trustees' papers, 1905, 1944 [MR.HES/WM/2, 4]; property papers, 1920 [MR.HES/WM/3]

HESSAY WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.HY] (1 box and 1 vol.)

**Miscellaneous** Circuit and church life questionnaire, analysis, 1983 [MR.HY/3]

**Society Stewards** Service sheet, 1988 [MR.HY/4]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1876-1976 [MR.HY/1]; accounts, 1824-1903 [MR.HY/2]

HUBY WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.HUB] (1 box)  
*Additional records are deposited in the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

**Trustees** Property papers, 1894 [MR.HUB/1]; historical papers, 1894 [MR.HUB/2]

HUNTINGTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.HUN] (1 box)

**Committees and Societies** Women's Circle (formerly Young Wives' Group), minutes, 1970-1990 and programmes, 1976-1996 [MR.HUN/6-7]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1899-1962 [MR.HUN/1]; trustees' papers, 1951 [MR.HUN/2]; New Wesleyan Chapel Fund, financial papers, 1899-1905 [MR.HUN/3-5]

LOCKTON CHAPEL [MR.LK] (1 box)

**Society Stewards** Society Stewards' book, 1937-1945 [MR.LK/1]

MOOR MONKTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.M/M] (1 box)

**School** Sunday School, attendance register, 1910-1946 [MR.M/M/4]

**Society Stewards** Miscellaneous papers, 1972-1979 [MR.M/M/5, 8]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1885-1976 [MR.M/M/1]; list of trustees, 1914 [MR.M/M/2]; treasurer's account book, 1886-1972 [MR.M/M/3]; fabric papers, 1886 [MR.M/M/6-7]

MURTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.MUR] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1929-1976 [MR.MUR/2]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Trustees** Minute book, 1967-1976 [MR/MUR/3]; treasurer's account book, 1862-1921 [MR.MUR/1]

NABURN WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.NAB]

(1 box)

*See also MR.STF/1.*

**Trustees** Minute book, 1955-1972 [MR.NAB/1]; account book, 1923-1972 [MR.NAB/2]; financial papers, 1934-1972 [MR.NAB/3-5]

NEWTON ON OUSE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.N/O]

(1 box)

**Society Stewards** Collections journal, 1923-1935 [MR.N/O/2]

**Trustees** Treasurer's account book, 1898-1968 [MR.N/O/1]

NUN MONKTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.N/M]

(1 box)

**Trustees** Minute book, 1928-1945 [MR.N/M/1]; treasurer's account book, 1900-1945 [MR.N/M/2]

OSBALDWICK WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.OSB]

(1 box)

**Trustees** Minute book, 1912-1918 [MR.OSB/1]; trustees' papers, 1912 [MR.OSB/2]; property papers, 1871-1938 [MR.OSB/4-6]; historical papers, 1871 [MR.OSB/3]

POPPLETON, UPPER, WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.POP]

(2 boxes and 2 vols.)

**Committees and Societies** Finance Committee, minutes, 1973-1980 [MR.POP/3]; Band of Hope, minutes, 1901-1912 [MR.POP/13]; Junior Guild, scrap book, c.1950-1978 [MR.POP/8]

**Miscellaneous** Circuit church life questionnaire, analysis, 1983 [MR.POP/15]

**School** Minute books, 1887-1920 [MR.POP/2, 10]; treasurer's accounts, 1872-1910 [MR.POP/12]; teachers' roll, 1916-1926 [MR.POP/11]

**Society Stewards** Collections journal, 1905-1922 [MR.POP/14]; service sheet, 1984 [MR.POP/9]

**Trustees** Treasurer's account books, 1848-1947, 1969-1977 [MR.POP/1, 4-5]; financial papers, 1976-1977 [MR.POP/6]; fabric papers, c.1889 [MR.POP/7]

RASKELF WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.RAS]

(1 box)

*Additional records are deposited in the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

**Trustees** Trustees' papers, 1928 [MR.RAS/3]; property papers, 1894-1898 [MR.RAS/1-2]



*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

RUFFORTH CHAPEL [MR.RUF] (1 box)

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1843-1899 [MR.RUF/2]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1875-1976 [MR.RUF/1]; subscriptions account, n.d.  
[MR.RUF/3]

SHERIFF HUTTON CHAPEL [MR.S/H] (1 box)  
*Additional records are deposited in the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1930-1936 [MR.S/H/5]; collections journals, 1935-1973  
[MR.S/H/1-4]

SHIPTON WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.SHIP] (1 box)

**Trustees** Minute book, 1896-1916 [MR.SHIP/2]; treasurer's account book, 1848-1849,  
1851-1916 [MR.SHIP/2]; plan, elevation and section of proposed chapel, 1931  
[MR.SHIP/1]

STAMFORD BRIDGE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.S/BPM] (1 box)

**Trustees** Minutes, 1875-1907 [MR.S/BPM/1]; treasurer's account book, 1866-1927  
[MR.S/BPM/1]; financial papers, 1907-1922 [MR.S/BPM/3]; property papers, 1868-  
1928 [MR.S/BPM/1-2, 4]

STAMFORD BRIDGE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.S/BWM] (2 boxes)

**Ministers** Recollections of Rev. G.E. Lawrence on the 150th anniversary of the chapel,  
1978 (typescript) [MR.S/BWM/3]

**School** Bank book, 1908-1913 [MR.S/BWM/1]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1939-1973 [MR.S/BWM/9-12]; collections journals,  
1898-1969 [MR.S/BWM/6-7, 15-17]; chapel notices books, 1954-1968 [MR.S/BWM/2,  
4-5]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1951-1944 [MR.S/BWM/14]; treasurer's account book, 1894-  
1949 [MR.S/BWM/8]; papers and correspondence, 1951-1974 [MR.S/BWM/13]

STILLINGFLEET METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.STF] (1 box)  
*Including Naburn and Deighton Chapels.*

**Church Council/Leaders** Minutes of united leaders' meetings of Stillingfleet, Naburn and  
Deighton chapels, 1966-1984 [MR.STF/1]

STILLINGTON METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.STIL] (1 box)

**Trustees** Property papers, 1935-1936 [MR.STIL/1]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

STOCKTON ON THE FOREST WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.S/F] (1 box)

School Sunday School, minute book, 1922-1932 [MR.S/F/2]

Society Stewards Collections journal, 1922-1931 [MR.S/F/1]

Trustees Trustees' papers, 1900-1902 [MR.S/F/4]; treasurer's account book, 1828-1956 [MR.S/F/3]; property papers, 1961-1966 [MR.S/F/5]

STRENSALL PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.STR/PM] (1 box)

Trustees Property papers, 1945 [MR.STR/PM/1]

STRENSALL WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.STR] (1 box)

Society Stewards Society fund, account book, 1963-1974 [MR.STR/8]; weekly offerings register, 1962-1988 [MR.STR/7]

Trustees Minute book, 1901-1944 [MR.STR/3]; treasurer's account books, 1874-1943 [MR.STR/1, 3]; general account books, 1974-1988 [MR.STR/4-5]; financial papers, 1897, 1988 [MR.STR/2, 6]

TOLLERTON WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.TOL] (1 box)  
*Additional records are deposited in the North Yorkshire County Record Office at Northallerton.*

Trustees Minute book, 1923-1925 [MR.TOL/1]

WARTHILL WESLEYAN CHAPEL [MR.WART] (2 boxes)

Registers C 1939-1984 [MR.WART/7]

Church Council/Leaders General Church Meeting minute book, 1977-1984 [MR.WART/13]

School Sunday School, attendance registers, 1922-1969 [MR.WART/8-9]

Society Stewards Society stewards' books, 1931-1968 [MR.WART/1-5]; collections journals, 1932-1984 [PR.WART/6, 11]

Trustees Minute book, 1929-1930 [MR.WART/10]; accounts, 1930-1985 [MR.WART/10]; financial papers, 1981-1985 [MR.WART/12]

WHELDRAKE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.WHEL] (1 box)  
*See also Wheldrake Parish Records [PR.WHEL].*

School Sunday School, admissions book, 1882 [MR.WHEL/4]; treasurer's account books, 1884-1955 [MR.WHEL/4-5]; financial papers, 1942-1943 [MR.WHEL/7]; service sheet, 1927 [MR.WHEL/6]

Society Stewards Collections journal, 1945-1968 [MR.WHL/8]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Trustees** Minute books, 1945-1971 [MR.WHEL/1]; treasurer's account book, 1917-1971 [MR.WHEL/2]; financial papers, 1954-1971 [MR.WHEL/3]

YORK, ALBANY STREET PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/AS] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1915-1972 [MR.Y/AS/2-3]  
M 1930-1931 [MR.Y/AS/1]

YORK, ALBION STREET CHAPEL [MR.Y/ALB] (1 box)  
*See also MR.Y/WC/7, 21 and 61.*

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1849-1856 [MR.Y/ALB/3]; cash book, 1852-1856 [MR.Y/ALB/4]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1816-1852 and treasurer's account books, 1816-1856 [MR.Y/ALB/1]; financial papers, 1816-1847 [MR.Y/ALB/2]

YORK, BURTON STONE LANE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/BSL] (1 box)

**School** Plan of proposed schoolroom, c.1901 [MR.Y/BSL/1]

**Trustees** Property papers, 1931 [MR.Y/BSL/2]

YORK, CENTENARY CHAPEL, ST SAVIOURGATE (NOW CENTRAL CHAPEL) [MR.Y/CEN]  
(8 boxes and 12 vols.)

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1849-1958, 1972-1978 [MR.Y/CEN/3-7, 61a]; cash books, 1982-1985 [MR.Y/CEN/59]; secretary's correspondence, 1923-1934 [MR.Y/CEN/8]; membership returns, including also Heworth, Murton and Warthill chapels, 1979-1980 [MR.Y/CEN/50]

**Committees and Societies** Bazaar Committee (previously Ladies Working Society Committee), minute book, 1884-1931 [MR.Y/CEN/11]; choir memorandum book, with photographs, 1913-1924 [MR.Y/CEN/12. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Choir Fund and Oratorio Fund, bank books, 1952-1974 [MR.Y/CEN/49]; Men's Club, account book, 1924-1941 [MR.Y/CEN/48]; Missionary Committee, minutes, 1934-1973 [MR.Y/CEN/57]; Neighbourhood Committee, minute book, 1987-1989 [MR.Y/CEN/75]; Social Committee, minute book, 1969-1987 and petty cash book, 1977-1982 [MR.Y/CEN/76-77]; Women's Meeting, minute book, 1944-1980 and register, 1953-1981 [MR.Y/CEN/87, 97]; World Service and Mission Committee, minutes, 1973-1993 and 1986 report [MR.Y/CEN/78-79]

**Miscellaneous** Bazaar handbook, 1935 [MR.Y/CEN/44]; Wesleyan Missions, posters, 1855-1858 [MR.Y/CEN/47]; report on Centenary church policy, 1976 [MR.Y/CEN/53]; 140th anniversary file [MR.Y/CEN/54]; historical papers, inc. letter and signature of Wesley and related material [MR.Y/CEN/55, 93-94]; programme for Wesleyan Methodist Annual Conference, 1908 [MR.Y/CEN/56]; chapel yearbook, 1926-1927 [MR.Y/CEN/61]; visitors' books, 1966-1983 [MR.Y/CEN/88-89]

**Poor Stewards** Poor Fund, cash books, 1933-1984 [MR.Y/CEN/80-81]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records  
Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**School** Sunday School, minutes and reports, 1873-1888, 1919-1927, 1959-1985 [MR.Y/CEN/9-10, 82-84]; attendance list 1985-1986 and register, n.d. [MR.Y/CEN/85-86]; papers, 1971 [MR.Y/CEN/46]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1931-1934, 1957-1984 [MR.Y/CEN/24, 64-67]; collections journals, 1840-1897, 1932-1934, 1960-1983 [MR.Y/CEN/25-28, 68-69]; Envelope Fund, account books, 1933-1936, 1964-1994 [MR.Y/CEN/29-31, 70-74]; service sheets, programmes and books, 1840-1990 [MR.Y/CEN/41-43, 45, 60, 90-91, 95-96]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1880-1958 [MR.Y/CEN/1-2]; treasurer's account books, 1867-1972 [MR.Y/CEN/19-22]; financial papers, 1839-1983 [MR.Y/CEN/23, 32-33, 39-40, 51, 58, 62-63]; pew rent books, 1840-1936 [MR.Y/CEN/13-18]; trustees' papers, 1840-1956 [MR.Y/CEN/34-35, 95-96]; fabric papers, 1839-1994 [MR.Y/CEN/33, 37-38, 92]; property papers, 1876-1881, 1980 [MR.Y/CEN/36, 52]

YORK, CENTRAL MISSION [MR.Y/CM]

(1 box)

**Miscellaneous** Provisional Committee, minute book, 1902-1903 [MR.Y/CM/1]; list of subscribers to New Street Wesleyan site, 1903-1908 [MR.Y/CM/2]

YORK, CLIFTON WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/CL]

(4 boxes and 1 roll)

*Including Avenue Terrace Chapel and Clifton Chapel. See also MR.Y/NS/3.*

**Registers** C 1902-1965 [MR.Y/CL/1]  
M 1907-1972 [MR.Y/CL/2-5]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1902-1966 [MR.Y/CL/8-10]; class book, 1932-1935 [MR.Y/CL/36]; register of members, 1951 [MR.Y/CL/16]

**Committees and Societies** Boys' Club, minute book, 1940-1941 [MR.Y/CL/30]; choir attendance register 1950-1962 [MR.Y/CL/38]; Wesley Guild, minute book, 1901-1940 [MR.Y/CL/25]; Young Disciples roll, 1928-1960 [MR.Y/CL/26]; Youth Club, minute book and membership register, 1966 [MR.Y/CL/31-32]

**Poor Stewards** Poor Fund, account book, 1905-1910 [MR.Y/CL/21]

**School** Sunday School, minute book, 1923-1934 [MR.Y/CL/27]; treasurer's account book, 1940-1968 [MR.Y/CL/28]; plans of proposed additions, 1903 [MR.Y/CL/29]

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1926-1936 [MR.Y/CL/35]; financial papers, 1924-1935 [MR.Y/CL/22-23]; Wesleyan Mission Room, collections accounts, 1864-1876 [MR.Y/CL/14-15]; collections journals, 1941-1957 [MR.Y/CL/18-20]; pulpit notices book, 1954-1956 [MR.Y/CL/17]; papers re. services, 1909, 1961 [MR.Y/CL/34, 37]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1883-1940 [MR.Y/CL/6-7]; accounts and financial papers, 1870-1912 [MR.Y/CL/15, 24]; fabric papers, 1903-1910 [MR.Y/CL/11-13]; property papers, 1907 [MR.Y/CL/33]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

YORK, DRINGHOUSES METHODIST CHURCH [MR.Y/DRING] (1 box)

**Society Stewards** Society Fund, balance sheets, 1947-1959 [MR.Y/DRING/2]; Envelope Fund, account books, 1955-1970 [MR.Y/DRING/3-5]; service sheet, 1954 [MR.Y/DRING/1]

YORK, EBENEZER PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL, LITTLE STONEGATE [MR.Y/EB] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1869-1895 [MR.Y/EB/1]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute book and reports, 1855-1877 [MR.Y/EB/4]

**Ministers** Hymn sheet for farewell tea for Rev. C. Stockdale, 1875 [MR.Y/EB/5]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1856-1901 [MR.Y/EB/2-3]

YORK, GRAPE LANE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/GL] (1 box)

**Trustees** Minute book, 1845-1851 and treasurer's account book, 1829-1852 [MR.Y/GL/1]

YORK, GROVES CHAPEL [MR.Y/GRO] (8 boxes and 6 vols.)  
*Including Brook Street, or Groves School Chapel and Groves Wesleyan Chapel.*

**Registers** C 1870-1962 [MR.Y/GRO/1, 26-27]  
M 1886-1922 [MR.Y/GRO/28]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1952-1971 [MR.Y/GRO/32-33]

**Committees and Societies** Bazaar Committee, minutes and papers, 1924-1958 [MR.Y/GRO/24-25]

**Miscellaneous** Printing blocks with views of chapel, n.d. [MR.Y/GRO/41]

**Poor Stewards** Poor Fund, account book, 1910-1946 and correspondence, 1881 [MR.Y/GRO/22-23]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1878-1986 [MR.Y/GRO/3, 8-9, 40, 44-50]; papers, 1885-1972 [MR.Y/GRO/10, 51-55, 57-67]; attendance registers, 1957-1972 [MR.Y/GRO/56]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1933-1957 [MR.Y/GRO/16, 34]; collections journals, 1903-1962 [MR.Y/GRO/17, 29-31]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1883-1952 [MR.Y/GRO/12-13]; treasurer's account books, 1927-1976 [MR.Y/GRO/2, 14-15, 42-43]; accounts and financial papers, 1867-1943 [MR.Y/GRO/4-5, 35-39]; pew rents, account books, 1867-1929 [MR.Y/GRO/6-7, 18-21]; property papers, 1827-1972 [MR.Y/GRO/42]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

YORK, HEWORTH METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/HEW]

(7 boxes)

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books and associated papers, 1919-1967, 1975-1983 [MR.Y/HEW/2-4, 49-50]; membership roll, n.d., c.1970s [MR.Y/HEW/38]

**Committees and Societies** Centenary committee, minutes and papers, 1987-1990 [MR.Y/HEW/52-59]; choir committee, minutes, 1938-1970 [MR.Y/HEW/46]; committee reports, 1988 [MR.Y/HEW/51]; Development Fund Committee, minutes, 1968-1978 [MR.Y/HEW/36]; Extension Fund Committee, minutes, 1959-1968 [MR.Y/HEW/35]; Wesley Guild, minutes, 1924-1961 [MR.Y/HEW/45]; Women's Group, committee minutes, 1937-1958 [MR.Y/HEW/44]; Youth Club, committee minutes, 1964-1977 [MR.Y/HEW/43]

**Miscellaneous** Christmas card, n.d., 20th cent. [MR.Y/HEW/27]; list of Heworth men and women serving in the Forces, 1939-1945 [MR.Y/HEW/28]; newsletter, 1982-1992 (with some gaps) [MR.Y/HEW/31]

**Poor Stewards** Account books, 1905-1980 [MR.Y/HEW/41-42]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1924-1953 [MR.Y/HEW/23]; Sunday School Extension Fund, minutes and papers, 1931-1968 [MR.Y/HEW/24-26, 35, 48]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1937-1977 [MR.Y/HEW/9-12, 34, 39]; collections journals, 1911-1963 [MR.Y/HEW/13-18]; Envelope Fund, cash books, 1932-1949 [MR.Y/HEW/19-21]; contributions' record book, 1961-1973 [MR.Y/HEW/37]; pulpit notices books, 1952-1958 [MR.Y/HEW/5-8]; service papers, 1967-1994 [MR.Y/HEW/47-48, 60]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1907-1971 [MR.Y/HEW/1, 30]; account books, 1908-1976 [MR.Y/HEW/40]; accounts and financial papers, 1968-1969 [MR.Y/HEW/32]; trustees' papers, 1906 [MR.Y/HEW/29]; fabric papers, 1967 [MR.Y/HEW/33]

YORK, HOLGATE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/HOL]

(1 box)

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1929-1972 [MR.Y/HOL/2]

**School** Treasurer's accounts, 1911-1949 [MR.Y/HOL/3/1]

**Society Stewards** Accounts, 1944-1963 [MR.Y/HOL/3/2]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1907-1977 [MR.Y/HOL/1/1-3]; treasurer's accounts, 1937-1960 [MR.Y/HOL/3/1]; insurance papers, 1966 [MR.Y/HOL/4/1]

YORK, JAMES STREET UNITED METHODIST FREE CHURCH [MR.Y/J]

(2 boxes)

**Registers** C 1880-1965 [MR.Y/J/1-3]

**Committees and Societies** Band of Hope, attendance register, n.d. [MR.Y/J/15]; Mothers' Meeting, register, 1888 [MR.Y/J/14]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1892-1973 [MR.Y/J/13]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1878-1976 [MR.Y/J/4-5]; treasurer's account books, 1889-1976 [MR.Y/J/6-7]; financial papers, 1950-1977 [MR.Y/J/8-12, 16]

**YORK, LAYERTHORPE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL** [MR.Y/LPM] (2 boxes)

**Registers** C 1905-1954 [MR.Y/LPM/1]  
Other registration material, 1919-1960 [MR.Y/LPM/14-16]

**Committees and Societies** Missionary Society, account book, 1954-1960 [MR.Y/LPM/8]

**Miscellaneous** Group photograph in Mission Chapel, early 20th cent. [MR.Y/LPM/24. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1924-1955 [MR.Y/LPM/9-10]; treasurer's account book, 1924-1956 [MR.Y/LPM/12]; report, 1938 [MR.Y/LPM/11]; journal, 1957-1959 [MR.Y/LPM/13]

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1876-1906 [MR.Y/LPM/6]; collections journal, 1944-1954 [MR.Y/LPM/7]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1896-1963 [MR.Y/LPM/2-3]; treasurer's account books, 1877-1962 [MR.Y/LPM/4-5]; property papers, 1822-1961 [MR.Y/LPM/17-23]

**YORK, LAYERTHORPE WESLEYAN MISSION** [MR.Y/LWM] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1909-1920 [MR.Y/LWM/1]

**Committees and Societies** Management Committee, minute book, 1909-1920 [MR.Y/LWM/2]

**Trustees** Property papers, 1892-1894 [MR.Y/LWM/3]

**YORK, LIDGETT GROVE CHAPEL** [MR.Y/LG] (1 box)

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1935-1977 [MR.Y/LG/1-3, 10]; membership roll, 1947-1950 [MR.Y/LG/15]

**Committees and Societies** New Church Hall Building Committee, minutes and papers, 1964-1969 [MR.Y/LG/6-8]; Policy and Finance Committee, minute book, 1963-1977 [MR.Y/LG/10]; Women's Fellowship, minute book, 1940-1967 [MR.Y/LG/5]

**Miscellaneous Papers** re. Golden Jubilee, 1983 [MR.Y/LG/13]; circuit church life questionnaire, analysis, 1983 [MR.Y/LG/20]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1935-1973 [MR.Y/LG/4, 11]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1954-1976 [MR.Y/LG/9]; treasurer's account book, 1945-1965 [MR.Y/LG/12]; Ethel Suffield Trust Fund, distribution account, 1975 [MR.Y/LG/19];

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

repair fund and fabric papers, 1972-1978 [MR.Y/LG/16-18]; photograph of ministers and trustees, 1935/6 [MR.Y/LG/14. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

YORK, MELBOURNE TERRACE WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/MT]

(5 boxes and 2 vols.)

**Registers** C 1876-1885, 1917-1969 [MR.Y/MT/33-34]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1891-1971 [MR.Y/MT/14-19]

**Committees and Societies** Bazaar Committee, minute books, 1914-1941 [MR.Y/MT/20-21]; Wesley Guild, minute book, 1924-1951 [MR.Y/MT/25]; Wesleyan Mission Band, plans, 1888-1889 [MR.Y/MT/31-32]; Young Wives' Group, account book, 1955-1971 and register, 1956-1975 [MR.Y/MT/40-41]

**Ministers** Correspondence, 1926 [MR.Y/MT/47]

**Miscellaneous** Historical papers, including photographs, pre-1977 [MR.Y/MT/30. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; anniversary brochures, 1937-1977 [MR.Y/MT/27-29]; road safety report, 1976 [MR.Y/MT/42]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1907-1967 [MR.Y/MT/22-23]

**Society Stewards** Service papers, 1977, 1986 [MR.Y/MT/45-46]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1876-1960 [MR.Y/MT/9-11]; treasurer's account books, 1875-1975 [MR.Y/MT/12-13]; accounts and financial papers, 1877-1967 [MR.Y/26, 35-39]; pew rents account book, 1877-1909 [MR.Y/MT/24]; papers re. building of chapel, 1874-1880, 1926, 1986 [MR.Y/MT/1-8, 43-44, 47]

YORK, MONK BAR UNITED METHODIST FREE CHURCH CHAPEL, GOODRAMGATE  
[MR.Y/MKB] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1866-1929 [MR.Y/MKB/1-6]  
M 1901-1929 [MR.Y/MKB/7-8]

**Miscellaneous** Monk Bar magazine, 1904 [MR.Y/MKB/14]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1858-1918 [MR.Y/MKB/9]; financial papers, 1900-1908 [MR.Y/MKB/12]; property papers, 1857-1935 [MR.Y/MKB/10-11, 13]

YORK, MONKGATE PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/MKG]

(3 boxes)

*Including Trinity Methodist Church.*

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1912-1955 [MR.Y/MKG/13-14]

**Ministers** List of ministers, 1903-1989 [MR.Y/MKG/16]

**Miscellaneous** Handbooks and programmes, 1903-1953 [MR.Y/MKG/18-23]; history of Monkgate Chapel, c.1960 (typescript) [MR.Y/MKG/24]



*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1929-1959 [MR.Y/MKG/25, 27]; account books, 1957-1990 [MR.Y/MKG/26, 39-41]; admissions and attendance registers, 1930-1971 [MR.Y/MKG/28-37]

**Society Stewards** Society Fund account books, 1938-1976 [MR.Y/MKG/11/1, MR.Y.MKG/38]; service papers, 1903, 1986 [MR.Y/MKG/10, 17]

**Trustees** Minute books, 1896-1970 [MR.Y/MKG/1-3, 12]; treasurer's account book, 1885-1915, 1949-1973 [MR.Y/MKG/4, 11/2]; accounts and financial papers, 1885-1886, 1937-1946 [MR.Y/MKG/5, 9]; trustees' papers, 1958 [MR.Y/MKG/15]; property papers, 1914-1950 [MR.Y/MKG/6-8]

**YORK, NEW STREET WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL** [MR.Y/NS] (3 boxes and 3 vols.)

**Registers** C 1821-1920 [MR.Y/NS/1-3]  
M 1863-1907 [MR.Y/NS/4-6]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute books, 1867-1908 [MR.Y/NS/7-10]; weekly collection books, 1818-1840, 1849-1884 [MR.Y/NS/11-15]; account book, 1849-1880 [MR.Y/NS/16]

**Committees and Societies** Foreign Missions, cash book, 1895-1900 [MR.Y/NS/19]

**Miscellaneous** An appreciation of the late Mr Edward Hill, printed, n.d. [MR.Y/NS/29]

**Poor Stewards** Account book, 1860-1903 [MR.Y/NS/18]

**School** Sunday School, minute books, 1882-1908 [MR.Y/NS/22-26]

**Society Stewards** Account book, 1854-1881 [MR.Y/NS/17]

**Trustees** Minute book, 1896-1908 [MR.Y/NS/21]; pew rents book, 1884-1912 [MR.Y/NS/20]; property papers, 1881-1904 [MR.Y/NS/27-28]

**YORK, NUNNERY LANE MISSION** [MR.Y/NL] (1 box)

**Committees and Societies** Programme for Young Men's Class, 1892 [MR.Y/NL/1]

**YORK, ST GEORGE'S CHAPEL** [MR.Y/SG] (5 boxes and 2 vols.)  
*Including St George's Chapel, George Street, St George's Chapel, Nicholas Street and St George's Chapel, Millfield Lane, Tang Hall.*

**Church Council/Leaders** Minute book, 1953-1967 [MR.Y/SG/28, 38]; class cash book, n.d. [MR.Y/SG/27]

**Committees and Societies** Women's Meeting/Fellowship, registers, 1945-1950, 1953-1976 [MR.Y/SG/41-43]; Holiday Club, registers, 1981 and photographs, 1969-1977 [MR.Y/SG/54, 56. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Miscellaneous** Miscellaneous programmes, including photographs, 1936-1987 [MR.Y/SG/14-15, 31, 33, 57. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; historical papers, 1926-1987 [MR.Y/SG/13, 29, 32, 52, 55]; church excursions, programmes and photographs, 1953-1964 [MR.Y/SG/33. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; circular of church events, 1969 [MR.Y/SG/61]; correspondence re. distribution of leaflets etc., 1969-1973 [MR.Y/SG/53]; garden party invitation, 1979 [MR.Y/SG/66]; *Clarion Church Newsletter*, 1974-1979 (with some gaps) [MR.Y/SG/60]; *The Methodist for York and District*, XX (1904), *St George's Wesleyan Methodist Church Centenary Souvenir*, 1826-1926 [MD.118]

**School** St George's Day School, trustees' minute books, 1880-1937 [MR.Y/SG/3-4, 30]; Building Committee treasurer's account book, 1856-1860 [MR.Y/SG/5]; cash book, 1881-1888 [MR.Y/SG/6]; correspondence and papers, 1856-1897 [MR.Y/SG/7-10]; Sunday School, minutes, 1968-1980 [MR.Y/SG/40]; registers, 1916-1983 [MR.Y/SG/44-50]; account book, 1970-1986 [MR.Y/SG/37]

**Society Stewards** Account books, 1826-1858, 1942-1977 [MR.Y/SG/2, 16-20, 36, 62]; collections journals, 1934-1975 [MR.Y/SG/34-35]; Envelope Offering, account books, 1959-1983 [MR.Y/SG/21-26]; stewardship review, programmes, order of service and report, 1969-1974 [MR.Y/SG/58]; pulpit notices book, 1963-1966 [MR.Y/SG/51]; vestry rota, 1975 [MR.Y/SG/65]; service papers, 1937, 1974-1975 [MR.Y/SG/14, 59, 63-64]

**Trustees** Minutes, 1826, 1834-1837, 1966-1978 [MR.Y/SG/1, 39]; treasurer's account book, 1899-1969 [MR.Y/SG/12]; fabric papers, including photographs, 1898-1937 [MR.Y/SG/11, 32. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

YORK, SKELDERGATE WESLEYAN MISSION HALL [MR.Y/SK] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1904-1940 [MR.Y/SK/2]  
M 1909-1934 [MR.Y/SK/1]

**Trustees** Mission and Trust Fund, accounts, 1941-1949 [MR.Y/SK/3]

YORK, SOUTHLANDS WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL [MR.Y/SOU] (8 boxes and 2 vols.)

**Registers** C 1887-1913 [MR.Y/SOU/1]

**Church Council/Leaders** Minutes, 1925-1946, 1964-1979 [MR.Y/SOU/4/1/1-3]; class books with members' registers, 1909-1913, 1957-1959 [MR.Y/SOU/4/2/1-2]; Annual Society meeting, report, 1968 [MR.Y/SOU/17]

**Committees and Societies** Band of Hope, programme, 1892 [MR.Y/SOU/24]; Choir, papers, including photographs, 1890-1986 [MR.Y/SOU/33/1-5. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Christian Stewardship Campaign, papers, 1963-1965 [MR.Y/SOU/14]; Cricket and Hockey Clubs, papers, 1921-1923, 1980s [MR.Y/SOU/28/1-2]; Dramatic Group, minute book, 1949-1952 [MR.Y/SOU/43]; Girl Guides and Brownies, press cuttings, 1978-1981 [MR.Y/SOU/29]; Junior Missionary Association, papers, 1977-1987 [MR.Y/SOU/12/1-3]; Men's Association, minutes, 1917-1920 [MR.Y/SOU/22/1/1]; Southlands Band, papers, 1979-1984

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

[MR.Y/SOU/32/1-2]; Sunday Evening Young People's Fellowship, survey of worship, 1967 [MR.Y/SOU/13]; Wesley Circuit Conference Committee, papers, 1965-1967 [MR.Y/SOU/8]; Wives' Group, register and accounts, 1979-1980 [MR.Y/SOU/35]; Young Leaguers' Union, papers, 1922-1933 [MR.Y/SOU/26]; Young Men's Class, presentation vols. of the *Monthly Messenger*, 1893 [MR.Y/SOU/23]; Young People's Association, programmes, 1924-1927 [MR.Y/SOU/25]; Youth Club and community centre, papers and photographs, 1977-1984 [MR.Y/SOU/11/1-6. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Ministers** Papers re. ministers and their families, including photographs, 1890-1985 [MR.Y/SOU/20/1-2. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Miscellaneous** Soldiers' Rest Rooms, papers, 1914-1915 [MR.Y/SOU/21/1-4]; Southlands Institute, minutes, 1920-1963 and papers, 1919-1955 [MR.Y/SOU/22/1-4]; magazines and announcement sheets, 1893-1988 (with gaps) [MR.Y/SOU/23, 27, 38/1-4]; National Christian Education Council, leaflet [MR.Y/SOU/36]; historical papers, including photographs, 1880s-1986 [MR.Y/SOU/15-16, 18, 30-31, 37, 41/1-2, 42/1-5. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; papers re. organ, 1892-1929 [MR.Y/SOU/34/1-2]

**Poor Stewards** Accounts, 1891-1974 [MR.Y/SOU/6/1/1]

**School** Sunday School, minutes, 1896-1946 [MR.Y/SOU/10/1/1-4]; papers, including photographs, 1894, 1955, 1977 [MR.Y/SOU/10/2/1-2, 11/1/1. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Wesleyan School, papers, including photographs, 1891-1981 [MR.Y/SOU/9/1-3. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Society Stewards** Minutes, 1952-1974 [MR.Y/SOU/5/1/1-3]; accounts, 1934-1977 [MR.Y/SOU/3/1/1-2]; financial papers, 1913 [MR.Y/SOU/5/2/1]; service papers, 1928-1986 [MR.Y/SOU/40/1-2]; pulpit notices book, 1960-1964 [MR.Y/SOU/39]

**Trustees** Minutes, 1888-1977 [MR.Y/SOU/2/1/1-4]; accounts, 1943, 1949-1969 [MR.Y/SOU/2/2/1]; pew rents books, 1887-1929 [MR.Y/SOU/7/1/1-2]; correspondence and papers, 1892-1979 [MR.Y/SOU/2/3/1]; fabric papers, 1906 [MR.Y/SOU/19]; papers re. Thanksgiving Hall (later Southlands Institute), 1917-1938 [MR.Y/SOU/2/1/1, MR.Y/SOU/22/1-4]

YORK, TRINITY (NEW CONNEXION) CHAPEL, PECKITT STREET [MR.Y/T] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1867, 1877-1935 [MR.Y/T/1]  
M 1927-1935 [MR.Y/T/2]

**Trustees** Financial papers, 1926 [MR.Y/T/3]; property papers, 1935-1936 [MR.Y/T/4]

YORK, VICTORIA BAR PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL [PR.Y/VB] (1 box)

**Registers** C 1908-1936 [MR.Y/VB/3]  
M 1920-1939 [MR.Y/VB/1-2]  
Other registration material, 1933-1978 [MR.Y/VB/5-6]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Non-Conformist Records*  
*Records of the Methodist Church, Society Records*

**Trustees**      Treasurer's account book, 1914-1940 [MR.Y/VB/4]

YORK, WESLEY CHAPEL, PRIORY STREET [MR.Y/WC]

(16 boxes and 6 vols.)

**Registers**      C 1848-1982 [MR.Y/WC/7-8]  
                    M 1859-1899 [MR.Y/WC/95-97]

**Church Council/Leaders**      Minute books, 1856-1953 [MR.Y/WC/9-12, 48]; cash books, 1973-1982 [MR.Y/WC/106]; printed list of chapel and circuit officers, n.d., 19th cent. [MR.Y/WC/78]

**Committees and Societies**      Chapel Committee, minute book, 1847-1962 [MR.Y/WC/5]; choir, papers, 1924-1979 [MR.Y/WC/113, 132-138]; Friday Club, papers, 1978 [MR.Y/WC/141]; Literary Committee, minute book, 1899-1908 [MR.Y/WC/44]; Railway Office Staff Fellowship, papers, c.1970 [MR.Y/WC/153]; Ranger/Venture Scout Unit, papers, 1980 [MR.Y/WC/142]; Workers' Band (Wesley Brotherhood), minute books, 1907-1915, 1958-1978, and papers [MR.Y/WC/77, 112, 139-140]; York Community Council (Community Centre), papers, 1970-1979 [MR.Y/WC/57, 92, 144]; Young Disciples' roll, 1954-1958 [MR.Y/WC/55]; Young Men's Class, papers etc., 1892-1908 [MR.Y/WC/67, 87-90, 107-111]; Young People's Society of Christian Endeavour, register, 1942-1947 [MR.Y/WC/76]

**Ministers**      Photographs of ministers [MR.Y/WC/83. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

**Miscellaneous** Forces' Canteen, Priory Street, committee minutes, 1940-1945 and visitors' book, 1942-1945 [MR.Y/WC/46-47]; Detached Youth Project, papers, 1975-1978 [MR.Y/WC/145-147]; Brunswick Terrace Hostel, report, c.1976 [MR.Y/WC/148]; Priory Street Group of Churches, papers, 1978-1980 [MR.Y/WC/149-150]; photographs, 20th cent. [MR.Y/WC/51, 81, 83. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; printing blocks showing chapels etc. [MR.Y/WC/82]; miscellaneous papers, 1855-1979 [MR.Y/WC/2, 85, 151-152]; anniversary souvenir, 1936 [MR.Y/WC/79]; year book, 1929 [MR.Y/WC/155]; newsletter, 1977 [MR.Y/WC/124]; visitors' book, 1965-1983 [MR.Y/WC/123]

**Poor Stewards Correspondence**, 1969-1974 [MR.Y/WC/103]

**School Day school**, minutes, 1872-1948 [MR.Y/WC/99-102]; cash book, 1940-1971 [MR.Y/WC/56]; property papers, 1970-1979 [MR.Y/WC/57, 92, 144]; Sunday Schools, minute books, 1846-1946 [MR.Y/WC/4, 58-65]; registers, 1915-1958 [MR.Y/WC/66, 68-75]

**Society Stewards**      Account books, 1849-1926, 1932-1940 [MR.Y/WC/21-23]; receipts and vouchers, 1856-1944 [MR.Y/WC/24-33]; collections journals, 1856-1987 [MR.Y/WC/34-39, 118-119]; Envelope Offering, account books, 1947-1953, 1964-1980 [MR.Y/WC/40-41, 116-117]; collection figures, 1975-1976 [MR.Y/WC/121]; Society Fund, income and expenditure analysis, 1960-1969 [MR.Y/WC/43]; pulpit notices book, 1945-1946 [MR.Y/WC/54]; miscellaneous papers, 1973-1979 [MR.Y/WC/115, 120, 122, 152]; service papers, 1856-1983 [MR.Y/WC/3, 48-50, 91, 93, 98, 104, 153-154]

*Ecclesiastical Records: Records of Ecumenical Organisations*

**Trustees** Minute books, 1848-1871, 1906-1976 [MR.Y/WC/1, 13-15]; treasurer's account books, 1856-1973 [MR.Y/WC/17-19, 86]; financial papers, 1854-1984 [MR.Y/WC/6, 16, 42, 105, 114]; pew rent books, 1867-1880, 1923-1977 [MR.Y/WC/45, 94]; secretary's correspondence, 1959-1972 [MR.Y/WC/20]; diary, showing meetings on Trust property, 1960 [MR.Y/WC/84]; fabric papers, including photographs, 1855-1983 [MR.Y/WC/2, 51-53, 80, 125-131. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

YORK, WILTON STREET MISSION [MR.Y/WS] (1 box)

**Trustees** Treasurer's account book, 1873-1911, with building accounts, 1872 [MR.Y/WS/2]; financial papers, 1903-1909 [MR.Y/WS/3]

School Sunday School, report, 1897 [MR.Y/WS/1]

**RECORDS OF ECUMENICAL ORGANISATIONS**

YORK COUNCIL OF CHURCHES (1 box)  
*The York branch of the World Council of Churches.*

Miscellaneous papers, 1971-1976, unlisted

ONE VOICE ECUMENICAL ORGANISATION [OVE] (1 box)  
*An independent ecumenical organisation under the umbrella of the York Council of Churches.*

**Main Planning Group/Policy and Planning Committee** Minutes and agendas, 1991-1993 [OVE.1/1/1, 1/2/1, 1/3/1]; correspondence and papers, 1991-1993 [OVE, 1/1/2, 1/2/2-4, 1/3/2-7]; report, 1993 [OVE.2/1-2]

**Subgroups of Main Planning Group** Programme Group, 1992-1994 [OVE.3/1]; Publicity Group, 1992-1993 [OVE.3/2]; Pastoral Group, 1992 [OVE.3/3]; Bus/Youth Group, 1992-1993 [OVE.3/4]

**Working Groups of Main Planning Group** Stewards, 1992 [OVE.4/1]; shop, 1992 [OVE.4/2]; choir, 1992-1993 [OVE.4/3]

Press coverage File for 1992 [OVE.5]

**Photographs** Evening meetings during the 1993 Mission [OVE.6. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

## SECULAR RECORDS

### PRIVATE AND INSTITUTIONAL DEPOSITS

#### RECORDS OF BUSINESS, TRADE AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS

##### RECORDS OF INDIVIDUAL FIRMS

##### ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICES AND BUILDING FIRMS

###### Atkinson Brierley [AB]

(c.150 linear metres)

*A substantial archive formerly belonging to Brierley, Keighley, Leckenby and Groom Architects, York and relating to the work of the firm's forerunners, from the early nineteenth century to 1960. The origins of the firm lie in the partnership of John Carr (1723-1807) and Peter Atkinson (1725-1805), though very little of the present archive dates from this period. The firm was continued by Peter Atkinson jr., who joined as a partner in 1801. After unsuccessful partnerships with Matthew Philips and Richard Hey Sharp, a third partner, John Bownas Atkinson (from 1833), along with Peter's son William, established the firm as a significant architectural practice. They were joined by James Demaine in 1874 and Walter Brierley in 1885. The work of Brierley (d.1926) made the name of the firm and the majority of the archive relates to his work. The firm was continued by his partner from 1911, James Hervey Rutherford (d.1946) with Brierley's place taken by John Syme, who later entered into partnership with Cecil and John Leckenby.*

*The archive was bought at Christie's in 1989, with the assistance of the Carr-Brierley Appeal, the Victoria and Albert Museum and the National Art Collections Fund. A summary list is available at the Institute and a catalogue for publication is in progress. See also Individual Deposits, papers of the Sootheran family and Church of England, Miscellaneous Deposits, Filey.*

Drawings, with associated correspondence and papers, 1753-1960

(226 boxes, 120 linear feet rolled drawings and 2 cabinets hanging drawings )

Letter books, 1926-1932 [AB.ZVM]

(26 vols.)

*Bound copies of correspondence sent out from the office.*

Specification volumes, 1902-1931 [AB.SPEC VOL]

(61 vols.)

*Bound copies of specifications.*

###### William Birch and Sons, Ltd. [MD.118]

*York firm of builders founded by the Wesleyan bricklayer, William Birch (1844-1913).*

'Birch Builds, 1874-1974' (York, 1974)

*Printed booklet celebrating the firm's centenary, including photographs of projects undertaken.*

###### Hodgson-Fowler [HF]

*Charles Hodgson-Fowler (1840-1910) trained under G.G. Scott and became architect to Rochester Cathedral and subsequently to the Dean and Chapter of Durham. He also worked as the York Diocesan Architect.*

Additional records: St Oswald's church, Fulford, new lychgate, drawings and papers,  
c.1890 (5 items) [HF/15]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

York University Design Unit [YUDU]

*The YUDU was a commercial architectural practice established by David Crease, of Crease, Edmonds, Strickland Architects, which was associated with the University of York's Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies (see under University of York). During the period of its existence (1966-1981), the YUDU achieved 3 medals and 2 commendations for good design in housing, a Civic Trust Award and 1st prize in the York Parliament Street Competition.*

Papers, unlisted but with card index

(103 boxes, 1 oversize box and 18 linear feet rolled drawings)

OTHER FIRMS

Grant, Degens and Rippin Ltd. [Forsyth-Grant]

*Papers of M. Forsyth-Grant, a partner in the firm of organ-builders, Degens and Rippin Ltd., later Grant, Degens and Rippin Ltd and finally Grant, Degens and Bradber Ltd. For further details of the firm, see M. Forsyth-Grant, Twenty-One Years of Organ-Building (Oxford, 1987).*

Papers, unlisted, c.1960-c.1981

(16 boxes)

Rowntree plc.

(approximately 250 linear metres)

*The archives of the predecessor and subsidiary companies of the chocolate and sweet manufacturing firm, Rowntree Mackintosh Ltd. were deposited by Nestlé UK in 1992. A guide to the archive is available from the Institute, J. Burg, 'A Guide to the Rowntree and Mackintosh Company Archives, 1862-1969', Borthwick Texts and Calendars, 22 (1997).*

H.I. Rowntree & Co., 1862-1897 [HIR]

Including: business memoranda, including letter books, notebooks and accounts of H.I. and J. Rowntree, 1869-1904 [HIR/1]; legal papers, 1876-1896 [HIR/2]; property papers, 1869-1897 [HIR/3]; accounts and finance books, 1859-1953 [HIR/4]; records of purchasing, 1881-1899 [HIR/5]; papers of Factory Manager, 1892-1899 [HIR/6]; Production Management stock and output figures, 1881-1908 [HIR/7A]; mixings and experiment books, 1877-1900 [HIR/7B]; staff registers and wages books, 1884-1894 [HIR/8]; papers re. sales and advertising, including customer registers, 1895-1897, price lists, specimen books and promotional material, c.1870-1910 [HIR/9]; miscellaneous papers, 1785-1897 [HIR/10]

Rowntree & Co., 1897-1969 [R]

Corporate records [R/C]

Including: memoranda and articles of association, 1897-1971; corporate records, including annual reports and accounts, 1929-1968

Board of Directors [R/B]

Including: minutes, 1897, 1944 [R/B/1. *Please note that the minutes of the Board of Rowntree & Co. have been retained by Nestlé UK*]; reports to or by the Board, 1902-1969 [R/B/2]; Chairman's papers, 1897-1969 [R/B/3]; Director's papers, 1892-1963 [R/B/4]; Board committees, papers, 1911-1931

[R/B/5]; papers re. trusts, including the Pension Fund, 1906-1979 [R/B/6]; York Board, York Committee, papers, 1957-1970 [R/BY]

Headquarters Division [R/DH]

Including: Registrar's papers, 1794-1974, including papers re. shares, 1897-1974 and property papers, 1794-c.1950 [R/DH/R]; Company Secretary's papers, 1897-1979 [R/DH/SC]; Company Solicitor's papers, 1896-1970 [R/DH/SR]; papers re. Coordination function, including Organisation Office, papers, 1898-1969, including *Cocoa Works Bulletin*, 1923-1969 [R/DH/OO], Business and Economic Research Office, papers, 1894-1956 [R/DH/BR]; Group Headquarters, Computer Department, papers, 1966 [R/DH/MC]; Technical Library, papers, 1916-1974 [R/DH/TL]; papers re. Clerical Function, 1910-1969 [R/DH/C]

Finance Division [R/DF]

Including: papers re. Accounts Function, 1896-1977 [R/DF/A]; papers re. Comparison Function, 1897-1964 [R/DF/C]; papers re. Purchasing Function, c.1885-1969, including papers re. management of estates in the West Indies, 1899-1917 [R/DF/P]

Technical Division [R/DT]

Including: Technical Director's papers, 1964-1969 [R/DT]; papers re. Equipment Function, 1894-1970, including papers of the Estates, Building and Engineering departments [R/DT/E]; papers re. Chemical Function, 1904-1959 [R/DT/C]; papers re. Research Group Function, 1919-1940 [R/DT/R]

Production Division [R/DP]

Including: Factory Manager's papers, 1893-1950 [R/DF/F (*sic*)]; Production Director's papers, 1897-1961 [R/DP/P]; departmental papers, including Production Planning Department, 1920-1970 [R/DP/PP], Fruit Department, 1899-1914 [R/DP/PF], Cake (Moulded Chocolate) Department, 1898-1961 [R/DP/PK], Almond Department, c.1909-1923 [R/DP/PA], Cream Department, 1918-1974 [R/DP/PC], Gum Department, 1899-1975 [R/DP/PG], Time Study Department, 1925-1960 [R/DP/PT], Card Box and Saw Mills, 1899-1962 [R/DP/BM], Design Department, c.1900-1927 [R/DP/DN]

Labour Division [R/DL]

Including: Labour Director's papers, 1902-1911 [R/DL/1-2]; Labour Manager's papers, c.1905-1961 [R/DL/L]; departmental papers, including Employment Department, 1901-1964 [R/DL/LE], Women's Employment Department, 1912-1955 [R/DL/LW], Wages Section, 1912-1941 [R/DL/LA], Pensions Section, 1907-1972 [R/DL/LP], Psychological Department, 1930-1933 [R/DL/LS], Education Department, 1905-1966 [R/DL/LD], including papers re. schools, 1911-1969 [R/DL/S], Selection and Training Department, 1957-1967 [R/DL/LR], Medical Department, 1914-1966 [R/DL/LH]; Time Office, papers, c.1890-1972 [R/DL/LT]; papers re. 'Dunollie', 1901-1988 [R/DL/Dun]; *Cocoa Works Magazine*, 1906-1969 [R/DL/CWM]; miscellaneous papers, 1911-1969 [R/DL/Misc]



**Central Works Councils [R/WC]**

Including: minutes, 1919-1937, 1946-1960 and papers, 1916-1969 [R/WC]; sub-committee papers, 1918-1993 [R/WC/C]; departmental works councils, papers, 1917-1971 [R/WC/D]

**Staff and Employee Associations [R/CW]**

Including: Cocoa Works Staff Association, 1930; Cocoa Works Overlookers' Association, 1968-1978; Cocoa Works Friendly Society 1957, 1966; Cocoa Works Staff Journal, 1920-1923

**Distribution Division [R/DD]**

Including: papers re. Marketing Function, 1896-1970, including papers of Marketing Managers, Consumer Testing Department and Sales Planning Department [R/DD/M]; papers re. Selling Function, 1895-1989, including papers of Home Sales Manager, Export Manager and Advertising Manager [R/DD/S]; papers re. Transport Function, 1891-1966, including papers of Transport Manager, Transport Office, Despatch Department, Packing and Store Department, Traffic Department and Railway Department [R/DD/T]

**Associated Companies [R/AC]**

Including: Associated Companies Office, papers, 1937-1945 [R/AC/A]; Home Associated Companies Office, papers, 1932-1962 [R/AC/H]; Overseas Associated Companies Office, papers, 1926-1962 [R/AC/O]

**John Mackintosh Ltd., 1899-1921; John Mackintosh & Sons Ltd., 1921-c.1980 [M]**

Including: corporate records 1899-1977, including Annual Reports, 1921-1977 and minutes of General Meetings, 1921-1977 [M/C/1-7]; share records [M/S/1-8]; papers re. the formation of John Mackintosh & Sons Ltd., 1920-1921 [M/C/8]; Board of Directors, minutes, 1898-1979 [M/B1]; reports to the Board, 1950-1955 [M/B2]; papers of chairmen, directors and board committees, c.1920-1985 [M/B3-5]; papers of trusts, 1945-1968 [M/B6]; property papers, including title deeds and leases, 1731-1968 [M/L]; Company Secretary's papers, including agreements with associated and other companies, 1909-1969 [M/L/C]; accounts and financial papers re. wages, sales, manufacturing output and costs, 1899-1961 [M/F]; recipe and mixing books, 1910-1970 [M/P]; papers re. production planning and new lines, 1939-1966 [M/P/P]; factory at Queen's Road, Halifax, scrapbooks, 1949-1987 [M/P/HQ]; maintenance and technical records, 1921-1967 [M/P/HT]; personnel records, 1925-1967 [M/N]; Sales Manager's papers, 1903-1969 [M/S]; Export Manager's papers, 1952-1953 [M/E]; papers re. advertising, 1915-1968 [M/A]; papers re. Transport Department 1921-1945 [M/T/H]; *Mackintosh News*, 1950-1971 and *Mackintosh-Caley News*, 1950-1956, 1967-1981 [M/News and MC/News]; papers of K.M. Henderson, Director and Liaison Officer for Overseas Factories, 1930-1954 [M/OC]; miscellaneous papers, 1895-1972 [M/Misc]; photograph albums, 1957-1976. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Rowntree Mackintosh Ltd. [RM]**

*These records represent only a small proportion of the records produced by the company and originate mainly from the company's Group Headquarters in York. These records are currently closed to researchers under the thirty-year rule and are not included in the published guide.*

**Corporate records**

Including: corporate records, 1969-1988 [RM/C]; share records, 1970-1988 [RM/S]; Board of Directors, minutes, 1971-1973 [RM/B1]; reports, including papers re. takeover by Nestlé, 1979-1988 [RM/B2]; chairman's papers, 1969-1981 [RM/B3]; house style manuals, c.1970, 1987 [RM/B/Misc]

**Group Headquarters [RM/GH]**

Including: *Rowntree Mackintosh Bulletin*, 1969-1987 and *Rowntree plc Group Bulletin*, 1987-1990 [RM/GH/1]; list of group companies, 1973 [RM/GH/2]; papers re. corporate planning, 1975-1978 [RM/GH/C]; papers re. Group Management Services, 1982-1991 [RM/GH/M]; Legal and Secretarial Department, papers, including papers re. subsidiary companies, 1969-1988 [RM/GH/L]; financial papers, 1966-1988 [RM/GH/F]; personnel papers, 1976-1987 [RM/GH/N]; papers re. pensions, 1975-1991 [RM/GH/P]; Technical Library, papers, 1973-1982 [RM/GH/TL]; Press and Information Department, papers, including press releases, project and information files [RM/GH/IR]; miscellaneous papers, 1971-1974 [RM/GH/Misc]

**Confectionary Division**

Including: minutes, 1969-1970 [RM/UC/1/1]; correspondence and papers, 1970-1990 [RM/UC/2-8]; financial papers, 1971-1980 [RM/UC/F]; personnel papers, 1987 [RM/UC/N]; engineering papers, 1972 [RM/UC/E]; marketing papers, 1966-1988 [RM/UC/M]; sales papers, 1971-1988 [RM/UC/S]; advertising papers, 1979-1987 [RM/UC/A]

**Papers of Other Divisions**

Including: York Division, 1969-1988 [RM/UC/Y]; Grocery Division, 1972-1987 [RM/UG]; European Division, 1961-1989 [RM/EU]; Overseas Division, 1977-1989 [RM/OS]; Export Division, 1973-1988 [RM/EX]; Transport and Distribution Division, 1969-1988 [RM/TD]

**Associated Companies**

*Records of around 70 associated companies, mainly corporate and legal documents, c.1900-1980. Further details may be found in the published guide.*

**Ephemera**

*This section includes material relating to all companies except for H.I. Rowntree and Co., for which see HIR. Also includes material relating to rival companies. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs and audio-visual material.*

Advertising guard books, 1897-1985

**Films**

*16mm and 35 mm cine films, mainly advertising and product-based.*

Packaging guard books, c.1890-1980

Photographs (c.10,000)

*Black and white, negatives and modern prints from original photographs.*

Including: factory buildings, office scenes, plantations in the West Indies and Africa, social and recreational activities, packaged products and display units, local showrooms, transport, people and local scenes (mainly York and New Earswick), c.1880-1980

Price lists and catalogues, 1897-1989

Press cuttings, c.1900-c.1988

Published works

*Works on confectionary, the various companies and other associated material.*

### Vickers Instruments [Vickers]

*The scientific instrument manufacturing business of T. Cooke & Sons was started by Thomas Cooke (1807-1868), a self-taught optical engineer, in York in 1837. The firm produced goods ranging from spectacles, telescopes and surveying equipment, to sundials, clocks and lathes which, from 1855, were manufactured at the firm's factory on Bishophill, York. Having passed to Cooke's sons, in 1922 the firm merged with the instrument-making business of Troughton and Simms and in 1924 became a wholly-owned subsidiary company of Vickers Ltd. The engineering firm of Vickers was especially interested in the military applications of Cooke products. Production of instruments such as rangefinders, gun sights and military surveying equipment had led to considerable expansion of the firm during the First World War, with a new factory built on Bishophill in 1914. In 1939 a second factory was built on the Haxby Road. After the Second World War, microscopes, surveying equipment and engineers' measuring instruments became the main products. In 1963, following the acquisition of Charles Baker Microscopes, the new company of Vickers Instruments was formed. In 1989, this subsidiary was divided up and sold by Vickers to Bio-Rad Micromeritics and British Aerospace (which acquired the defence products). The firm's archives and collections of books and instruments were given by Vickers to the University of York. A publication on the archive is in progress.*

### Company Records [Vickers.1]

T. Cooke & Sons [Vickers.1/1] (4 boxes and 21 vols.)  
Including: minute book, 1897-1924; register of Directors, 1918-1927; accounts, 1920-1923; wages account book, 1879-1920; order books, 1856-1868, 1898-1899; customer record books, 1905-1971; Cooke's business correspondence, 1860-1890; miscellaneous papers, 1855-1927 [Vickers.1/1/1]; deeds and property papers [Vickers.1/1/2]

Troughton & Simms [Vickers.1/2] (2 boxes, 1 vol and 2 rolls)  
Including: notebooks and other miscellaneous and personal papers, 1736-1948 [Vickers.1/2/1]; legal documents, 1761-1843 [Vickers.1/2/2]; business records (of minor importance) [Vickers.1/2/3]

Cooke, Troughton & Simms [Vicker.1/3]

(26 boxes, 4 card index drawers and 24 vols)

Including: Board minutes, 1925-1963; Directors' attendance registers, 1923-1980; General Meetings, minute book, 1955-1965; Directors' reports, 1948-1962; accounts and financial papers, 1920-1962; salaries books, 1925-1960; memoranda and articles of association, 1916-1962; order book, 1937-1941; wartime records of work for the government, 1940s; maps and plans, 1930-1956; patents and technical specifications; correspondence and miscellaneous papers

Charles Baker Instruments [Vickers.1/4]

(2 boxes)

Including: Directors' reports and accounts, 1959-1961; property papers, 1861-1897; Charles Baker's notebook, 1886-1889; correspondence and miscellaneous papers, 1897-1934

Vickers Instruments [Vickers.1/5]

(3 boxes)

Including: Local Directors' minute book, 1965-1981; attendance sheets, 1958-1973; press cuttings, 1974-1981; reports, correspondence and miscellaneous papers, 1961-1981

**Publications [Vickers.2]**

Catalogues and Manuals

(30 boxes)

Including: T. Cooke & Sons, 1862-1922 [Vickers.2/1/1]; Troughton & Simms, c.1909-1925 [Vickers.2/1/2]; Cooke, Troughton & Simms, 1923-1960 [Vickers.2/1/3]; C. Baker Instruments, 1902, 1909 and 1961 [Vickers.2/1/4]; Vickers Instruments, 1969-1970 [Vickers.2/1/5]; other firms, 1900-1948 [2/1/6]; manuals, 1911-1985 [Vickers.2/2]

Patent specifications

(63 boxes)

*Arranged by instrument*

Printed books and papers

(14 boxes)

Including: miscellaneous books and papers, 1616-1949 [Vickers.2/3-5. *Please note that books listed as Vickers.2.3 are held in the Rare Books Room, J.B. Morrell Library, University of York*]; books, research papers and associated notes and papers, written by company employees, including papers donated by R.D. Shepherd on Cooke, Troughton & Simms and Scientific Optics Ltd., 1895-1992 [Vickers.2/6]; books and papers re. the history of the company, 1936-1988 [Vickers.2/7]

'Orrery' files [Vickers.2/8]

(3 boxes)

*Papers re. E.W. Taylor and J. Simms Wilson At the Sign of the Orrery (n.d.) and A. McConnell, Instrument Makers to the World, (York, 1992).*

Including: articles, 1930s-1940s; notes by P.D. Scott-Maxwell, n.d.; correspondence, 1931-1960; proofs, photographs and draft copy; papers and correspondence of A. McConnell, 1991-1992, unlisted

Cuttings books [Vickers.2/9] (9 boxes)  
Including: Cooke pamphlets, 1876-1920; publications, 1920-1930s; advertisements, c.1927-1946; other firms' advertisements, c.1940-1959; articles, c.1940-1960; catalogues and instructions, 1940s-1950s; miscellaneous and press cuttings, c.1920-1969

Vickers News, 1947-1966, with submissions and photographs, c.1959-1972 [Vickers.2.10] (3 boxes)

**Photographs, Prints and Films [Vickers.3-4]**

*Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs and audio-visual material.*

Photograph Albums, including blueprints [Vickers.3/1] 27 albums and folders  
Including: T. Cooke & Sons, 1880-1930 [Vickers.3/1/1]; Troughton & Simms, 1874-1909 [Vickers.3/1/2]; Cooke Troughton & Simms, 1919-1930s [Vickers.3/1/3]

Loose prints [Vickers.3/2] (51 boxes, 4 oversize boxes and 12 linear feet unlisted)  
Including: historical [Vickers.3/2/1]; people [Vickers.3/2/2]; technical [Vickers.3/2/3]; photographs, unlisted

Framed photographs and prints [Vickers.3/3] (157 photographs and prints)  
Including: Directors; Haxby Road Works, 1940s; historical prints and photographs; miscellaneous, including company products in use

Films and plates [Vickers.4] (19 films and c.8000 plates)  
Including: 16mm reel films re. the company and its products; glass photographic plates, unlisted; 4 boxes projection slides, c.1920s-1960s, unlisted

*Unless otherwise stated, summary lists are available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF TRADES UNIONS, PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS, ETC**

**ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY TEACHERS, YORK BRANCH [AUT]** (10 boxes and 2 files)

Papers, c.1963-1992, unlisted

**MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE [STAPLE]** (5 boxes and 4 vols.)  
*The Company of the Staple evolved in the 14th century from a series of measures intended to control the export of English wool. Its headquarters were at Calais and most of the early records were apparently lost at the fall of Calais in 1558, after which the company never recovered its former power. During the period covered by the bulk of the archive, the company dwindled to little more than a dining club with limited membership. In 1928 the decision was taken to hold no further meetings as a company, though the institution itself was not dissolved. For further details see E.E. Rich, Short History of the Company of the Merchants of the Staple of England, (York, 1968).*

Including: Royal Charter, 1669 [STAPLE.1]; register of royal grants (1341-1617), post 1463-17th cent. [STAPLE.2]; Ordinances, 1565-1923 [STAPLE.3/1-3]; minute books, 1619-

1927 [STAPLE.4/1-4]; meetings, agenda and reports, 1828-1961 [STAPLE.5/1-2]; papers re. Company officers, 1772-1799 [STAPLE.6/1-2]; administrative correspondence, 1889-1955 [STAPLE.7/1]; financial records, 1610-1615, 1913-1927, 1961 [STAPLE.8/1-3]; membership lists, 1913, 1923, 1949-1950 [STAPLE.9/1]; correspondence and papers of Bernard Johnson, 1963-1972 [STAPLE.9/2]; seal matrix, n.d. (modern) [STAPLE.10/1]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

## **RECORDS OF CHARITIES**

*See also Parish Records and Diocesan Registry, Diocesan Charities and Funds.*

### **AKROYD FOUNDATION [AK]**

(26 boxes)

*The Akroyd Exhibition was founded in 1518 by the will of William Akroyd, Rector of Long Marston, to provide funds for a boy to attend Oxford or Cambridge.*

#### **Administrative papers [AK/A]**

(10 boxes)

Including: minutes, 1795-1929 [AK/A/1-5]; accounts and financial papers, 1811-1961 [AK/A/6-32]; correspondence files, 1936-1963 [AK/A/33-42]; Charity Commissioners' schemes and associated papers, 1871-1961 [AK/A/43-50]; papers re. governors and trustees, 1544 (19th-cent. copy)-1929 [AK/A/51-55]

#### **Scholarship papers [AK/B]**

(5 boxes and 2 files)

Including: Akroyd wills and pedigrees, 1464 (19th-cent. copy)-1872 [AK/B/1-4]; scholars' papers, 1660-1961 [AK/B/5-11]; papers re. examinations, 1877-1961 [AK/B/12-18]; schools, 1869-1960 [AK/B/19-27]

#### **Estate papers [AK/C]**

(11 boxes and outsize files)

Including: papers re. rent, 1749-1968 [AK/C/1-10]; surveys, plans and associated papers, 1791-1927 [AK/C/11-19]; miscellaneous estate papers, 1871-1915 [AK/C/20-23]; individual estate files, 1506 (19th-cent. copy)-1972 [AK/C/24-100]

#### **Miscellaneous [AK/D]**

Including: miscellaneous papers and correspondence, 1850-1960 [AK/D/1]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

### **AMERICAN COMMITTEE FOR THE EVACUATION OF BRITISH CHILDREN [EVAC]**

(42 boxes)

*This archive consists of the records of the English branch of the American Committee from its inauguration in June 1940, and its Northern Branch Office in York and research on the papers by Dr. Ian Whitaker, Reader in Sociology at the University of York, 1969. The role of the English Committee was to select children and to organise their evacuation to America. Between June and October 1940, 836 children were evacuated.*

Including: Administration files, 1940-1947 [EVAC.1/1-10]; evacuation schemes by commercial firms and other groups, 1940-1946 [EVAC.2/1-10]; details of evacuation, lists of children, etc. [EVAC.3/1-4]; correspondence, 1940-1946 [EVAC.4/1-6]; papers re. the children's return to Britain, 1943-1948 [EVAC.5/1-6]; papers re. publicity, 1940-1946 [EVAC.6/1-4]; miscellaneous papers, including files on individual children, 1940-1947 [EVAC.7/1-10] (32 boxes of files on individual children); Northern Branch Office files, including files on individual children, 1940 [EVAC.8/1-16]; research papers of Ian Whitaker, 1969 [EVAC.9/1-2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**BLUE AND GREY COAT CHILDREN'S HOME [YCT/CH]**

*This children's home was the reconstituted form of the York Grey Coat School, for which see under Records of Schools, York Blue and Grey Coat Schools. See also York Children's Trust and Private Deposits, papers of Elizabeth Atkinson.*

Including: Ladies' Committee, minute book, 1960-1966 [YCT/CH/1/1]; financial papers, 1963, 1977-1982 [YCT/CH/2/1-2]; House Mother's log book, 1961-1970 and admissions and discharges register, 1960-1983 [YCT/CH/3/1/1-2]; Matron's records, 1949-1980 [YCT/CH/3/2/1-2]; newspaper cutting re. closure of home, 1983 [YCT/CH/4/1]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**LADY ELIZABETH HASTINGS CHARITY [LE]**

(7 boxes and 4 vols.)

*The Hastings Charity was set up by the will of Lady Elizabeth Hastings (1682-1739) and was primarily educational in aim, funding schools and an exhibition to Oxford or Cambridge.*

Including: Trustees' minutes, 1739-1955, 1970-1979 [LE/A]; trustees' accounts and rentals, 1739-1961 [LE/B]; Charity Commissioners' schemes, 1896-1953 [LE/C]; papers re. individual schools, 1860-1952 [LE/D]; estate papers, 1804-1974 [LE/E]; foundation deeds and conveyances to new trustees, 1701-1900 [LE/F]; estate deeds for Collingham, 1814-1932, Lower Brandon and Toadholes, 1794-1925, Monk Fryston, 1840, Boston Spa, 1963, Burton Salmon, 1900-1902 [LE/G-K]; widows of vicars of Ledsham, charity deeds, 1781-1948 [LE/L]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**HULL AND EAST RIDING SHELTERING HOME FOR GIRLS [DJH]**

(1 box)

*A hostel of this name had opened in Hull in 1888, but had closed in 1959. The need for such an institution, however, remained and in 1961 Dora Jessop, a local social worker and J.P., with the support of the Archbishop of York, launched an appeal to found a new temporary shelter for homeless women. This opened in 1965, moving in 1968 to new premises and renamed Dora Jessop House. See also the Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare.*

Including: constitution, 1964, 1968 [DJH/1/1]; minutes, 1954-1968 [DJH/1/2-5]; reports, 1945-1966 [DJH/1/6-7]; regulations, 1967 [DJH/1/8]; financial papers, 1946-1966 [DJH/1/9];

publicity material, 1964-1968 [DJH/1/10]; press cuttings, 1961-1964 [DJH/1/11]; correspondence, 1960-1969 [DJH/2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**ST MARY'S HOME CHARITY [MHC]**

(1 box)

*This charity originated in a home for girls called 'The Shelter' in Bishophill, run by the York Penitentiary Trust, which also ran the Clifton Home, a penitentiary. In the 1920s the home moved to Peckitt Street and became a recognised remand home. In 1943 'The Shelter' moved to new premises on the Huntington Road, renamed 'St Mary's Home' and affiliated to the Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare. The home closed in 1962 and the proceeds from its sale were used to set up the St Mary's Home Charity, whose aim was to further the preventative and educational work amongst girls. The trustees sought an amalgamation with the York Children's Trust in 1981, which was rejected by the Charity Commission but in 1988 a merger was permitted with Heworth Moor House. See also the Diocesan Association for Moral Welfare and the York Children's Trust.*

Including: minutes, 1950-1987 [MHC/1/1-2]; annual reports, 1936-1960 [MHC/1/3]; financial records, 1941-1985 [MHC/1/4]; publicity material, 1940 [MHC/1/5]; correspondence, 1965-1988 [MHC/2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**ST STEPHEN'S ORPHANAGE [YCT/SSO]**

(4 boxes)

*St Stephen's Orphanage was founded in the 1870s by private subscription, to house and educate poor girls who had lost one or both parents. It was situated on The Mount, York and had a holiday house in Filey. See also records of the York Children's Trust.*

Including: trust documents, 1902, 1952 [YCT/SSO/1/1-2]; committee minutes, 1875-1975 [YCT/SSO/2/1-8]; book of benefactors, 1875-1936 [YCT/SSO/3/1]; deeds of covenant [YCT/SSO/3/2]; property papers, 1919-1969 [YCT/SSO/4/1-7]; Ethel Crombie Memorial Fund, papers re. holiday house in Filey, 1925-1952 [YCT/SSO/5/1-2]; admissions and related correspondence, 1877-1968 [YCT/SSO/6/1-13]; visitors' book, 1945-1968 [YCT/SSO/7/1]; visitors' reports, 1929-1966 [YCT/SSO/7/2]

*A summary list is available at the Institute. YCT/SSO/6-7 are closed for 50 years.*

**YORK CHILDREN'S TRUST [YCT/YCT]**

(2 boxes)

*The York Children's Trust was created in 1976, to assist children and young people to the age of 25, by an amalgamation of the resources of St Stephen's Orphanage, the York Blue and Grey Coat Schools, the Charity of Rev. A.A.R. Gill, Matthew Rymer Girls' Foundation Fund and the Ethel Crombie Memorial Fund. See also the records of St Stephen's Orphanage, the Blue and Grey Coat Schools and the St Mary's Home Charity.*

Including: Charity Commissioners' scheme, 1976 [YCT/YCT/1]; Directors' minutes, 1977-1988 [YCT/YCT/2/1/1]; AGM minutes, 1996 [YCT/YCT/2/1/2]; report re. Filey house, 1976 [YCT/3/1]; annual reports, 1994, 1996 [YCT/YCT/4/1-2]; insurance papers, 1987 [YCT/YCT/5/1]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*



## **HEALTH ARCHIVES**

*York Health Archives was established in 1990 and is run by York Health Services NHS Trust. The holdings relate to past and present York NHS hospitals and local NHS managing bodies. The archives, and the Trust archivist, moved to the Borthwick Institute in 1995. The following is a short summary of archive holdings.*

### **BOOTHAM PARK HOSPITAL [BOO]**

*Psychiatric hospital, opened 1777. Formerly known as York Lunatic Hospital.*

#### **General Administrative Records [BOO.1]**

Including: minutes, 1821-1948 [BOO.1/1]; annual reports, 1783, 1815-1939 [BOO.1/2]; rules and regulations, 1855, 1864, 1877, 1904 [BOO.1/3]; visitors' reports, 1814-1971 [BOO.1/8]; other administrative books, files and various material including a few photographs, c.1840-1984 [BOO.1/4-7, BOO.1/9-11]

#### **Land and Buildings [BOO.2]**

Including: plans and drawings, 1849-1983 with related papers, 1816-1963 [BOO.2/1-2]

#### **Financial Records [BOO.3]**

Including: ledgers, cash books and other financial books, 1856-1949 [BOO.3/1-9]; subscription list, 1772-1797, with other books and papers relating to donations and subscriptions, 1789-1948 [BOO.3/10]; other financial material relating to investments, insurance, taxes, patients' accounts, and salaries and wages, 1815-1948 [BOO.3/11-16]

#### **Stores and Equipment [BOO.4]**

Including: inventories, 1891, 1929 [BOO.4/1]; books and papers relating to diet, goods, provisions, and equipment, 1826-1938 [BOO.4/2-3]

#### **Establishment [BOO.5]**

Including: staff books and papers, 1857-1970 [BOO.5/1-3]

#### **Patients' Records [BOO.6]**

Including: reception orders, 1846-1919 (with some gaps) [BOO.6/1]; admission registers and medical registers, 1777-1960 [BOO.6/2-3]; discharge and death registers, 1845-1948 (with large gaps) [BOO.6/4-5]; case books, 1863-1941 (with many gaps) [BOO.6/6]; indexes of patients, 1929-1964 (with some gaps) [BOO.6/7]; other patients' records and registers, 1845-1970 [BOO.6/8-18]

**CLIFTON HOSPITAL [CLF]**

*Psychiatric hospital, opened 1847, closed 1994. Formerly known as North Riding County Lunatic Asylum.*

**General Administrative Records [CLF.1]**

Including: minutes, 1844-1948 [CLF.1/1]; annual reports, 1847-1947 [CLF.1/2]; rules and regulations, 1867, 1876, 1888, 1903, 1912, 1931 [CLF.1/3]; correspondence and papers, 1861-1947 [CLF.1/4]; visitors' books, 1847-1968 [CLF.1/5]; other administrative books and material, including photographs and unindexed modern files, 1847-1980s [CLF.1/6-10]

**Land and Buildings [CLF.2]**

Including: plans and drawings, 1844-1970s [CLF.2/1]; papers relating to lands and buildings, 1844-1970s [CLF.2/2]

**Financial Records [CLF.3]**

Including: ledgers, cash books and other financial books and papers (including patients' accounts and salaries and wages), 1891-1948 [CLF.3/1-13];

**Stores and Equipment [CLF.4]**

Including: inventories, 1890-1959 [CLF.4/1]; provisions, equipment, clothing and furnishing books, 1890-1948 [CLF.4/2-5]

**Establishment [CLF.5]**

Including: staff registers and papers, 1887-1977 (with some gaps) [CLF. 5/1-6]

**Patients' Records [CLF.6]**

Including: reception orders, 1847-1909 [CLF.6/1]; admission registers, 1847-1961 [CLF.6/2]; medical registers, 1907-1949 [CLF.6/3]; discharge and death registers, 1847-1949 [CLF.6/4]; case books, 1850-1964 (with some gaps) [CLF.6/5]; indexes of patients, 1911-1971 (with some gaps) [CLF.6/6]; other patients' registers and books, 1863-1990s [CLF.6/7-30]

**YORK COUNTY HOSPITAL [YCH]**

*Voluntary general hospital, opened 1740, closed 1976.*

**General Administrative Records [YCH.1]**

Including: minutes, 1742-1948 and 1962-1970 [YCH.1/1]; annual reports, 1808, 1841, 1866-1944, 1946-1948 [YCH.1/2]; rules and byelaws, 1851, 1866, 1885, 1889, 1901, 1911, 1925, 1942 [YCH.1/3]; correspondence and papers, 1905-1962 (with many gaps) [YCH.1/4]; printed material, 1829-1963 [YCH.1/5]; photographs, 1900-1960 [YCH.1/6]

**Land and Buildings [YCH.2]**

Including: plans and drawings, 1927-1968 [YCH.2/1]; papers relating to land and buildings, 1858-1948 [YCH.2/2]

**Financial Records [YCH.3]**

Including: account books, 1823-1948 [YCH.3/1]; financial papers re. legacies, bequests, investments, insurance, patients' accounts and salaries and wages, 1751-1952 (with some gaps) [YCH.3/2-10]

**Stores and Equipment [YCH.4]**

Including: stores and equipment, books and papers, 1876-1947 [YCH.4/1-4]

**Establishment [YCH.5]**

Including: papers relating to staff (a few items only), 1944-1977 [YCH.5/1-2]

**Patients' Records [YCH.6]**

Including: admission registers, 1829-1904 [YCH.6/1]; case books, 1908-1947 [YCH.6/2]; theatre registers, 1966-1977 [YCH.6/3]; various other minor items relating to patients, 20th cent. [YCH.6/4-6]

**OTHER HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS**

*The archive holdings for other hospitals are less extensive. The following is a complete list of hospitals etc for which there is surviving archive material or information in the archive holdings (excluding the hospitals listed above).*

Acomb Hospital (1922-1976) [ACB]; Acomb Gables Community Unit for the Elderly (1989-) [AG]; Bubwith Hostel (1951-1981) [BUB]; Bungalow Hospital (1902-1988); Chest Clinic, Tadcaster (c.1913-1961); Chest Clinic, York (1912-1976); City Hospital (1941-1996) [CIT]; Claypenny Hospital (1934-1993) [CLA]; Deighton Grove Hospital (1947-1976) [DG]; East Ayton Lodge, Scarborough (1947-1978) [EAL]; Fairfield Child Psychiatric Unit (1961-1989); Fairfield Hospital (1961-1989) [FAI]; Fulford and Maternity Hospitals (1954-1976 and 1954-1983) [FUL]; Hazlewood Maternity Hospital, Tadcaster (1939-1953); Lambert Memorial Hospital, Thirsk (1890-) [LAM]; Longwood Hospital, Selby (1958-1973); Military Hospital (1950-1976) [MIL]; Moorlands (1955-1989) [MOO]; Naburn Hospital (1906-1988) [NAB]; Poppleton Gate Hospital (1942-1976); Poppleton Hall Hospital (1942-1963); Rawcliffe Hall Hospital, Goole (c.1921-closed after 1976) [RAW]; Ripon Hostel (1951-closed after 1983) [RIP]; St Mary's Hospital (1849-1979) [MAR]; St Monica's Hospital, Easingwold (1893-) [MON]; Selby War Memorial Hospital (1927-) [SEL]; Southfield Adolescent Unit (1967-1989); Tadcaster Hostel (1951-1987) [TAD]; Whixley Hospital (1916-1993) [WHX]; Yearsley Bridge Hospital (1880-1976); York District Hospital (1976-) [YDH]

**NHS MANAGING BODIES**

**Administrative Records**

Including: York 'A' Group Hospital Management Committee (1948-1974) [YAG]; York 'B' Group Hospital Management Committee (1948-1974) [YBG]; North Yorkshire Area Health Authority (1974-1982) [NYA]; York Health District (1974-1982) [YHD]; York Health Authority (1982-1992) [YHA]; York Health Services NHS Trust (1992-) [YHT]

*For further information on holdings contact the York Health Trust Archivist at the Borthwick Institute. There are summary lists of the archives, and a draft guide. A guide to hospital records at the Borthwick Institute, including all York Health Trust records and also those of the Retreat (see under Retreat) is in preparation.*

*Note that all records are closed for 30 years. In addition, staff records are closed for 75 years and all records containing patients' details are closed for 100 years.*

**THE RETREAT [RET]** (Supp. pp.52-54)

Additional material, unlisted (approximately 30 linear metres)

Including: administrative, financial, staff and patients records, 19th-20th cent.

*A new list of the Retreat archives is in preparation which will incorporate the existing listed items with the unlisted material. A guide to hospital records at the Borthwick Institute, which will include a summary of the Retreat archives is also in course of preparation.*  
*All records containing patients' details are closed for 100 years.*

## **RECORDS OF EDUCATIONAL BODIES**

### **RECORDS OF ASSOCIATIONS FOR PROMOTING EDUCATION**

#### **NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE POOR [MD.122]**

Printed notice of resolutions constituting a branch of the Society in York, 1812

#### **YORK ACADEMIC TRUST**

*See under University of York, papers re. the foundation of the University.*

### **UNIVERSITY RECORDS**

#### **UNIVERSITY OF YORK**

*Unless otherwise stated, these records are not available to researchers.*

Papers re. the foundation of the University (4 oversize boxes, 1 box file and 3 volumes)

#### **University of York Sub-Committee (later Academic Development Committee)**

Including: minutes, 1946-1956; St Anthony's Hall Committee, minutes, 1950-1952; Finance Sub-Committee, minutes, 1954-1956; correspondence, 1947-1954

#### **York Academic Trust**

*Includes some earlier material from the Academic Development Committee.*

Including: Articles of Association, 1956; Governing Council, minutes, 1956-1964; General Meeting, minutes, 1957-1964; committee circulars, 1956-1965; memoranda, 1947-1961; Appeal Sub-Committee, minutes, 1953-1955, 1958-1959; Appeal papers, 1948-1958; Director's reports, 1956-1963; annual reports, 1953-1959; interim report, 1961; York Summer Schools, reports, 1949-1951 and programmes, 1949-1955; course programmes, 1949-1955; account book, 1959-1962 and financial papers; correspondence, 1946-1963; press cuttings (*See under Papers of the Registrar*)

#### **York University Promotion Committee**

Including: Trust Deed; minutes, 1959-1963; verbatim minutes, 1960-1963; memoranda, 1959-1963; account book, 1961-1965; correspondence, 1959-1963

#### **Academic Planning Board**

Including: verbatim minutes, 1960-1963; circulars, 1960-1963; memoranda, 1961-1965; Robbins correspondence, 1960-1963

*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies*  
*University Records*

**Miscellaneous**

Petition for a University in York, 1647 [MD.145]  
*Petition submitted to Parliament, for the establishment of a university at York (1647), 17th-cent. copy. This document is available to researchers.*

Constitutional Records

(2 box files)

University Charter, with drafts

Development Plan, with drafts, 1962

Report on the Role of Students in the Government of the University, 1968

General Administrative Records

**Vice-Chancellor**

Correspondence and papers (8 boxes)  
Including: correspondence and papers, unlisted; Vice-Chancellor's Report (printed), from 1963/4 onwards

**Registrar**

Including: press cuttings, 1948-1978 (28 volumes)

**Committees and Meetings**

(1 box)

Including: Academic Advisory Committee, minutes, 1960-1968, circulars, 1963-1968 and correspondence, 1963-1968; Coat of Arms Sub-Committee, minutes, 1962-1963; St Anthony's Press Sub-Committee, minutes, 1963-1974; Staff discussions meetings, minutes, 1962-1963

Financial Records

Appeal correspondence, 1961-1966

Leavis Trust, correspondence, 1974-1975

Estates Records

(50 boxes)

Accommodation survey, 1962

Papers re. new staff housing

Visits material for University site, 1973

*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies*  
*University Records*

Papers re. University buildings and grounds, unlisted (49 boxes)  
Including: boathouse; Central Hall; Central Library; colleges; computer building; concert hall and music rooms; Heslington Hall; Housing Areas A & B (Spring Lane); King's Manor; laboratories; language centre; lecture hall (the New Building, Heslington Main Street); maintenance buildings, etc.; 86, Micklegate; science buildings; site development; sports centre and playing fields; Vice-Chancellor's house

**Departmental Records**

**Department of History**

*These papers are all available to researchers.*

Higher degree theses and dissertations (7.5 linear metres)  
*The Institute holds copies of all D.Phil, M.Phil and MA theses from the Department of History. They are listed with the theses from other departments and institutions.*

Long essays, 1966-1991 (80 boxes)  
*A selection of long essays submitted as part of the degree of BA in History, including all essays of local historical interest. A summary list is available at the Institute.*

Certificate in Local History projects, 1987-1991 (4 boxes)  
*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Department of Physics**

(2 boxes)

Including: papers of the Board of Studies in Physics, 1965-1974

**Records of Research Institutes**

**Centre for Southern African Studies**

*For the archives collected by the now-defunct Centre for Southern African Studies, see under Private Deposits, Papers relating to Africa.*

**Institute for Research in the Social Sciences [IRISS]**

(1 box and 1 file)

*Formerly the Institute of Social and Economic Research. See also Cemetery Research Group.*

Including: Advisory Committee, minutes, 1972-1991 (2 vols.), correspondence and associated papers, 1987-1993; Management Committee, minutes and associated papers, 1986-1993

**Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies [IAAS]**

(9 boxes)

Including: sampled papers relating to conferences and study days organised by the IAAS, unlisted

*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies*  
*School Records*

University Societies

**University Women's Group**

(1 box)

Including: papers, 1965-1974, unlisted

**SCHOOL RECORDS**

*See also Records Relating to Churches, Churchyards, Mission Rooms and Church Schools, Diocesan Council of Education and Parish Records.*

**RIPON GRAMMAR SCHOOL [RGS]**

**Endowment and Constitution [RGS.A]**

Including: records of endowment and constitution, 1550-1897 [RGS.A/1]; statutes and ordinances, 1814-1914 [RGS.A/2]

**Governors [RGS.B]**

Including: minute books, 1623-1924 [RGS.B/1]; governors' files, 1961-1976 [RGS.B/2]; draft minutes, 1897-1918 [RGS.B/3]; papers re. governors' special meetings, 1880-1920 [RGS.B/4]; governors' correspondence, 1807-1917 [RGS.B/5-6]; governors' clerk, correspondence and papers, 1834-1919 [RGS.B/7]; papers re. election of governors, 1848-1915 [RGS.B/8]

**Administrative Papers [RGS.C]**

Including: Charity Commissioners, correspondence and papers, 1820-1918 [RGS.C/1]; Board of Education, correspondence and papers, 1904-1917 [RGS.C/2]; West Riding County Council, correspondence and papers, 1914-1920 [RGS.C/3]; cases for opinion, 1800-1874 [RGS.C/4]; school agents, papers, 1848-1867 [RGS.C/5]; papers re. Jepson's Hospital, 1882-1927 [RGS.C/6]; papers re. other schools, 1844-1917 [RGS.C/7]

**Staff [RGS.D]**

Including: staff correspondence and papers, 1766-1917 [RGS.D]

**Finance [RGS.E]**

Including: accounts, 1831-1918 [RGS.E/1-6]; papers re. bank and investments, 1835-1917 [RGS.E/7-8]; papers re. tax, 1838-1891 [RGS.E/9]; chequebooks, 1834-1914 [RGS.E/10]; orders, bills and receipts, 1793-1919 [RGS.E/11]; insurance papers, 1851-1915 [RGS.E/12]



*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies*  
*School Records*

**Estates [RGS.F]**

Including: Surveys and valuations, 1576-1875 [RGS.F/1]; papers re. enclosure and enfranchisement, 1826-1853 [RGS.F/2]; leases and tenancy agreements, 1556-1910 [RGS.F/3-4]; rentals and associated papers, 1745-1898 [RGS.F/5]; miscellaneous estate papers, 1790-1915 [RGS.F/6-12]

**Building and Land Maintenance [RGS.G]**

Including: papers re. new buildings and repairs, 1851-1909 [RGS.G/1-6]; papers re. school grounds, 1884-1892 [RGS.G/7]

**Pupils and Education [RGS.H]**

Including: prospectuses and advertisements, 1873-1916 [RGS.H/1]; papers re. scholarships, exhibitions and prizes, 1867-1923 [RGS.H/2 and 7]; papers re. technical instruction, 1886-1895 [RGS.H/3-4]; examination and class reports, 1855-1891 [RGS.H/5-6]; registers and lists of parents and pupils, 1836-1918 [RGS.H/8-10]; individual parents and pupils, correspondence and papers, including papers of Beilby Porteus and William Stubbs, 1752-1915 [RGS.H/11-12]; speech days, etc., 1878-1895 [RGS.H/13]

**Miscellaneous [RGS.I]**

Including: seal matrix [RGS.I/1]; papers not related to the school, 1646-1861 [RGS.I/2-3]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**THORNTON LE BEANS, CHURCH OF ENGLAND SCHOOL [MD 147]**

Including: minute book, 1894, 1900-1907; circulars and correspondence from Board of Education, 1893-1901; School Inspector's report, 1901; Education Act (1902), form of enquiry, statement of finances and final order, 1903; correspondence re. alterations to school building, 1902-1903; correspondence with Diocesan Registry and Diocesan Board of Finance re. school site and foundation, 1849, 1955

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**YORK, BLUE AND GREY COAT SCHOOLS [YCT/YCS, YCT/BCS and YCT/GCS]**

(Guide pp.189-190, Supp. pp.47-8. Note that these records were formerly listed as BCS and GCS)  
*See also under Charity Records, Grey Coat Home, St Stephen's Orphanage and York Children's Trust and Private Deposits, papers of Elizabeth Atkinson.*

*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies*  
*School Records*

Amend to read:

York Charity Schools [YCT/YCS]

Including: Directors' minute books, 1862-1976 [YCT/YCS/1]; Committee of the Blue and Grey Coat Schools, monthly meeting minute books, 1770-1983 [YCT/YCS/2/1]; reports, including visitors' reports, 1868-1945 [YCT/YCS/3]; Estates Committee, minutes, 1830-1920 [YCT/YCS/4]; Finance Committee, minutes, 1907-1948 [YCT/YCS/5]; House Committee, minutes, 1933-1940 [YCT/YCS/6]; annual reports and plates for illustrations, 1828-1938 [YCT/YCS/7/1-6]; rules, 1705, 1904 [YCT/YCS/8]; financial records, 1830-1973 and records of benefactors, 1741-1974 [YCT/YCS/9]; plan of St Anthony's Hall, 1947 [YCT/YCS/10]; correspondence, 1893-1949 [YCT/YCS/11]; photograph of Rev. Sydney Smith, secretary [YCT/YCS/12. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

Blue Coat School [YCT/BCS]

Including: Committee minutes, 1824-1831 [YCT/BCS/1/1]; Blue Coat Benevolent Society minutes, 1913-1921 [YCT/BCS/1/2]; papers re. entry to the school, 1875, 1914 [YCT/BCS/2/1]; financial records, 1897-1953 [YCT/BCS/3]; Headmaster's records, including admissions registers, 1836-1920, discharges register, 1840-1883, inspection reports, 1927-1938 and correspondence, 1930s [YCT/BCS/4/1]; Matron's records, 1932-1945 [YCT/BCS/4/2]; surgeon's records, 1837-1848 [YCT/BCS/4/3]; registers, 1935-1947 [YCT/BCS/4/4/1]; miscellaneous pupils' records, 1860-1942 [YCT/BCS/5]; papers re. school social activities and fundraising, 1768, 1929-1945 [YCT/BCS/6]; photographs and film, 1930s-1940s [YCT/BCS/7/1-16. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs and audio-visual material*]; Old Boys' Association, papers, 1886-1938 [YCT/BCS/8/1-3]; historical papers and memoranda, c.1886-1991 [YCT/BCS/9]

Grey Coat School [YCT/GCS]

*For the later Children's Home, see under Charity Records, Grey Coat Home.*

Including: Ladies' Committee, minute books, 1789-1959 [YCT/GCS/1/1]; Gentlemen's Sub-Committee, minute book, 1853-1931 [YCT/BCS/1/2]; papers re. entry to the school, 1907 [YCT/GCS/2]; financial records, 1827-1948 [YCT/GCS/3]; Headmistress's records, including admissions and discharges registers, 1830-1853, 1864-1931 and inspection report, 1923 [YCT/GCS/4/1]; Matron's records, 1841-1949, including log book, 1908-1948 and pupil records books, 1841-1937 [YCT/GCS/4/2]; photographs, 19th cent.- 1930s [YCT/GCS/5. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]

*Summary lists, including additional material deposited since 1980, are available at the Institute.*

YORK, THE MOUNT SCHOOL [MOU]

(4 boxes)

Minutes, 1784-1814, 1830-1939 [MOU/1]

*Secular Records: Records of Educational Bodies  
Records of Research Groups*

'Omnium', 1914-1942 [MOU/2]

*A series of correspondence notebooks which circulated among a group of Mount Old Scholars.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

## RECORDS OF RESEARCH GROUPS

### CEMETERY RESEARCH GROUP [CRG]

*The Cemetery Research Group is affiliated to the University of York Institute for Research in the Social Sciences.*

Photographs of local authority cemeteries, with report (1 box and 1 vol.)  
*Produced as part of an ESRC-funded project entitled 'Public Policy and the Land Use and Conservation of urban Cemeteries and Churchyards'. Includes cemeteries in Bradford, Bristol, Cambridge, Cardiff, Chippenham, Harrogate, Hounslow, Ipswich, Middlesbrough, Norwich, Plymouth, Richmond and Sheffield. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

*A summary list and index are available at the Institute.*

### HORTON LOCAL HISTORY GROUP [Add. MS 178]

Research notes on the parish of Horton in Ribblesdale  
*Prepared for the publication of the Society's book, Horton in Ribblesdale: the story of an upland parish, (1984).*

### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF DECORATIVE AND FINE ARTS SOCIETIES (NADEAS) [MD.126]

Church surveys, 1986-1995

Including: Etton; Everingham; Cherry Burton, St Michael and All Angels;  
Beverley, St Mary; Bossall, St Botolph; Sigglesthorne, St Lawrence; Bishop Burton,  
All Saints

### VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE GROUP [VAG]

*The Vernacular Architecture Group is a national society, established in 1952 for the study of lesser vernacular buildings.*

Administration files, 1953-1985 [VAG/A]

Publications, 1953-1986 [VAG/B]

Conferences and associated organisations, 1965-1985 [VAG/C]

Including: Manchester Vernacular Architecture Research Group, 1965-1974;  
North Yorkshire and Cleveland Vernacular Buildings Study Group, 1974; Historic  
Farm Buildings Group, 1984-1985; Spring Conferences, 1974-1979

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals  
Maps and Estate Papers*

**THESES**

*The Institute holds all theses submitted to the Department of History of the University of York, for the degrees of MA, M.Phil. and D.Phil. In addition there are theses presented by their authors on subjects related to the interests of the Institute. Summary lists arranged alphabetically by author and by subject are available at the Institute.*

**RECORDS OF ESTATES, FAMILIES AND PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS**

*Unless otherwise stated, summary lists of all Additional Manuscripts [Add. MSS], Miscellaneous Documents [MD] and other named deposits (eg. WARE) are available at the Institute.*

**MAPS AND ESTATE PAPERS**

- Adlingfleet**      Enclosure records, 1843-1847 [MD.106]
- Ampleforth**      *See under Records of the Church Commissioners, Prebendal Estates and Private Deposits, papers of the Sootheran family.*
- Birdforth**      *See under Private Deposits, papers of the Sootheran family.*
- Bishop Thornton**      Papers re. High Hollings Farm, including leases and sale agreements, 1822-1967 [MD.142]
- Cawood**      Manor of Keesbury Hall, court rolls, 1789-1936 [GDC/51-53]; rental of manor, 1793-1796 [GDC/51]; survey and valuation of Mrs Brown's estate at Cawood, 1810 [GDC/51]. *See also Records of the Church Commissioners, Smiths Gore papers.*
- Copmanthorpe**      Enclosure award with map and associated papers, 1838-1843 [MD.159]
- Dunnington**      Title deeds and other documents, including copies of manorial documents, re. an estate in Dunnington acquired by George Lloyd of Stockton Hall in 1859, 1728/9-1861 [MD.124]; title deeds and other documents, including copies of manorial documents, re. property at Dunnington belonging to the Turner family, 1865-1927 [MD.125]
- Easingwold**      Manor of Easingwold, court rolls, 1615-1936 [MD.121]
- Golcar**      Quitclaim of all rights in a messuage and a close of land called 'Lez Robberoyd,' 1466 [MD.127]
- Haxby**      *See under Private Deposits, papers of the Sootheran family.*
- Helmsley**      *See under Stillington.*
- Hemingbrough**      Manor of Hemingbrough, rentals and court records, 1663-1897 [WARE/4-22]; correspondence, 19th cent. [WARE/23-27]
- Heslington**      Papers re. Heslington Commons, 1839-1884 [MD.158]

**Kirkdale**     *See under Stillington.*

**Market Weighton**     Copy of drainage and navigation award, 1800 [MD.105]

**Nawton** *See under Stillington.*

**Otley**     Map of Otley by D. Longfield, based on 1/2500 O/S, 1943 [MD.163]

**Ousefleet**     Enclosure papers, 1828-1833 [MD.107]

**Paull**     *See under Church of England, Miscellaneous Deposits, Paull.*

**Skipwith**     Poster advertising garden fete at Skipwith Hall, 1935 [MD.135]

**Slingsby**     Copy of Enclosure Award (1755), 19th cent. [MD.149/6]; incomplete copy of Tithe Apportionment (1848), 19th cent. [MD.149/7]

**Stillington**     Manor of Stillington with Nawton and Wombleton, survey of customs of manor, with rental, 1659 [WARE/28]; court records and correspondence, 1782-1926 [WARE/29-30, 32-37]; copies of court rolls, 1645-1809 [MD.149/1]; deed of release of the winter stray of the demesne lands, 1753 [WARE/31]; Act of Enclosure, 1766 [WARE/38]; extracts from Kirkdale and Helmsley enclosure awards, re. land held copyhold of the manor of Stillington, 1816 [WARE/39]; papers re. prebendal estate of Stillington and Croft family to whom it was leased, 18th-19th cent. [WARE/40]; copy of Stillington tithe award, n.d. [WARE/41]

**Strensall**     Manor of Strensall, copy of court roll, 1697 [MD.149/2]

**Terrington**     Enclosure award, 1779 [MD.134]

**Whitgift**     *See under Ousefleet.*

**Wigginton**     *See under Church of England, Miscellaneous Deposits, Wigginton.*

**Wistow**     Copies of court roll, re. property in Bradmire, 1741-1895 [MD.156]

**Wombleton**     *See under Stillington.*

**York**     O/S map of York 5" to 1 mile, 1850 [Maps.93]

**York, Micklegate**     Leases of a house in Micklegate near Ousebridge, property of the Vicars Choral of York Minster, 1709-1797 [MD.102]

**York, St Saviour's Place, Peasholme House**     Deeds, 1752-1810 and abstract of title, 1883 [MD.120/2]

**York, Peasholme Green, Red Lion Inn**     Title deeds and associated papers re. premises in Peasholme Green, property of the feoffees of St Saviour, formerly the Red Lion Inn, 1825-1920 [MD.98]

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Societies*

**York, St Saviourgate** Title deeds to a property in St Saviourgate, formerly belonging to the chantry of St Lawrence and St James in St Saviour's church, 1549-1852 and to St Andrewgate churchyard, 1739-1743 [MD.100]

**RECORDS OF SOCIETIES**

**British and Foreign Bible Society [BFB]**

(1 box)

*The British and Foreign Bible Society was founded in 1804 by Rev. Joseph Hughes, to encourage the wider circulation of the Bible on an international scale. The York Auxiliary was founded in 1812.*

Including: minutes, 1844-1973 (incomplete) [BFB/1]; annual reports, 1900-1949, 1967 [BFB/2]; correspondence, 1983-1985 [BFB/3]; balance sheets, 1965-1975, 1984-1988 [BFB/4]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Yorkshire Federation of Women's Institutes [WI]**

*The Yorkshire Federation was a body which coordinated the activities of local Women's Institutes. It existed between 1920 and 1983 when, in line with Women's Institute policy, it was divided up according to the local authority boundaries of 1974.*

**Papers of Committees**

(4 linear metres)

Including: annual reports, 1924/5-1980/1 [WI/AR]; Council minutes, 1921-1983 [WI/C.1-4]; Executive Committee, minutes, 1920-1983 [WI/C.1, WI/Exec]; Organisation Sub-Committee, minutes, 1922-1983 [WI/Org]; Office and Finance Sub-Committee, minutes, 1933-1983 [WI/F]; Education Sub-Committee, minutes, 1926-1982 [WI/Ed]; Agriculture Sub-Committee, minutes, 1941-1973 [WI/Ag]; Home Economics Sub-Committee, minutes, 1974-1983 [WI/H.E.]; Public Questions Sub-Committee, minutes, 1981-1983 [WI/P.Q.]; International Sub-Committee, minutes, 1955-1982 and photographs of Rendsberg Displaced Persons Camp for Latvian Refugees, c.1959 [WI/Int. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Handicrafts Sub-Committee, minutes, 1920-1982, scrapbooks of County shows, 1931-1968 and Great Yorkshire Show photograph albums, 1949-1978 [WI/Han. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Drama Sub-Committee, minutes, 1925-1982 and drama competitions scrapbooks, 1928-1967 [WI/Dram]; Music Sub-Committee, minutes, 1929-1982 and music festival scrapbooks, 1929-1976 [WI/Mus]; Folk Dancing Sub-Committee, minutes, 1947-1979 and folk dancing festival scrapbook, 1948-1969 [WI/Folk]; Art Sub-Committee, minutes, 1979-1982 [WI/Art]; Catering Sub-Committee, minutes, 1969-1982 [WI/Cat]; Jubilee Ad Hoc Committees, minutes, 1968-1970, 1979-1980 [WI/Jub]; miscellaneous papers, 1952, 1959 [WI/Misc]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**PRIVATE DEPOSITS: RECORDS OF FAMILIES AND PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS**

**Angus, W.S. [UL.10]**  
*Historian.*

Working notes and research papers, unlisted (2 boxes)  
Including: working notes and papers on the Domesday Survey of the North (14 folders); 5 typescript research papers; letter from F.M Stenton to Angus on the Wasting of the North, 1929

**Atkinson, Elizabeth [MD.154]**  
*See also Records of Charities, Blue and Grey Coat Children's Home and Records of Schools, York Charity Schools.*

Research papers, 1980s (1 folder and 7 tapes)  
Including: synopsis of diploma project entitled 'Living in Children's Homes 1903-1943'; list of interviewees with addresses and table of material collected from interview; tapes of interviews with residents of Blue Coat School, Grey Coat School, St Hilda's and Miss Raimes Training Home, York; Clayton Hospital and Receiving Home, Bradford and Foundling Hospital, Birkhamstead, Surrey, covering period 1903-1940s; photograph of the Blue Coat School football team, 1930-1931

*A summary list is available at the Institute. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs and audio-visual material.*

**Austen, George [MD.146]**  
*Rev. George Austen (1839-1933), Chancellor of York Minster (1912-1932).*

Sermons, 1912-1933 (10 pamphlets and 1 newspaper clipping)  
*Offprints of 10 sermons, delivered in York Minster, with newspaper clipping of photograph of Austen. Reprinted from the Yorkshire Herald.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Bakewell, Elizabeth [MD.140]**  
*Miss Elizabeth Bakewell's father was the proprietor of a department store near Doncaster. The family home was in Hatfield until he retired, when they moved to Glaisdale and Whitby.*

Bakewell family photograph albums, c.1912-1970  
(2 albums and 18 loose photographs, mostly unidentified)

*A summary list is available at the Institute. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Beloe, Edward Milligan [Add. MSS 183-187]**  
*E.M. Beloe of Hunstanton, Coroner of King's Lynn, Norfolk.*

Collections relating to seals, c.1800-c.1911 (5 volumes)

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

Including: Scrapbooks of seals made by Charles Combe (1743-1817, D.N.B.), containing images of seals mainly cut from publications but with some original drawings. Divided into Episcopal [Add. MS 183], Regal [Add. MS 184] and Civil Seals [Add. MS 185]; scrapbook of seals, mainly cut from publications but with some original drawings. Contains episcopal, regal and civil seals, n.d., early 19th cent. [Add. MS 186]; notebook on seals of the bishops of Norwich. Based on interleaved offprint of T.G. Bayfield, 'A Descriptive Catalogue of the Seals of the Bishops of Norwich', *Norfolk Archaeology*, vol. I (1846), with notes by William Dawson Turner (1775-1858, D.N.B.) (See *Catalogue of MSS Library of Dawson Turner, sold by Pullick and Simpson*, London, 6 June, 1859, item 339). With additional notes by Beloe and a second hand and photographs of the seals, c.1846-1911 [Add. MS 187]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Boyd, Alison** [Add. MS 176]

*Author of the thesis 'The Parish Clergy of the Deanery of Buckrose in the East Riding of Yorkshire during the Archiepiscopate of Thomas Scot of Rotherham, 1480-1500' (B. Phil, York, 1971) - copy at the Borthwick. She continued working on the subject up to her death in 1985.*

Working notes on Buckrose clergy, c.1970-1975

Including: bibliographical material (1 file), notes (7 files) and 1 card index.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Bromley, Dr. Jean (nee Robinson)** [UL.12]

*Studied at University of Liverpool under Prof. L.C. Martin and later taught at the University of Southampton. Edited Sir Philip Sidney, The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia (the Old Arcadia), (Oxford, 1973).*

Working notes, research papers and correspondence, unlisted

(4 boxes)

Including: notes and correspondence re. 16th-17th-century English literature; bibliographical card index for Sir Philip Sidney. 'The Poetry of George Chapman'; thesis for BA Hons in English Literature (1934), typed with ms. corrections; 'Owen Feltham: A Biographical and Critical Study', revised version of thesis for University of Liverpool

**Brook, Walter Harvey** [UL.13/1-5]

*Architect.*

Architectural notebooks and photographs, c.1890-1917

(3 quarto notebooks,  
index and c.130 photographs)

Including: 2 notebooks of drawings, plans and photographs relating to Holy Trinity Micklegate, York and its restoration (1892-1905), including watercolours of archaeological investigations; notebook of drawings and photographs of Jacob's Well, Trinity Lane, York and its restoration by Brook and press cuttings re. Holy Trinity



*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

Micklegate (1903-1917); typed index to notebooks, produced while they were stored in the King's Manor Library; photographs associated with the restoration of Holy Trinity Micklegate (c.1890-c.1910).

*A summary list is available at the Institute. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Close, Sir Charles [MD.151]**

*Colonel Sir Charles Frederick Arden-Close (1865-1952), geographer. Director-General of the Ordnance Survey (1911-1922), President of the Royal Geographical Society (1927-1930), Chairman of the Palestine Exploration Society (1930-1945) etc. Author of works on geography and surveying, including The Map of England, (1932) and Geographical By-Ways, (1947).*

Letters from J.L. Brockbank (Yorkshire antiquary) to Close re. the site of the Battle of Marston Moor, 1932. (2 letters)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Cobb, William [MD.149/3]**

*William Cobb of Foston, yeoman.*

Will, 1752/3, proved 1753

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Dixon, Rev. George [MD.117]**

*Dixon (MA, Cambridge, 1819; Deacon, 1816 and Priest, 1817, York) was Curate of Kirkdale, Vicar of Wawne (1827-70), Vicar of Helmsley (1830-70) and Canon of York (1846-70).*

Letters, 1817-1867

(29 letters)

*Covering miscellaneous topics; correspondents include Bishops of Durham (Shute Barrington and van Mildert) and York (Vernon Harcourt, Musgrave, Longley and Thomson), 3rd Duke and Duchess of Northumberland, Duke of Roxburgh, Lords Eldon, Feversham and Greenock, Cambridge Regius Professor of Divinity (Turton), Rev. L.V. Vernon, L. Duncombe, S. Mulgrave and J.D. Phipps. Also letters, one each, addressed to Rev. William Long and Miss Dixon.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Ellis, Rev. John Rathbone [MD 133]**

*Ellis (Deacon, 1852 and Priest, 1853, York) was Curate of Barmby Moor with Fangfoss (1852-3), then Curate (1853-8) and later Vicar of Westerdale.*

Testimonials, c.1853-1873

(3 testimonials)

*Thanking Ellis for his ministry, from parishioners of Barmby Moor (c.1853), Bransdale and Farndale (1860) and Glaisdale (1873).*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Foulds Family of Trawden [MD.128/1-9]**

Family papers, 1817-1847

(9 volumes)

Including: ledger of the probate trustees of Mary Foulds (1817-1839); diaries of James Pilling Foulds (1838-1847, missing 1839)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Gill, Edmund [MD.104]**

*Sheriff of York.*

Bill for funeral expenses, prepared by Messrs. Shores and Steward of Micklegate, 1830

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Hammond, John [MD.103]**

*John Hammond of York, pewterer.*

Probate inventory, 1658

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Hess, Lily [MD.141]**

*Mrs Lily Hess worked for the Associated Press Agency.*

Press agency photographs, 1930s

(106 photographs)

Including: photographs of Germany, Italy, the Abyssinian War and the Sino-Japanese conflict

*A summary list is available at the Institute. Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Hewitt, Richard [MD.110]**

*Alderman of York.*

Probate copy of will, 1673

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Holmes, R.W., I-III [MD.148]**

*R.W. Holmes - I (1846-1904), II (1874-1950) and III (born 1906), were all Methodist preachers on the York Centenary Circuit.*

Papers re. work as Methodist preachers, 1899-1950

(1 box)

Including: printed matter, including circuit plans; c.200 handwritten sermons by R.W. Holmes II (1928-1950)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Howard, Dame Christian**

*Rosemary Christian Howard was licensed as a lay worker in the Diocese of York in 1947. She was Secretary to the Board of Women's Work, Secretary for Lay Ministry to the Council of Accredited Lay Ministry and Chair of the Council of Ministry. She also served on the Diocesan Missionary Council, the Diocesan Council of Maintenance, the Diocesan Evangelistic Council, the Council for Sunday Schools (later Children's Council) and the management committee of Wydale Hall. She was the lay representative for Cleveland at the Church Assembly/General Synod and sat in the chamber of laity at the Diocesan Conference. She was also involved with the Family Welfare Association and the Diocesan Readers Association and played an important role in the Movement for the Ordination of Women.*

Papers, unlisted, c.1958-1994

(29 boxes)

**Kettlewell Family [MD 137/1-2]**

Family papers, 1898-1907

(2 cards)

Including: mounted memorial cards of Francis Thomas (d.1898, aged 6) and Hilda Annie (d.1907, aged 8), children of William and Mary Kettlewell

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Knowles, J.W. [KNOWLES] (Supp. p.49)**

Additional material:

Including: drawings etc. by Knowles, mainly brass rubbings from York churches but also isometric projection of St Paul's Cathedral and 2 large photographs of York c. 1950 [KNOWLES.7/1]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Longley, Katherine [Add. MS 172 and 174]**

*Former archivist to the Dean and Chapter of York, writer on English Catholic martyrs and Charles Dickens. Author of Margaret Clitheroe, (London, 1966), under the pseudonym 'Mary Claridge', and Saint Margaret Clitheroe, (Wheatthampstead, 1986), under her own name.*

Working notes, unlisted

(9 boxes)

Including: notes towards a history of the Vavasour family of Hazelwood; notes and correspondence on the body of Margaret Clitheroe; notes and correspondence on Margaret Clitheroe and other English martyrs; printed materials of Margaret Clitheroe and other English martyrs

**McDermid, Canon Richard T.W. [Add. MSS 181-182]**  
*Vicar of Christ Church, Harrogate and Canon of Ripon.*

Research papers, c.1980s

(2 files)

Working notes for 'Beverley Minster Fasti', Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series, CXLIX (1990), pub. 1993.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**McDonald, Robert [MD.155]**

*Friend of Norah Gurney, Assistant Director, then Director of the Borthwick Institute (1964-1974).*

Letters of Norah Gurney to Robert McDonald, 1944-1973

Including: 74 letters; contents list and introductory note by McDonald;  
photographs of Norah Gurney (1943 and 1958)

*This material is closed to researchers until the year 2003.*

**Miller, Andrew [MD.101]**

Notes, incomplete

*Notes of a discourse given at St Saviourgate Chapel, York, 1862 by Mr Andrew Miller of London.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Murray, K. [Add. MS 177]**

Research papers

(1 file)

*Typed transcript of correspondence between Archbishop Neile and John Harrison (1634) re. the consecration of the new chapel in Leeds, from Durham University Library, Hunter MSS, vol. IX, items 7-17.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Oxley, J.E. [MD.161]**

Research papers

(1 file)

*Typescript of 'Medieval Church Dedications of Yorkshire' with ms. alterations.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Pritchett, James Pigott [Add. MS 132/1-2]**

*James Pritchett (1789-1868, D.N.B.) an architect in York. See W. Ellerby and J.P. Pritchett, 'A History of the Nonconformist Churches of York,' ed. E. Royle, Borthwick Texts and Calendars 18 (1993).*

Antiquarian papers, c.1816-1849

(2 volumes)

Including: draft and fair copy of *A History of the Nonconformist Churches in York from 1662*; Lendal Chapel quarterly accounts (1816-1817) and summary accounts (1818-1828); statement of collections made towards the cost of erecting Lendal Chapel; continuation of the history of Lendal Chapel to 1849; plans of chapels in St Saviourgate (1822), Grape Lane (1822), Walmgate (1825), Jubbergate (1822) and Lendal (1824) with elevations of Lendal Chapel

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Procter, Evelyn [UL.11]**

*Evelyn Procter (b.1897), Fellow (1926-1946) and Principal (1946-1962) of St Hugh's College, Oxford was an historian of medieval Spain, author of such works as Alfonso X of Castile: Patron of Literature and Learning (1951).*

Working notes and research papers

(1 box)

Including: notebooks containing transcriptions of published and unpublished documents from the *Archivo de la Corona de Aragon* on relations between Castille and Aragon (1213-1285); MS lecture notes on 'Representative Assemblies in Spain and France in the 13th and 14th centuries'; MS studies with notes on documents on relations of Castille and Aragon with Navarre (1234-1254), relations between Alphonso X of Castille and Pedro III of Aragon (1276-1284) and the sources for the history of the Castilian chancery; notes on the 'Use and Custody of the *Sello de la Poridad* in Castille, 1254-1364'

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Purey Cust, William and Caroline [MD.136]**

*Rev. William Arthur Purey Cust (1855-1938), Canon of Lincoln Cathedral from 1917.*

Photograph of William and Caroline Purey Cust, 1911

(1 photograph)

*Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Purvis, Canon John S. [PURVIS]**

*John Stanley Purvis (1890-1968), Director of the Borthwick Institute (1953-1963). Educated at Cambridge and ordained in 1933, Purvis was rector of St Sampson's, York (1947-1966). From 1939 he acted as archivist to the Archbishop and Diocese of York, becoming the first Director of the Borthwick Institute. For this he was granted the Canonry of Strensall (1954) and in 1958 the O.B.E. for his services to the history of York. He was an active council member of the York Civic Trust, York Arts Society, York Georgian Society, the Yorkshire Philosophical Society and served as President of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society (1955-1965). Among his many publications are York Diocesan Registry, the Archives, their Provenance and History, (York, 1950) and An Introduction to Ecclesiastical Records, (London, 1953).*

Papers, unlisted

(41 boxes)

**Rimington, Frank [MD.143]**

*Yorkshire antiquary from Burniston (deceased) who wrote extensively on township subjects and archaeological digs in the Scarborough area.*

Typed extracts, n.d.

(1 file)

*Extracts from the diary of John Rickinson, architect, of Robin Hood's Bay (1921-1929). Treats in particular his work on Ravenscar and Staintondale churches.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Rivett, Leonard Stanley [MD.131]**

*Rivett (b.1923), co-author (with J.A.D. Matthew) of Sir George Cayley, the father of aeronautics (Elvington, Yorkshire Air Museum, 1991).*

Research papers, 1990 material

(1 file)

Including: typed transcript of paper entitled 'Sir George Cayley (1773-1857). The Inventor of the Aeroplane'; typed transcript of autobiographical paper entitled 'Bisleys and Baltimores. Experiences in the Royal Airforce 1942-1945', with photocopies of source

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Rowntree, Benjamin Seebohm [ROWNTREE]**

*Seebohm Rowntree (1871-1954), son of Joseph Rowntree and Director of Rowntree & Co., studied economics at Manchester and became interested in the problem of poverty in York. Inspired by his father's work on alcoholism and Charles Booth's Life and Labour of the London Poor, his surveys of 1899, 1935 and 1950 led to publications, Poverty: a Study of Town Life, (1901), Poverty and Progress. A Second Social Survey of York, (1941) and, with the major contribution being by G.R. Lavers, Poverty and the Welfare State, (1951), which were to have a significant impact on government policy. For further details, see A. Briggs, A Study of the Work of Seebohm Rowntree, (1961). The present archive consists of research papers, survey data and analysis relating to Rowntree's work on poverty.*

Articles [ROWNTREE/ART]

(2 boxes)

Papers re. betting and gambling [ROWNTREE/BG]

(3 boxes)

Including: National Anti-Gambling League, reports, 1890-1947; National League for Education against Gambling, reports and correspondence, 1947-1951; Churches' Committee on Gambling, correspondence, 1938-1954; miscellaneous papers and pamphlets re. gambling

Lectures and Addresses [ROWNTREE/LEC]

(4 boxes)

Leisure Time Enquiry [ROWNTREE/LTE]

(9 boxes)

Including: notes on enquiry, 1948 [LTE/1]; questionnaire [LTE/1]; High Wycombe investigation, correspondence and papers, 1946-1950 [LTE/23-31, 45]; York survey, inc. individual case studies [LTE/66-7]; reports of interviews, 1947-1950 [LTE/60] notes of meetings [LTE/63-4]; National Amenities Council, draft statement of objectives, 1952 [LTE/61]; York Summer Schools, 1946-1951 [LTE/65]; correspondence, 1947 [LTE/68-70]; individual subject files, including files re. children's playgrounds, 1949 [LTE/15], cinema, 1945-1950 [LTE/2-5], communism, 1910-1948 [LTE/6-7], dancing, 1950 [LTE/10], dishonesty (theft), 1933-1949 [LTE/11], education, 1938-1950 [LTE/12-14], foreign countries, 1947 [LTE/16, 46], gambling, 1933-1949 [LTE/17-20], gardening, 1948 [LTE/62], general files [LTE/1, 21-22], historical notes, 1947 [LTE/32], holidays, 1947 [LTE/33], incentives, 1945-1948 [LTE/34], reading, 1944-1950 [LTE/35-36], religion, 1945-1950 [LTE/37-48], sexual immorality, 1943-1948 [LTE/49], smoking [LTE/50], social workers, 1931-1947 [LTE/51], theatre, 1949 [LTE/52], urban adult centres, 1939-1950 [LTE/9], village

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

- societies, 1945-1947 [LTE/8], youth clubs and facilities, inc. scouts and guides, 1939-1947 [LTE/53-59]
- Money, banking and fiscal policy [ROWNTREE/MON] (2 boxes)  
Including: notes, pamphlets and miscellaneous papers, c.1914-c.1956
- Management Research Groups [ROWNTREE/MRG] (1 box)  
Reports and bulletins, 1941-1953
- Nuffield Foundation Survey Committee on the problems of ageing and the care of old people [ROWNTREE/NFS] (2 boxes)  
Including: reports, 1945-1947; correspondence, 1944-1946; papers
- Nuffield Project on the problems of ageing and old people [ROWNTREE/NPOP/1]  
Including: miscellaneous papers, 1944-1945
- Nuffield Trust for the Special Areas [ROWNTREE/NTSA] (2 boxes)  
Including: minutes and reports, 1936-1954; financial statement, 1936-1953; correspondence, 1937-1954
- Planning [ROWNTREE/PLA] (1 box)  
Including: file re. the case for planning, 1934-1945; file re. the case against planning, 1942-1944; miscellaneous notes and papers, 1938-1943; Liberal Reconstruction Committee, reports and associated papers, c.1938-1943, minutes and notes, 1942-1943
- Political [ROWNTREE/POL] (1 box)  
Including: files re. House of Commons, 1939-1946; Labour and Communist Parties, 1942-1946; Conservative Party, 1944-1947; Civil Service, 1942-1944; misc papers, 1934-1947
- Poverty [ROWNTREE/POV] (4 boxes)  
Including: Conference papers, 1943; *Poverty and the Welfare State*, correspondence, 1951-1952; secondary poverty investigation (1951), correspondence and papers, 1951-1954; Poverty Study [POV.1/1]; photocopies of survey schedules, with annotations made by 1970s follow-up survey [POV1/2]; Lady Rhys Williams' Scheme, correspondence, notes and papers, 1943-1944 [POV.3]
- Poverty and Progress [ROWNTREE/PP] (8 boxes)  
Including: files re. classes D and E [PP/6, 8, 12]; diet and nutrition [PP/10]; family budgets [PP/1, 28]; friendly societies [PP/39]; housing [PP/2-3, 9, 13-15, 17-20, 25-27]; illegitimacy [PP/40]; income and expenditure [PP/5, 26-27]; insurance [PP/30-33]; leisure and recreation [PP/21, 29, 35-37, 41]; marriages and deaths [PP/44]; miscellaneous [PP/7]; people in poverty [PP/16]; photographs [PP/24. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; Poverty Survey data [PP/23-24]; rents [PP/22, 25-27]; savings [PP/34]; shops and Sunday trading [PP/42]; slum clearance [PP/20]; travel [PP/43]; wages [PP/4, 11-12, 22]; notes on progress of the survey and book [PP/38]

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

- Religious Lectures and Addresses [ROWNTREE/REL] (2 boxes)
- Social and Community Services [ROWNTREE/SCS] (1 box)  
Including: files re. old age, 1945-1952; health services, 1937-1944; national insurance, 1944-1946; social centres, 1935-1947
- Spiritual Life of the Nation [ROWNTREE/SLN] (1 box)  
Including: correspondence and papers, c.1940-c.1951; reports on individuals and associated correspondence; file re. national service; *Christian News Letter*, 1940, 1943
- Temperance [ROWNTREE/TEM] (1 box)  
Correspondence, notes and papers, 1902-1949
- Trade Union Enquiry, 1933-1935 [ROWNTREE/TUE/A] (2 boxes)  
Including: files re. railways; printing industry; shipbuilding; furniture
- Trade Union Enquiry, 1948-1950 [ROWNTREE/TUE/B] (1 box)  
Including: correspondence, 1948-1950; minutes and reports, 1948-1949
- Unemployment [ROWNTREE/UNEM] (2 boxes)  
Including: files re. youth in idleness, 1912-1942; machinery, 1937-1943; insurance and assistance, 1920-1939; correspondence and papers, 1913-1945 (2 files); distressed areas; public works; full employment, 1930-1947; Comyns-Carr's schemes, 1943; Beveridge, 1943-1944; E.H. Carr's memorandum, 1941-1942; the Depression, 1922-1929; Unemployment Survey data
- War on Want (formerly Association for World Peace) [ROWNTREE/WAR ON WANT] (1 box)  
Including: correspondence, 1937-1954; papers and pamphlets
- Miscellaneous [ROWNTREE/MISC] (4 boxes)  
Including: files re. housing, 1948-1949; Investigation into the Position of Coloured People, 1951-1952; Disinterested Management of the Liquor Trade Council, 1951-1952; crime, 1947-1949; N.I.I.P., 1932-1947; United Europe Movement, 1948-1949; wages; vocational selection and guidance, 1945-1946; trade boards, c.1910-1938; transport, 1943-1951; transition from war to peace, 1943-1945; water supply, 1944; war and peace, 1936-1952; Sunday evening addresses, 1938-1953; public corporation and utility companies, 1947; population, 1937-1946; suggested investigations, 1951-1953; philosophy and religion, 1906-1951; post-war reconstruction 1939-1947; *The Times* annual reviews, 1943-1952 (some gaps); retail trade, 1946-1947; Steel Workers' Organising Committee, USA, 1941-1946; research, 1930-1952; books and pamphlets, 1902-1961; plan of 4 proposed cottages at Fairfield Sanatorium
- Master Lists [ROWNTREE/MASTER LISTS] (1 box)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*



*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Russell, Jim [RUSSELL]**  
*Garden designer and plant-collector.*

Personal papers, unlisted (70 boxes and 6 linear feet rolled drawings)  
*Designs for gardens and associated papers and material relating to international plant-collecting trips.*

**Skelton, Robert, I and II [MD.99]**  
*Robert Skelton (Deacon, 1814 and Priest 1815, York), perpetual Curate of Rosedale and Rector of Levisham (1818-1876) and his father, Robert Skelton, who also held this benefice.*

Family papers, 1784-1818 (4 documents)  
Including: notice of vestry meeting for ascertaining the boundaries of Rosedale chapel, 1784; list of Rosedale confirmation candidates, 1786; letter of institution to Levisham, 1818; certificate of receiving the sacrament, 1818

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Smith, David M. [Add. MS 173]**  
*Director of the Borthwick Institute from 1974.*

(1 file)

*Reconstruction of the Act Book of Archbishop Thomas Lamplugh of York (1688-1691).*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Sootheran, J.B.R. [MD.139]**  
*Sootheran was the nephew of J.H. Rutherford, a partner in the Brierley architecture practice. See also papers of Building Forms and Architectural Practices, Atkinson-Brierley papers.*

Papers of J.H. Rutherford [MD.139/1-6] (1 file)  
Including: designs for Harewood House bathrooms, c.1930; designs for Edinburgh School of Applied Art Diploma Certificates, 1930s; offprints from *The Builder*, 1898-1905; design for roof alterations to the Merchant Taylors' Hall, York, c.1930; offprints from *The British Architect*, 1899; unidentified sketches for mouldings and ornaments

Haxby papers [MD.139/7] (1 file and 1 vol.)  
Including: map of property in Haxby belonging to the late Edward Nursdaw, 1871; Highway Surveyor's accounts for Haxby, 1821-1839

Valuation book for Ampleforth, St Peter's, Birdforth and Oswaldkirk Quarter, 1857-1863  
[MD.138/8] (1 vol.)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Stapleton, Augustus F. St Clair [MD.119]**  
*Son of F.G. Stapleton, Rector of Seamer.*

Draft of book, c.1888 (1 file)  
*Photocopy of his 'Reminiscences of Seamer near Scarborough', covering the period c.1885-1888. Chapters 1-3 are photocopied from a typed, chapter 4 from a ms. version.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Storr, William [MD.112]**  
*William Storr (1678-1731) of Scaln Park, Wistow.*

Commonplace book, early 18th century with additions of 1823-1824 (1 volume)  
*Described and partly reproduced in Yorkshire Archaeological Journal. VIII (1881-2), 44-62.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Suffield Family [MD.160/1-6]**

Family papers, 1839-1871 (6 documents)  
Including: diary of Christopher Suffield, 1839-1846; letter to Christopher Suffield from his nephew William Suffield describing life in Australia, 1846; material re. births, marriages and deaths in the Suffield and Scarr families, 1836-1871.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Taylor Family of York [TAY.1-212]**  
*The Taylor family was to the Tuke family by the marriage of Douglas Day Taylor to Emma Priscilla Tuke, daughter of William Murray Tuke (1822-1903) and his wife Emma Williams Tuke (1822-1908). The bulk of the present archive concerns the Tukes, an important Quaker dynasty, whose papers are also held by the Institute.*

Family papers, 1765-1953 (2 boxes, 1 oversize box and 1 oversize file)  
Including: letters, originals and photocopies, 1826-1953 [TAY/1-41, 129-193]; miscellaneous manuscript and printed items, originals and photocopies, 1810-1949 [TAY/42-72, 194-212]; notebooks and scrapbooks, 1765-1882 [TAY/73-79]; printed pedigrees, c.1873-1908 [TAY/80-90]; miscellaneous sketches and prints, originals and photocopies, 1820s-early 20th cent. [TAY/91-99]; photographs of portrait miniatures, 1820s-1900 [TAY/100-105. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs*]; photocopies of paintings and photographs of family members and properties, c.1780-c.1915 [TAY/106-126]

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Thoresby, Ralph [MD.144]**

*Thoresby (1658-1725) the Leeds antiquarian (D.N.B.).*

Letter, 1720

(1 letter)

*Holograph letter from Thoresby, to Mr Gale, complaining of his treatment at the hands of printers and booksellers in London and York. Verso has a rough sketch of Gothic window tracery. See J. Hunter, The Diary of Ralph Thoresby, (London, 1830), II, 292.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Tillotson, J.H. [Add. MS 180]**

*Author of Monastery and Society in the later Middle Ages: Selected Account Rolls from Selby Abbey, Yorkshire 1398-1537, ed. and trans. J.H. Tillotson (Woodbridge, 1980).*

Research papers, 1970s

(1 volume)

*Typescript translation of bursar's account roll from Selby Abbey (1398-1399) from original in Westminster Cathedral.*

**Tindall Family [MD.162/1-21]**

Family papers, 1797-1879

(21 files and documents)

*Including: diary, 1817 and account book, 1797-1800 of Francis Dey; papers relating to the education of the Dey children at Thorp Arch School, Poppleton House Academy, the Commercial Travellers' Schools and Lord Wenlock School, Escrick, 1826-1879; books owned by C. and E. Dixon; particulars of lands to be sold at Cowden in Holderness and Newton-on-Derwent, 1876; correspondence, 1810-1852; other miscellaneous material, 19th-20th cents.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Twycross, George Francis [MD.152/1-2]**

*G.F. Twycross, later Twycross-Reines (1865-?1941) was Curate of Scarborough (1901-5), Vicar of Sturton-le-Steeple (1905-11), Rector of Aldbrough with Colden Parva (1918-1930) and of Burstwick from 1930.*

Antiquarian papers, 1904-1922 with additions post 1971

(1 vol. and file of strays)

*Album of antiquarian notes, photographs etc. with loose letters, notes and cuttings. Contains material on St Mary's, Scarborough; Sturton-le-Steeple; Winestead, Hull; notes on superstitions and ecclesiology.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Records of Families and Private Individuals*

**Walton, James [WALTON]**

*O.B.E., F.S.A. Architect and author of numerous works on vernacular architecture.*

Papers on vernacular architecture, unlisted (2 boxes)  
Including: notes, cuttings, drawings and photographs re. roofs, especially slate and cruck-frame construction. *Please note that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

**Ward, Rev. Henry [MD.138]**

*Henry Ward (Deacon, 1886 and Priest 1887, Rochester) was Vicar of Appleton-le-Street (1893-1934) and Canon of York from 1923.*

Account book, 1893-1934 (1 volume)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Williams, John Foster [MD.123]**

*J.F. Williams, F.S.A. (1878-1971) was an East Anglian antiquary, archivist to the diocese of Norwich (1941) and Vice-President of the Norfolk Archaeological Society (1954-1971). Obituary in *Norfolk Archaeology*, XXX:3 (1972), 434.*

Antiquarian notebooks, 1901-1904 (10 folio notebooks)  
*Notebooks containing material on Guisborough, including the church, priory, school, deeds and charters, burial registers (1661-1780), other registers and pre-Reformation wills, collected by Williams while he was Curate of Guisborough (1901-1904). The material on Guisborough school was to leads to his article 'An Elizabethan Grammar School', The History Teacher's Miscellany, I:5 (March, 1923).*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Wood Family [HALIFAX]**

*Since the publication of the Supplementary Guide, the Halifax papers have been transferred from Garrowby to the Institute. The original holdings are listed, with an introduction, in D.M. Smith, 'The Archives of the Earl of Halifax', Borthwick Institute Bulletin, 2 (1979-1982), 141-154. Additional material has been received since then, as listed below.*

**Personal papers of the Wood family [HALIFAX.A2]**

Including: letters of Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st Earl of Halifax [A2/278] (2 additional boxes); letters of Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st Earl of Halifax and Lady Dorothy Wood, 1909-1959 [A2/279/14-19]; letter of Charles Ingram Courtenay Wood, 2nd Earl of Halifax, 1924 [A2/281/1]; papers of Charles Ingram Courtenay Wood, 2nd Earl of Halifax, unlisted (1 box)

**Household management [HALIFAX.A5]**

Including: Hickleton Hall, correspondence and papers, 20th cent. [A5/1/5-8]; inventory, 1880 and correspondence, 1958-1959; 7, Kingston House, London SW7, correspondence, 1952-1958 [A5/4]

Memoranda books, journals, literary manuscripts [HALIFAX.A8]

Including: events connected with the endeavour to form a Liberal government, 1845 [A8/6]

Muniments of title [HALIFAX.B1]

Amend to read: Hemsworth, 1701-c.1785 [B1/1]; Bowling, nr. Bradford, 1803-1821 [B1/2-3]; personal estates of Lady Jane Heron, c.1794-1815 [B1/4]; deeds, 1773, 1844 [B1/5]; lists of deeds, 1803-1858 [B1/6]; Kirby Underdale and Garrowby, 1906, 1913 [B1/7]; marriage settlement between Hon. E.F.L. Wood and Lady D.E.A. Onslow, 1909 [B1/8]; bonds for performance, 1775 [B1/9]; Thixendale deeds, n.d. and 1698 [B1/10]; Great Givendale deeds, 1598-1890 [B1/11]; deeds for Stottfield, 1675-1681, Hickleton, 1682-1829, Bolton House, Hickleton, 1699-1728, Barnbrough and Harlington, 1792-1823 [B1/12]; Morton deeds, 1823-1826 [B1/13]

Estate management: Garrowby and East Riding estates [HALIFAX.B3]

Including: Garrowby and Hickleton Estates Company, report, 1948-1949 [B3/20]; Garrowby Estate Hedge Cutting and Hedge Laying Competition Book, 1910-1939 [B3/21]; Bugthorpe Manor Court Book, 1761-1849 [B3/22. *Note that this was previously listed as B5/1*]; leases and agreements, 1817-1930 [B3/23]; land valuations, 1881-1936 [B3/24]; miscellaneous rent details, c.1909-1921 [B3/25]

Transcripts of Halifax correspondence, unlisted (for contents, see lists of original correspondence) (78 boxes)

*Unless otherwise stated, summary lists including the additional material are available at the Institute.*

Yarburgh Family [YM] (Guide pp.195-6)

See R.N. Swanson, 'The Yarburgh Muniments', *Borthwick Institute Bulletin*, 2 (1979-1982), 212-225.

Additional material

Including: probate copy of will of Francis Yarburgh, with inventory, 1595 [YM//Prob/1a]; copy of will of Sir Thomas Yarburgh, proved 1716 [YM/Prob/2a]

*A summary list, including the additional material, is available at the Institute.*

PAPERS RELATING TO AFRICA [CSAS]

*These papers represent the research interests of the now-defunct Centre for Southern African Studies at the University of York. The papers listed here were acquired since the publication of A Guide to the Southern African Archives in the University of York, comp. T. Lodge, (A.V. Akeroyd and C.P. Lunt, eds.), (York, 1979), henceforth cited as CSAS. Summary lists are available for some of the collections, others are listed in the records of annual accessions compiled by the Centre.*

Lord Barnby [CSAS/BARN]

*Rt. Hon. Col. Francis Vernons Willey, 2nd Baron Barnby (1884-1988). Partner in the firm of Francis Willey & Co. Ltd, textile manufacturers, which had business interests in South Africa. Having served as Coalition Unionist MP for Bradford (1918-1922), he later became active in the House of Lords,*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals  
Papers relating to Africa*

*on the Conservative benches. He had a keen interest in the Rhodesia problem, which took him on visits to the area.*

Personal papers, 1966-1980

(4 boxes and 1 oversize box)

Including: research material, press cuttings, correspondence etc. re.  
Rhodesia/Zimbabwe, South Africa, Namibia and Mozambique

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Berthoud, Prof. Jacques [CSAS/BERT]**

*Berthoud (b.1935) studied at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg and taught at the Universities of Natal, Pietermaritzburg (1960-1967) and Southampton, England (1967-1979). Since 1980 he has been Professor of English in the Department of English and Related Literature, University of York.*

Personal papers, 1949-1974

(3 boxes)

Including: files on education of various ethnic groups; files on education policy;  
NUSAS papers etc.

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Birley, Sir Robert [CSAS/BIR]**

*Sir Robert Birley (b.1903) was Head Master of Eton College, 1949-1963. A leading anti-apartheid figure, he was visiting Professor of Education at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1964-1967.*

Personal papers, c.1959-1983, unlisted

(4 boxes)

Including: research papers; papers re. University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; lectures, speeches and interviews; press cuttings; correspondence and miscellaneous papers

**Boswell, Dr. David [CSAS/BOS]**

*Lecturer at the Open University, with research interest in Zambian urbanisation. Worked on a World Bank-funded project on this issue carried out by a team from the Development Planning Institute of the University of London, 1974-1975.*

Papers re. Zambia etc., 1963-1975

(76 boxes and oversize files)

Including: census material; surveys of Lusaka housing; papers re. World Bank project

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Hastings, Prof. Adrian [CSAS/WIR]**

*Adrian Christopher Hastings (b.1929, ordained 1955) worked in Africa as Diocesan Priest in Masaka, Uganda (1958-1966), after which he worked in Tanzania and Zambia. As a missionary, Rev. Hastings was the first Westerner to learn of the Wiriyama massacre in Mozambique, 1973. He held various research and teaching posts from 1973, in the SOAS, Cambridge and Aberdeen, before becoming Professor of Theology at the University of Leeds (1985-1994). He is the author of many*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Papers relating to Africa*

works, including *A History of African Christianity 1950-1975*, (Cambridge, 1979) and *The Church in Africa 1450-1950*, (Oxford, 1994).

Personal papers, c.1967-1977

(15 boxes)

Including: papers re. the Wiriyama massacre

*Accession and summary lists are available at the Institute.*

**Kell, T. [CSAS/KEL]**

Personal papers, 1970-1982, unlisted

(4 boxes)

*Papers re. liberation movements in Angola, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia and Zimbabwe.*

**Malawi Papers**

Papers, unlisted

(4 oversize boxes)

*Papers re. the Kabula, Michiru and Nehima estates. These papers are at present not accessible to researchers.*

**Moorsom, Richard [CSAS/MOO]**

*Political economist. Educated in South Africa and the UK, in 1973 Moorsom completed an MA at the University of Sussex on the political economy of Namibia. In the early 1980s he was a consultant to UNIDO on industrial policy for Namibia after Independence, whose report came out in 1984 and whose findings were included by Moorsom in his report on potential Norwegian-Namibian industrial co-operation, Namibia's Economy at Independence, (Bergen, 1990). He was also the author of The Scope for Sanctions. Economic Measures against South Africa, (London, 1986).*

Personal papers, 1955-1980

(2 boxes)

Including: papers re. Namibia; papers re. SWAPO; miscellaneous correspondence (photocopied) and papers; photographs. *Please note that much of the correspondence is in Afrikaans and that 24 hours' notice is required for photographs.*

*An accession list is available at the Institute.*

**Moubray, J.W. [CSAS/MOU] (CSAS p.89)**

Additional material, c.1966-1979, unlisted

(1 box)

**Namibia Refugee Project**

*These records have now been transferred to the Namibia National Archives. The Institute holds a microfilm of the records of the project [CSAS/MF.144].*

**Nogueira, Dr Alberto Franco [CSAS/NOG]**

*Dr Franco Nogueira, Foreign Minister of Portugal (1961-1969). In 1960, Nogueira was responsible for setting out Portugal's legal case for claiming exclusion from the UN-supported policy of decolonisation. This is set forth in his book The United Nations and Portugal, (London, 1963). As Foreign Minister, he was in charge of the Portuguese response to the Angolan war (from 1961) and to the Rhodesian crisis (from 1965). After his resignation he retained a particular interest in Africa*

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Papers relating to Africa*

*and carried out research on Salazar, leading to the publication of his 5 volume work on the subject (1977-1980).*

Personal and research papers, 1937-1969

(6 boxes)

*Please note that some of this material is in Portuguese.*

*Accession and summary lists are available at the Institute.*

**Oury, Vivian [CSAS/OURY]**

*Vivian Oury (d.1988), son of Libert Oury (1868-1939) who was Director of the Mozambique Company from 1910 and played an important part in the development of the port of Beira and its hinterland. He was chairman of numerous companies in Africa and served on the Boards of several East African railway companies.*

Business papers, 1891-1977

(52 boxes)

Including: papers re. Port of Beira, Mocambique, 1891-1958; records of the Companhia de Mozambique, 1894-1942; papers re. the Beira Railway, Shire Highlands Railway, Trans-Zambesi Railway, Nyasaland Railway, Central African Railway, Malawi Railway and Companhia Caminho de Ferro de Mozambique, 1897-1977; papers re. the Zambesi Bridge, 1912-1935; papers re. the Zambesi Valley Scheme, 1962; papers re. miscellaneous African companies, 1907-1968; papers re. Libert Oury, 1928-1938

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

Papers, unlisted

(2 oversize boxes)

*These papers are not yet accessible to researchers.*

**Salazar, Dr Antonio de Oliveira**

*Salazar (1889-1970), Dictator of Portugal (1932-1968). Son of a farm manager, whose ambitious mother sent him to be educated at a seminary, Salazar became a lecturer in financial law at Coimbra University. He entered Parliament in 1921 and gained a reputation for financial expertise but resisted attempts to make him Minister of Finance until in 1928 he was promised complete Treasury control over all other ministries. In 1930, during a brief spell as Overseas Minister, he was responsible for the Colonial Act which established the principal of two types of community in Portuguese territories overseas, indigenous and non-indigenous, only the latter of which were to have full rights as Portuguese citizens. After becoming President of the Council of Ministers in 1932, Salazar was a key player in the creation of the 'Estado Novo' embodied in the 1933 constitution, a regime characterised by paternalism and a patriotism fostered by stress on Portugal's role as a great power in Africa. See also under Dr Franco Nogueira.*

Portuguese papers, 1903-1960s [CSAS/POR]

(2 boxes)

Including: correspondence and notes re. Salazar, 1903-1960s

*Please note that these papers are entirely in Portuguese.*

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

Salazar papers, unlisted [CSAS/SAL]

(1 box)



*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Papers relating to Africa*

**South Africa Railway Mission**

Papers, unlisted (1 box)  
*Please note that these papers are not yet available to researchers.*

**Southern African Papers [CSAS/SOU]**

Miscellaneous papers re. Southern Africa, 1913-1979 (3 boxes)

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

**Southall, Prof. Roger**

*Professor in the Department of Political Studies, Rhodes University, with research interest in international labour and South African trades unions.*

Research papers, unlisted (7 boxes)

**Sutcliffe, Robert**

*Writer and lecturer on economics (b.1939). Having studied at Oxford and Harvard, Sutcliffe pursued a varied career which included serving as the Consultant in Forest Economics to the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization, teaching at the University of Massachusetts and Kingston Polytechnic and holding research posts at Jesus College, Oxford, the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute for Social Research and the University of Oxford Institute of Economics and Statistics. He has written widely on economics and politics.*

Papers, c.1960s, unlisted (4 boxes)  
*Papers on Rhodesia and economic sanctions.*

**Wilson, Henry S. [CSAS/WILS]**

*Former lecturer in West African History at the University of York, having previously taught in Sierra Leone and at the University of Wales, Aberystwyth. Author of Origins of African Nationalism, (London, 1969) and Imperial Experience in Sub-Saharan Africa since 1870, (1977).*

Personal papers, 1920s-1957 (12 boxes)  
Including: government papers, reports and speeches re. Sierra Leone; papers re. Muslim organisations; correspondence

*A summary list is available at the Institute.*

Newspaper cuttings, unlisted (1 oversize box)  
*Please note that these papers are not yet available to researchers.*

**Wilson, Hon. Ian [CSAS/WIL]** (CSAS pp.133-4)

Additional deposit:  
Scrapbooks of Lady Jackie Wilson

*Secular Records: Records of Estates, Families and Private Individuals*  
*Papers relating to Africa*

**Wood, Brian**

*As an active member of the Namibian Support Committee, Wood played a major role in the International Conference on Namibia 1884-1984: 100 years of foreign occupation; 100 years of struggle (London, 10-13 September 1984), whose proceedings he later edited (pub. London, 1988).*

Namibia Support Committee, files and associated papers, c.1978-1990, unlisted (23 boxes)

**Wood, Bishop Richard**

*After serving as a priest in South Africa (1955-1973) and Namibia (1973-1977), Wood became assistant Bishop of Damaraland (1977) and subsequently of Tanzania (1979-1985). He also worked for the African Bureau.*

Papers, 1971-1982

(2 boxes)

Including: conference papers; miscellaneous papers re. Africa and Namibia

*A summary list is available from the Institute.*

## INDEX

- Aberford: 34  
 Acaster Malbis: 34, 96  
 Acaster Selby: 36  
 Acklam, East: 34  
 Accredited Lay Ministry, Diocesan Council for:  
     9, 12, 24, 142-143  
 Accounts  
     *See under Benefices; Churchwardens;*  
     *Constables; Highways; Councils,*  
     *parish church; Poor; Methodist*  
     *Church, Society Stewards and Trustees*  
     *and under individual societies and*  
     *committees*  
 Acomb: 34-35, 92, 96, 127  
 Act books  
     Archbishop Thomas Lamplugh's: 149  
     *See also: Court books; Institution act*  
     *books*  
 Acts of Parliament: 73  
     Benefices Act (1898): 4  
     Church Building Act (1839): 4  
     Churchyards Act (1867): 5  
     Clergy Residences Repair (Gilbert's)  
         Act (1776): 6  
     Education Act (1902): 133  
     Education Act (1944): 13  
     Incumbents' Resignation Act (1871): 2  
     Tithe Act (1936): 10  
     *See also: Enclosure; Hatfield Chase*  
 Adair Implementation Committee: 15  
 Adlingfleet: 136  
 Admissions, clergy, 2  
 Advisory Committee on Faculties, Diocesan: 12  
 Advisory Committee for the Care of Churches,  
     Diocesan: 12, 18, 24  
 Advisory Council for the Church's Ministry,  
     Diocesan: 14  
     *See also: Ministry, Diocesan Council*  
     *for*  
 Advowsons: 4  
     *See also: Benefices*  
 Aeroplanes: 146  
 Africa: 24-25, 85, 131, 142, 153-158  
 Ainsty: 15  
     deanery: 29  
 Akroyd  
     Foundation: 122  
     Rev. William: 122  
 Aldbrough with Colden Parva: 151  
 Allerthorpe: 35  
 Almshouses  
     *See Hospitals and Almshouses*  
 Alne: 35, 96  
 America: 25  
 American Committee for the Evacuation of  
     British Children: 122-123  
 Ampleforth: 149  
     prebend: 33  
 Angus, W.S.: 139  
 Antiquarian and historical papers: 36, 38, 42-  
     43, 46, 48, 51-52, 58, 62, 65, 67, 68-  
     69, 71, 73, 76, 78, 83, 91, 96, 99-100,  
     103, 108, 110-111, 120, 131, 134-135,  
     139-141, 143-146, 149, 151-152  
     *See also: Cuttings and scrapbooks;*  
     *Research; Theses. Also listed under*  
     *individual antiquarians/historians*  
 Appeals: 22, 57, 64, 84, 94  
     Church Buildings Appeal: 12, 28  
     Diocesan Appeal: 31  
 Appleton le Street: 36, 152  
 Appleton Roebuck: 36, 40-41  
 Archbishops  
     *See Heenan, Archbishop; York,*  
     *archbishops of and under individual*  
     *archbishops*  
 Archdeaconries  
     *See under Cleveland; East Riding; York*  
 Archdeaconry records: 24, 27-28  
     *See also under Visitation and individual*  
     *archdeaconries*  
 Architecture  
     Architectural plans: 16, 35, 37, 40-41,  
         43, 47, 49-50, 54, 61, 65, 70,  
         75, 78-80, 86, 101, 103-104,  
         114-115, 120, 125-127, 131,  
         133-134, 140-141, 144, 148  
         *For further details, see under*  
         *Plans*  
     Architectural practices: 86, 114-115,  
         140-141, 144-145, 149  
         *Also listed under names of*  
         *individual architects*  
     *See also: Churchwardens*  
 Archives  
     *Archivo de la Corona de Aragon:* 145  
     York diocesan: 19, 145  
     York minster: 144  
     *See also Borthwick Institute; Durham;*  
     *Northallerton*  
 Arden-Close, Sir Charles: 141  
 Argles, Canon G.M.: 79

- Armed forces  
     *See Royal Airforce; Servicemen and women*  
 Arran, Earl of: 22  
 Askham, Notts: 33  
 Askham Bryan: 36, 96  
 Askham Richard: 36-37  
 Associated Press Agency: 142  
 Association of University Teachers: 121  
 Association for Moral Welfare, Diocesan: 7-8  
 Association for Preventative and Rescue Work, Diocesan: 7  
 Atkinson-Brierley: 114, 149  
 Atkinson  
     Elizabeth: 123, 133, 139  
     John Bownas: 114  
     Peter: 114  
 Attlee, Clement: 21  
 Aughton: 37, 79  
 Augmentations  
     *See under Benefices*  
 Austen, Rev. George: 139  
 Australia: 24, 150  
 Baker, Charles: 119-120  
 Bakewell, Elizabeth: 139  
 Band of Hope: 100, 106, 110  
 Banns, licences for publishing: 5  
 Banns' registers: 34-35, 37-43, 45, 47-48, 50-53, 57, 59-60, 63-64, 68, 72-78, 81-82  
 Baptism  
     *See Christening*  
 Barbados: 25  
     *See also West Indies*  
 Barber, W. Swindin: 86  
 Barclay, Rev. D.B.: 57  
 Barkston Ash: 64  
 Barlby: 37, 80  
 Barmby Moor: 38, 141  
 Barnbrough: 153  
 Barnby, Lord (Francis Vernons Willey): 153-154  
 Barton le Street: 17, 38-39  
 Bateman, W.H.F.: 73  
 Bayfield, T.G.: 140  
 Bell-ringing: 54, 59, 74  
 Bells: 28, 78  
     *Also included within Churchwardens*  
 Beloe, E.M.: 139-140  
 Benefices  
     Benefices Act (1898): 4  
     changes and unions: 3  
     endowment and augmentation: 3  
     income: 34-35, 37, 38-42, 44-50, 53, 55-56, 58-65, 67-71, 73-74, 76-79, 81  
     papers: 36-39, 42, 44-51, 54-57, 61-63, 67-69, 71-72, 74-76, 79-81  
     vacant: 19  
     *See also: Admissions; Advowsons; Clergy; Dilapidations; Council for Exchanges of Benefice; Exchanges of Benefice Committee; Patronage; Poor Livings; Sequestrations; Terriers; Tithe*  
 Benson, Rev.: 55  
 Berkhamstead, Surrey, Foundling Hospital: 139  
 Berthoud, Prof. Jacques: 154  
 Beverley: 15, 135, 143  
     Bishop Suffragan of: 27, 40  
     deanery: 29  
 Bible: 11, 48, 60, 138  
 Bielby: 39  
 Bilbrough: 39  
 Bill, Rev. A., Diocesan Stewardship Adviser: 11  
 Bilton in Ainsty: 39  
 Birch, William: 114  
 Birdforth: 39, 149  
 Birdsall: 39-40, 55  
 Birkin with Haddlesey: 52  
 Birley, Sir Robert: 154  
 Bishop Burton: 135  
 Bishop Thornton: 136  
 Bishop Wilton: 40  
 Bishops: 1, 22  
     *See also: Ordinations; Suffragan Bishops and under individual dioceses*  
 Bishopthorpe: 40, 96-97  
     archives: 21-25  
 Blackburn, diocese: 1, 22  
 Blanch, Stuart Yarworth, Archbishop of York: 22, 27  
 Blue Coat School, York  
     *See under Schools*  
 Boards and Committees  
     *See under individual headings*  
 Board of Education: 132-133  
 Board of Finance, Diocesan: 8-16, 18, 24, 29  
 Board of Missions, Diocesan: 11-12  
     *See also under Missions*  
 Board of Patronage: 18  
     *See also under Patronage*  
 Board of Women's Work, Diocesan: 11, 15, 24, 142  
     *See also under Women*

- Bolton Percy: 15, 36, 40
- Bonds  
     *See under Marriage; Parsonage houses; Resignation; Surrogates*
- Book of Common Prayer: 43, 83
- Bootham Park Hospital  
     *See under Hospitals*
- Borthwick Institute: 83, 144-145, 149  
     publications: 7, 26, 34, 83, 87-88, 115, 144, 152-153  
     *See also: York, St Anthony's Hall*
- Bossall: 33, 41, 135
- Boston Spa: 41, 123
- Boswell, Dr. David: 154
- Boundaries  
     diocesan: 17  
     parochial: 29, 38-39, 42, 44, 75  
     ruridecanal: 29, 32
- Bowling, nr. Bradford: 153
- Boyd, Alison: 140
- Bradford: 135, 139  
     diocese of: 1, 22  
     Catholic Apostolic Church: 87
- Bradmore: 137
- Brafferton: 41
- Bramham: 41
- Brandon, Lower: 123
- Brandsby: 41
- Bransdale: 141
- Brass rubbings: 143
- Brayton: 41
- Bridlington: 10
- Brierley, Walter: 86, 114-115
- Brierley, Keighley, Leckenby and Groom  
     Architects: 114
- Brighouse: 88
- Brinton, Henry: 21
- Bristol, Avon: 135
- British and Foreign Bible Society: 138
- Brockbank, J.L.: 141
- Bromley, Dr. Jean: 140
- Brook, W.H.: 140-141
- Brown, Mrs., of Cawood: 136
- Bubwith: 41-42, 127
- Buckrose, deanery: 29, 140
- Bugthorpe: 42  
     manor: 153
- Building firms: 114
- Bulmer: 42  
     deanery: 29-30
- Burgage manor, Notts.: 33
- Burial registers: 34-42, 45-52, 54-55, 58-60, 62-74, 77, 81, 145
- Burnby: 42
- Burniston: 145
- Burstwick: 151
- Burton Salmon: 123
- Burythorpe: 42-43
- Buttercrambe: 41, 75
- Butterwick: 38-39
- Calvert, William: 59
- Cambridge: 135
- Canada: 25
- Canons: 22-23  
     *See also: Charities, trusts and funds and under names of individual canons*
- Cardiff: 135
- Care of Churches, Diocesan Advisory Committee for the: 12
- Carlisle, diocese of: 1, 22
- Carlton by Snaith: 43, 45
- Carr  
     E.H.: 148  
     John: 114
- Carter, William: 57
- Cathedral and Church Returns: 4
- Catholic Apostolic Church: 87-88
- Catton, High: 97
- Catton with Stamford Bridge (Low Catton): 43
- Cause papers: 3, 26, 55
- Cautions  
     *See Clergy discipline*
- Cawood: 136
- Cayley, Sir George: 146
- Cemetery Research Group: 135
- Census: 49, 52, 71, 154
- Centenaries  
     *See Methodist events; Parish events*
- Centre for Southern African Studies: 131, 153-158
- Chancel repairs: 10, 14
- Chancellor of York Cathedral: 23, 25
- Chancery Court of York: 19, 25
- Chapel Haddlesey: 43
- Chapels  
     *See under Licences; Methodist Church; Mission Chapels; Pictures; Plans; Unitarian Church; Visitors' books*
- Chaplains: 8, 17, 23
- Chapman, George: 140

- Charities, trusts and funds  
 Charities: 8, 20, 30, 34-38, 40, 43-45, 48, 50-51, 53, 55-58, 60-62, 65-67, 69, 71-74, 76-82, 90, 122-124, 132-134  
 Akroyd foundation: 122  
 Lady Elizabeth Hastings': 123  
 St Mary's Home: 124
- Trusts  
 Lady Conyngham's: 20  
 Leavis: 130  
 Nuffield: 147  
 Turner: 20-21  
 York Academic: 129  
 York Children's: 124  
 York Civic: 115, 145  
 York Diocesan: 9-10, 18  
 York Penitentiary: 124
- Funds: 8-15, 20-21, 29, 35, 42-44, 57, 62, 64, 70, 72-73, 77, 82, 89, 91, 93-94, 99, 102-110, 112  
 Archbishop's Ordination Fund: 20  
 Canon Missioner Fund: 15  
 Clergy Emergency and Holiday Fund: 9  
 Curacy Fund: 9  
 General Diocesan/Central Diocesan: 8, 12  
 Ethel Crombie Memorial Fund: 124  
 Hudson, A.V. Memorial Fund: 20  
 Incumbents Pension Fund: 20  
 Ordination Candidates Fund: 16  
 Poor Benefices Fund: 13  
 Sir Tatton Sykes Church Repair Fund: 20-21  
 Stipends Fund, Diocesan: 14
- See also: Appeals; Church Assembly; Evacuation; Finance, Board of, Diocesan; Hospitals and almshouses; Maintenance, Council of, Diocesan; Orphanages and children's homes; Preachers, Methodist; Schools*
- Charles Baker Instruments: 119, 120  
 Cherry Burton: 135  
 Chester, diocese of: 1, 22  
 Children's Council, Diocesan: 142-143
- Children's homes  
*See Orphanages and children's homes*
- Children's Trust, York  
*See under Charities, trusts and funds*
- Chippenham: 135
- Choirs: 46-47, 54, 56, 62, 65, 79, 103-104, 106, 110, 112-113
- Christian Stewardship  
*See Collections; Stewardship*
- Church Army: 15
- Church Assembly: 9, 15, 29, 83, 143  
 Fund for Training Colleges: 9  
 Missionary and Ecumenical Council: 15  
*See also under Synod*
- Church Building Act (1839): 4
- Church Commissioners: 4, 32-33
- Church Extension, Diocesan Council for: 8-9, 12-13
- Church Fenton: 43-44
- Church halls and parish rooms: 36-38, 42, 45-47, 49-50, 53, 57, 60-62, 64-65, 67-68, 74, 76-77, 81  
 Methodist: 107, 111
- Church of England, Central Board of Finance: 9, 11, 20
- Church of England Girls' Club: 58
- Church of England Men's Society: 50, 81-83
- Churches  
 building and repair: 9, 12, 20-21, 86, 145  
*See also: Architecture; Chancel repairs; Churchwardens; Plans*  
 fabric returns: 4  
 inspection of: 16  
 overseas: 25  
 redundant: 18, 24  
 sharing agreements: 1  
 surveys: 53, 135  
*See also: Advisory Committee on Faculties, Diocesan; Benefices; Closure Orders; Consecrations; Dedications; Faculties; Licences; Pictures; Visitors' books and under locations of individual churches*
- Churchwardens: 34-44, 46-53, 55-68, 70-74, 76-82  
 accounts: 38, 40, 51, 53, 59, 71-72, 74-75

Churchyards: 5, 20, 35-41, 44, 46-51, 53, 56,  
58-62, 65-70, 72, 88, 86

*See also: Cemetery Research Group;  
Consecrations; Faculties; War  
Memorials*

Circuits

*See under Methodist church, circuit  
records*

Claxton: 97

Cleckheaton: 87

Clergy

colonial and overseas: 3

discipline: 1, 3

*See also: Admissions; Curates;  
Finance, Board of, Diocesan;  
Incumbents' papers; Licences;  
Maintenance, Council of, Diocesan;  
Non-residence; Ordinations;  
Parsonage houses; Pensions;  
Resignations; Stipends; Training*

Clergy Records Project: 83

Clergy Residences Repair (Gilbert's) Act  
(1776): 6

Clergy Widows and Dependents' Committee:  
24

Cleveland: 13

archdeaconry: 2, 17, 28

Cleveland Family Welfare Council: 8

Cliffe-cum-Lund: 51

Clifford: 44

Clifton: 74, 81-82, 86, 90, 104, 126

*See also under Circuits, Methodist;  
Hospitals*

Clitheroe, Margaret: 143

Close, Sir Charles: 141

Clubs

*See Societies*

Cobb, William: 141

Coggan, Frederick Donald, Archbishop of  
York: 22

Collations

*See Admissions*

Collections

chapel: 96-98, 100-102, 104-107, 109-  
110, 112

*See also: Society stewards*

church: 9, 34, 52, 56, 62, 70, 72, 77, 79

*See also: Stewardship*

Collingham: 123

Colonial clergy

*See Clergy, colonial*

Combe, Charles: 140

Commission

Charity

*See Charities*

Ecclesiastical

*See Church Commissioners*

Liturgical: 9

on baptism: 24

on finance and administration: 13

on marriage: 23

Royal: 83

to inquire into property of recusants,  
1635: 79

York Churches: 28

York Redundant Churches: 18

Commissions

*See Glebe; Rural Deans; Surrogates*

Committees

American Committee for the  
Evacuation of British Children:  
122-123

Convocation: 23

deanery: 29

diocesan: 7-18, 24

*See also under individual  
headings*

Methodist circuit: 90-95, 111

Methodist district: 88-90

Methodist society: 100, 103-108, 110-  
112

parochial: 36, 41, 43, 54-57, 61-62, 81

York University: 129-130

*See also: Charities, trusts and funds;  
Societies*

Communicants' registers: 40, 64, 87, 88

Community of the Resurrection, Mirfield: 83-85

Conference

Diocesan: 8-9, 11, 13, 16, 24, 143

Clergy Pensions Committee: 9

Methodist: 89, 103, 111

Ruridecanal: 29-32

Conferences: 11, 15, 24, 82, 89, 131, 135, 147

Confirmations: 9, 23-24, 35, 38, 47-49, 52, 64,  
69, 74-75, 77, 81, 149

Consecrations

of bishops: 1

of churches and churchyards: 4-5, 144

Consistory Court: 7, 25-26

Constables: 40, 51, 53, 59, 71, 86

- Convocation of Canterbury: 23
- Convocation of York: 1, 23
- Cooke, T. & Sons Ltd.: 119-121
- Cooke, Thomas: 119
- Copmanthorpe: 44, 97, 136
- Cottingham, East: 37
- Court books
  - See Chancery Court; Consistory Court; Exchequer Court*
- Court rolls
  - See Manorial records*
- Councils
  - Council for Accredited Lay Ministry: 9, 12, 24, 142-143
  - Council for Church Building: 9
  - Council for Exchanges of Benefices: 12
  - Council of Church Extension: 12
  - Council of Education: 13, 24
  - Council of Maintenance: 9, 12-14, 142-143
    - See also under Maintenance*
  - Council of Ministry: 142-143
  - parochial church: 15, 34-37, 39-47, 49-82
- Cowden in Holderness: 151
- Coxwold: 44, 97
- Crambe: 45
- Crayke: 45
- Crease, David: 115
- Croft family: 137
- Crombie, Ethel: 124
- Crossthwaite, Robert Jarrett, Bishop Suffragan of Beverley: 27, 40
- Curates: 17, 9, 23, 39, 40, 48, 50, 56, 77-79, 86
  - nominations: 2
  - See also: Funds*
- Curtis, Father Geoffrey: 84
- Cust
  - See Purey Cust*
- Cuttings and scrapbooks: 11, 22, 52, 61, 73, 80, 100, 110, 119-121, 123-124, 129-130, 140, 151-152, 154, 157
- Dalby: 45
- Dawson Turner
  - See under Turner*
- Deacons and Deaconesses: 22, 84
  - See also Catholic Apostolic Church; Howard, Dame Christian; Lay Ministry*
- Deanery Advisor, Diocesan: 9
- Deaneries, rural
  - See under Ainsty; Beverley; Buckrose; Bulmer; Easingwold; Escrick; Harthill; Malton; Market Weighton; Northallerton; Pickering; Pocklington; Selby; Tadcaster; Thirsk; York*
- Deans
  - of York
    - See York Minster, Dean and Chapter*
  - rural: 3, 23, 29-32
    - See also under individual rural deaneries*
- Dedications, church: 144
- Deeds
  - See Title deeds*
- Dey, Francis: 151
- Diaries: 27, 46, 84, 113, 122-123, 141-142, 152-153
- Dilapidations Board, Diocesan: 9, 14, 16
  - See also: Finance, Board of, Diocesan, Parsonages Committee; Parsonages Board, Diocesan*
- Dilapidations papers: 37-38, 40, 42, 44-45, 50, 56-58, 60, 64-65, 67-68, 70, 77, 81
- Diocesan architect
  - See Fowler, Charles Hodgson*
- Diocesan archives
  - See Archives, diocesan*
- Diocesan boards and committees
  - See under individual headings*
- Diocesan Conference
  - See Conference, diocesan*
- Diocesan Office
  - See Office, diocesan*
- Diocesan Registry
  - See Registry, diocesan*
- Diocesan Survey (1976)
  - See Survey, diocesan*
- Diocesan surveyors
  - See Surveyors, diocesan*
- Diocesan Synod
  - See Synod, diocesan*
- Districts, Methodist
  - See Methodist church, district records*
- Dixon, C. and E.: 151
  - Rev. George: 141
  - Miss: 141
- Domesday: 139
- Drainage: 38, 72, 137



# Index

- Drama: 24, 49, 81, 110, 138  
 Drax: 45  
 Drifffield: 20-21  
 Duncombe, L.: 141  
 Dunn family: 73  
 Dunnington: 45, 97, 136  
     prebend: 33  
 Durham  
     bishops of: 141  
         *See also under individual bishops*  
     diocese of: 1, 22, 114  
     University Library: 144  
 Easby: 85  
 Easington. manor: 33  
 Easingwold: 45-46, 61, 127  
     deanery: 30  
     manor: 33, 136  
     *See also: Circuits, Methodist*  
 East Acklam  
     *See Acklam, East*  
 East Cottingwith  
     *See Cottingwith, East*  
 East Heslerton  
     *See Heslerton, East*  
 East Riding: 8, 13  
     archdeaconry: 2, 17, 28  
 Ecclesiastical Commission  
     *See Church Commissioners*  
 Ecclesiastical Dilapidations  
     *See Dilapidations*  
 Ecclesiology: 151  
     *See also Antiquarian and historical papers*  
 Ecumenical Adviser, Diocesan: 23  
 Ecumenical Council: 24  
     *See also: Missions, Diocesan Board of*  
 Ecumenism: 11, 15, 23-24, 84, 113  
 Edinburgh School of Applied Art: 149  
 Education: 8, 13, 23-24, 90, 92, 111, 116, 123, 129-135, 138, 146, 149, 151, 154  
     *See also: Schools*  
 Education Act (1902): 133  
 Education Act (1944): 13  
 Education, Diocesan Council of: 13, 24  
 Eldon, Lord: 141  
 Elections  
     parochial: 32, 36, 39, 45, 55-56, 59-61, 65-68, 72, 76, 78, 82  
 Eliot, T.S. and V.: 84  
 Ellerby: 33  
 Ellerton: 46  
 Ellis, Rev. John Rathbone: 141  
 Elvington: 46-47  
 Enclosure: 7, 32-33, 39, 42, 58-59, 71, 133, 136-137  
 Endowments  
     *See under Benefices*  
 Escrick: 47, 151  
     deanery: 30  
 Estate papers: 33, 42, 43, 49, 59, 68, 74, 116, 122-123, 130-131, 133-134, 136-137, 149, 151, 153, 155  
     archiepiscopal: 21, 32  
     prebendal: 33  
 Etton: 135  
 Evacuation: 122-123  
 Evangelism: 15, 23  
 Evangelistic Council, Diocesan: 15, 24, 142-143  
 Everingham: 135  
 Exchanges of Benefices, Diocesan Council for: 12  
 Exchequer Court: 25  
 Faculties: 26, 34, 41  
 Faculties, Diocesan Advisory Committee on: 7  
 Fairburn: 47, 56  
 Fairfax, Lord: 39  
 Family records  
     *See under individual headings*  
 Family Welfare, Diocesan Association for: 7-8, 24, 142-143  
     Family Offering: 8, 38  
 Fangfoss: 48, 141  
 Farlington: 48  
 Farndale: 141  
 Farrar, Ernest: 58  
 Fees  
     marriage: 26  
     tables of: 35, 42, 44-45, 56, 60, 68, 70, 77  
 Fellowships  
     *See Societies*  
 Feltham, Owen: 140  
 Feoffees: 74, 76, 78, 80, 137  
 Fetes: 38, 57, 68, 110, 137  
     *See also: Methodist events; Parish events*  
 Feversham, Lord: 141  
 Figgis, L.N.: 83, 84  
 Filey: 86, 124

# Index

- Films: 118, 121, 134
- Finance
  - Board of, Diocesan: 8-16, 18, 24, 29, 133
  - Chancel Repair Fund: 10
  - Clergy Aid Fund: 13-14
  - Clergy Stipends Committee: 9
  - See also:*
  - Maintenance, Council of, Diocesan*
  - Council for Church Building: 9
  - Diocesan Deanery Adviser: 9
  - Diocesan Survey: 9
  - Finance and General Purposes Committee: 9
  - Parsonages Committee: 9, 14, 16-17
  - Property and Trust Committee: 9-10, 15, 18
  - Stewardship Council: 9-11, 24
  - Central Board of, Church of England: 9, 11, 20
- Flaxton: 28, 48, 97-98
- Flower arrangers: 54, 62
- Foggathorpe: 41
- Forces, H.M.
  - See Royal Airforce; Servicemen and women; War Memorials*
- Forest of Gaultres: 66
- Forsyth-Grant, M.: 115
- Foston: 48
- Foulds
  - James Pilling: 142
  - Mary: 142
- Four Deaneries Family Welfare Association: 8
- Fowler, Charles Hodgson: 114
- France: 145
- Frere, W.H.: 83, 84
- Fulford: 48-49, 98, 114, 127
- Full Sutton: 49, 75
- Funds
  - See Charities, trusts and funds*
- Gale, Mr.: 151
- Galliford, D.G., Diocesan Training Officer: 15
- Gardens
  - See Flower arrangers; Fetes; Russell, Jim; Women's Institute*
- Garrowby: 152-153
- Gate Helmsley
  - See Helmsley, Gate*
- Gateforth: 49
- General Synod
  - See Synod, General*
- Germany: 25, 142
- Gilbert's Act (1776): 6
- Gill, Edmund: 142
- Givendale, Great: 49, 153
- Glaisdale: 139, 141
- Glebe: 6-7, 10, 15, 17, 33, 37, 39-40, 46-49, 53, 58-60, 69-70, 73, 76-78
  - exchanges: 6
  - sales: 6, 10, 17
- Glebe Advisory Committee, Diocesan: 15
- Goodmanham: 49, 86
- Golcar: 136
- Gore, Charles: 83-84
- Grafton with Grindall, manor: 33
- Graham, Jonathan: 85
- Grant, Degens and Rippin Ltd.: 115
- Great Givendale
  - See Givendale, Great*
- Greece: 25
- Greenock, Lord: 141
- Gresley, L. Stafford: 39
- Grey Coat School, York
  - See under Schools*
- Gribthorpe: 41
- Grindall, prebend: 33
- Guisborough: 152
- Gurney, Norah: 144
- H.I. Rowntree & Co.: 115
- Habgood, John Stapylton, Archbishop of York: 22
- Halifax: 87-88
  - Earl of: 152-153
- Halls
  - See Church halls; Mission rooms*
- Hambleton: 49
- Hammond, John: 142
- Harewood House: 149
- Harlethorpe: 42
- Harlington: 153
- Harrison, John: 144
- Harrogate: 135
- Harswell: 49-50
- Harthill, deanery: 30
- Harton: 75
- Hastings
  - Lady Elizabeth: 55, 123
  - Prof. Adrian: 154-155

- Hatfield: 139  
 Hatfield Chase Drainage Act (1847): 38  
 Haxby: 50, 98, 136, 149  
 Hayton: 50  
 Hazelwood: 143  
 Healaugh: 50-51  
 Health archives: 125-128  
 Heenan, Archbishop: 22  
 Helmsley: 137, 141  
 Helmsley, Gate: 51, 98  
 Helmsley, Upper: 51  
 Helperby, manor: 33  
 Hemingbrough: 51  
     manor: 136  
 Hemsworth: 153  
 Heron, Lady Jane: 153  
 Heslerton, East: 52  
 Heslerton, West: 52  
 Heslington: 52, 99, 131, 136  
     Heslington Hall: 131  
 Hess, Lily: 142  
 Hessay: 59, 99  
 Heworth: 75, 82, 103, 106  
 Heworth Moor House, York: 7-8, 124  
 Hewitt, Richard: 142  
 Hickleton: 153  
 Hickleton Hall: 152-153  
 High Wycombe: 146  
 Highways, surveyors of: 38, 41, 86, 149  
 Holderness: 15  
 Holme on Spalding Moor: 52, 57  
 Holmes, R.W.: 142  
 Holtby: 52  
 Horner, Florence: 98  
 Horton: 135  
 Hospitals and almshouses: 125-128  
     Bootham Park Hospital: 125  
     Cameron Walker Almshouse: 79  
     Clifton Hospital: 126  
     The Retreat: 128  
     Wandesford Hospital: 21  
     York County Hospital: 126-127  
 Hounslow: 135  
 Hovingham: 52-53  
 Howard, Dame Christian: 8, 11-13, 15, 143  
 Howsham: 75  
 Huby: 99  
 Huddersfield: 87  
 Huddleston, Trevor: 85  
 Hudson, A.V., Memorial Fund: 20  
 Huggate: 53  
 Hughes, Rev. Joseph: 138  
 Hull: 15, 17  
     Family Welfare Council: 8  
     Hull and East Riding Sheltering Home  
         for Girls: 123-124  
     Linnaeus House: 7-8  
     Sutton House: 8  
     *See also: Districts, Methodist*  
 Humberside: 9, 13  
 Huntington: 53-54, 99  
 Husthwaite: 54  
 Huttons Ambo: 54  
 Incumbents  
     papers: 34, 36-40, 42-44, 46-48, 50,  
         52, 53, 55-58, 60, 62-63, 65,  
         67-74, 76-77, 79-81, 139, 141,  
         152  
     Resignation Act (1871): 2  
     *See also: Charities, trusts and funds;*  
     *Photographs*  
 India: 25  
 Ingleby Arncliffe: 18  
 Inspection of Churches Committee, Diocesan:  
     16  
 Institute for Advances Architectural Studies  
     *See under Universities, York*  
 Institute for Research in the Social Sciences  
     *See under Universities, York*  
 Institution: 149  
     Act Books: 2  
 Insurance: 9, 16-17, 36-39, 42-45, 47, 49-51,  
     54, 56, 59-61, 63, 65-68, 74, 76, 78-79,  
     81, 98, 106  
 Ipswich, Suffolk: 135  
 Italy: 142  
 Japan: 25, 142  
 Jarrett-Kerr, Martin: 85  
 Jepson's Hospital  
     *See Schools, Ripon Grammar School*  
 Jerusalem: 25  
 Jessop, Dora: 123  
 John Mackintosh Ltd.: 117-119  
 Johnson, Bernard: 122  
 Jurisdiction: 25-27  
     *See also: Cause papers; Chancery*  
     *Court; Consistory Court; Exchequer*  
     *Court; Manorial records; Prerogative*  
     *Court; Testamentary Court*

## Index

- Keele Consultation (1968): 15  
 Keesbury Hall, manor: 136  
 Keighley: 87  
 Kell, T.: 155  
 Kettlewell  
     Francis Thomas: 143  
     Hilda Annie: 143  
 Kexby: 54  
 Kilburn: 33  
 Kilnwick Percy: 54  
 Kirby Grindalythe: 54  
 Kirby Underdale: 54, 153  
 Kirkby Wharfe: 55  
 Kirkdale: 137, 141  
 Kirkham: 71  
 Kirkheaton: 87  
 Knapton: 55  
 Knowles  
     J.W.: 143  
     G.P.: Diocesan Registrar: 21  
 Lady Conyngham's Trust: 20  
 Lady Elizabeth Hastings' Charity: 55, 123  
 Laity: 15, 23  
     *See also under Lay*  
 Lamplugh, Thomas, Archbishop of York: 149  
 Laneham, Notts.: 33  
 Lang, Cosmo Gordon, Archbishop of York: 21  
 Langton: 55  
 Lascelles family: 69  
     Rev. John: 65  
     Ursula: 65  
 Lavers, G.R.: 146  
 Lay  
     canons: 22  
     Ministry, Diocesan Council for  
         Accredited: 9, 12, 24, 142-143  
     readers: 24, 142-143  
     workers: 8-9, 142-143  
 Leavening: 34  
 Leckenby, Cecil and John: 114  
 Ledsham: 55, 123  
 Ledston Luck: 55  
 Leeds: 13, 55, 144, 151, 154  
 Legal papers: 3, 26, 28, 55  
     *See also: Cause papers; Chancery  
     Court; Consistory Court; Exchequer  
     Court; Jurisdiction; Manorial records;  
     Prerogative Court; Rowntree; Schools;  
     Ripon Grammar School; Solicitors;  
     Testamentary Court*  
 Lennox, L.P.M., Diocesan Registrar: 21  
 Leppington: 75  
 Levisham: 149  
 Licences  
     of chapels for marriage: 5  
     of colonial clergy: 3  
     of curates: 2  
     marriage: 26  
     of mission rooms, school rooms etc. for  
         divine service: 5  
     for non-residence: 2  
     to preach: 2  
 Lilburne: 83  
 Lincoln  
     bishop of: 21  
     cathedral: 145  
 Linnaeus House, Hull: 7-8  
 Linton on Ouse: 60  
 Liturgical Commission: 9  
 Liverpool  
     diocese: 1, 22  
     University: 140  
 Living Agents: 12-14  
     *See also: Maintenance, Council of,  
     Diocesan*  
 Livings  
     *See Benefices*  
 Lloyd, George: 136  
 Lockton: 99  
 Lockwood, William: 46  
 Londesborough: 55-56  
 London  
     Kingston House, SW7: 152  
     St Luke's Nursing Home: 30  
     St Paul's Cathedral: 143  
 Long, Rev. William: 141  
 Long Marston  
     *See Marston, Long*  
 Longley, Katherine: 141  
 Lunatic asylums  
     *See Hospitals*  
 Lusitanian Church: 25  
 Lutheran Church: 25  
 Luttons Ambo: 56  
 Lythe: 32-33  
 McDermid, Canon Richard T.W.: 143  
 McDonald, Robert: 144  
 Mackintosh Ltd.: 117-119  
     *See also: Rowntree*  
 Macmillan, Harold: 21

Maddocks, Morris Henry St John, Bishop  
Suffragan of Selby: 27, 83

# Magazines

deanery: 29-31, 57  
Methodist: 89, 91, 108, 110-111  
parish: 35, 36, 41, 44, 46-47, 50, 53-  
54, 57, 60-61, 63, 67-68, 72,  
76, 78, 80, 82

*See also: Newsletters*

Maintenance, Council of, Diocesan: 9, 12-14,  
142-143

Diocesan Stipends Fund: 14

Living Agents Fund: 13-14

Malawi: 155

# Malton

deanery: 30

New: 56-57

Old: 57

Manchester: 135

diocese: 1, 22

Manorial records: 28, 33, 63, 73, 136-137, 153

*Also listed under individual manors*

# Maps

ecclesiastical estates: 33  
enclosure: 39, 42, 58, 71, 136-137  
miscellaneous: 42, 55, 59, 69, 86, 120,  
122, 136-137, 149

O/S: 33, 137

parish: 38-39, 42, 75, 86

tithe: 7, 41, 60, 79

Market Weighton: 57-58, 137

deanery: 31

# Marriage: 23

bonds and allegations: 26

in chapels: 5

licences: 26

registers: 34-36, 38, 40-48, 50, 52-54,  
56-69, 71-78, 80-82, 87, 96,  
103-105, 108-112

Marston, Long: 58

Marston Moor, battle of: 141

Marton cum Moxby: 58

Maternity homes: 7-8, 127, 139

*See also Hospitals and almshouses;  
Orphanages and children's homes;  
Women*

Merchant Adventurers, York Company of: 74

Merchant Taylors, York Company of: 149

Merchants of the Staple: 121-122

Methodist Church: 23, 52, 88-113, 114, 142,  
144

Circuit plans: 90-91, 95, 142

# Circuit records

Centenary: 90, 93-94, 142

Clifton: 90, 94

Easingwold: 94

Monk Bar: 95

Monkgate: 90

New Street: 90-91

Trinity: 90, 94, 96

Victoria Bar: 93, 95

Wesley: 91-93

York North: 94-95

York South: 94

*See also: Committees,  
Methodist, circuit*

# District records

York: 88-89

York and Hull: 89-90

York and Scarborough: 89

*See also: Committees,  
Methodist, district*

events: 89, 98, 103, 107-108, 110

# Society records

*See under location of  
individual chapels*

*See also under Church halls;  
Committees; Magazines; Ministers;  
Missions; Newsletters; Poor stewards;  
Preachers; Pulpit notices; Societies;  
Society stewards; Stewardship;  
Trustees; Wesley*

Mickleby: 33

Micklefield: 58

Middlesborough: 15, 17, 135

Miller, Andrew: 144

Millington: 58

# Ministers

assistant: 17

Methodist: 101, 105, 108, 111-112

right of nomination: 4

Ministry, Diocesan Council for 12, 14, 24, 142-  
143

*See also under Lay*

Mirfield, Community of the Resurrection: 83-85

Mission rooms: 5-6, 48-49, 51, 54-55, 70, 75

Methodist: 104, 107, 109-110, 113

Missionary Council, Diocesan: 11, 24, 142-143

Missioner, Diocesan: 23

# Index

- Missions: 15, 30, 113, 157
  - Diocesan Board of: 11, 24
  - Methodist: 95, 98, 103, 107-108, 110
  - Methodist, overseas: 89-90, 92-94, 103, 109*See also under Societies*
- Monk Fryston: 58, 123
- Moor Monkton: 59, 99
- Moorsom, Richard: 155
- Moral Welfare, Diocesan Association for: 7-8
- Morris, L.B.: 39
- Mortgages under Gilbert's Act: 6
  - See also: Parsonages*
- Morton: 153
- Mothers' Unions: 34, 43, 46, 54, 59, 76, 78, 81, 106
- Moubray, J.W.: 155
- Mount, The
  - See under Schools; York, streets*
- Movement for the Ordination of Women
  - See Howard, Dame Christian*
- Moxby
  - See Marton cum Moxby*
- Mulgrave, S.: 141
- Murray, K.: 144
- Murton: 97, 99-100, 103
- Musgrave, Thomas, Archbishop of York: 141
- Music: 62, 79, 92, 108, 110-112, 138
  - See also: Bells; Choirs; Organs*
- Myton on Swale: 59
- NADFAS (National Association for Decorative and Fine Arts Societies): 53, 135
- NSPCC (National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children): 62
- Naburn: 59, 100-101
- Namibia: 154-155, 158
- National Assembly of the Church of England
  - See Church Assembly*
- National Christian Education Council: 111
- National Health Service
  - See Health records; York Health Services NHS Trust*
- National Society for the Education of the Poor: 129
- Nawton: 137
- Neile, Richard, Archbishop of York: 144
- Nestlé UK: 115-119
- Nether Poppleton
  - See Poppleton, Nether*
- New Earswick: 53-54, 119
- New Malton
  - See Malton, New*
- Newcastle, diocese: 1, 22
- Newsletters: 13
  - deanery: 30
  - Methodist: 106, 110, 112
  - parish: 37, 66, 75
  - See also: Magazines*
- Newton Kyme: 59
- Newton on Derwent: 151
- Newton upon Ouse: 60, 100
- Nogueira, Dr. Alberto Franco: 155-156
  - See also Salazar*
- Nominations
  - curates': 2
  - grants of right of: 4
- Nonconformity
  - See Methodist Church; Recusants; Roman Catholic Church; Unitarian Church*
- Non-residence: 2
- Northallerton
  - deanery: 31
  - North Yorkshire County Record Office: 94, 96, 100-102
- Northumberland, Duke and Duchess of: 141
- Norton: 60
- Norwich, bishops of: 140
- Norwich: 135
- Nuffield Foundation: 147
- Nun Monkton: 100
- Nunburnholme: 60
- Nursden, Edward: 149
- Oates, Rev. A.E., Diocesan Stewardship Adviser: 11
- Office, Diocesan: 16
- Officers, diocesan: 15, 17, 19, 23-25
- Old Malton
  - See Malton, Old*
- 'One Voice' Ecumenical Organisation: 113
- Onslow, Lady D.E.A.: 153
- Operation Firm Faith: 29
- Orders in Council: 3
  - See also: Benefice papers*
- Ordination Candidates Council, Diocesan: 16
- Ordinations: 2, 19, 23-24
  - See also: Charities, trusts and funds; Howard, Dame Christian*
- Ordnance Survey: 33, 137, 141

- Organs: 46, 53, 63, 72, 74, 78-79, 111, 115  
*Also included within Churchwardens*
- Orphanages and children's homes: 123-124, 133-134, 139  
*See also: Hospitals; Maternity homes; Schools*
- Osballdwick: 60-61, 100
- Oswaldkirk: 149
- Otley: 137  
 manor: 33
- Oury  
 Libert: 156  
 Vivian: 156
- Ousefleet: 137
- Overseas churches  
*See Churches overseas*
- Overseas clergy  
*See Clergy, colonial and overseas*
- Overseers of the poor  
*See Poor, overseers' assessments and accounts*
- Overton: 28, 61
- Oxley, J.E.: 144
- Palestine: 25
- Pakistan: 25
- Parish  
 Assemblies Campaign: 9  
 events: 38, 40, 49, 57, 62, 65, 68, 79  
 officers  
*See: Churchwardens; Constables; Highways; Poor*  
 records: 34-82
- Parochial church councils  
*See under Councils*
- Parochial returns  
 chancel repairs: 10  
 church membership and finance: 37, 40, 46-47, 49, 58, 64, 77, 79  
 statistical: 40, 49, 58, 64, 74, 77, 79
- Parsonage Houses: 6, 28, 33, 36-38, 42-43, 45-48, 50, 53-54, 56-58, 60-65, 67-71, 74, 76, 79, 82, 86  
 new: 12  
 sales: 6, 19  
 sites: 6  
*See also under Dilapidations; Finance, Board of, Diocesan; Parsonages Board, Diocesan; Plans*
- Parsonages Board, Diocesan: 9, 14, 16-17  
*See also Dilapidations, Board of, Diocesan; Finance, Board of, Diocesan*
- Pastoral Account: 17
- Pastoral Committee, Diocesan: 17-18, 24
- Patrington: 18
- Patronage  
 Board of, Diocesan: 18  
 transfer of: 4
- Paull: 86
- Penitentiaries: 124
- Pensions  
 clergy: 2, 8-9, 20-21  
 Augmentations Committee, Diocesan: 9  
*See also: Funds; Hudson, A.V., Memorial Fund; Turner Trust and under Conference, Diocesan; Incumbents*
- Perry Lithgow Partnership: 85
- Pews: 37, 41, 52, 78, 86, 98, 104-105, 108-109, 111, 113
- Philippine Independent Church: 25
- Phipps, J.D.: 141
- Photographs  
 architectural: 28, 38, 40-42, 46, 48, 53, 62, 70, 76-77, 85, 110, 113-114, 119, 134-135, 140-141, 143, 150-152  
 miscellaneous: 22, 38, 42, 45, 49, 53, 63, 76, 84, 89, 91, 98, 108, 110-113, 117, 119-121, 125-126, 134, 138-140, 142, 147, 151, 155  
 people: 21, 39-40, 46-47, 49, 53, 62, 69, 76, 79, 89, 103, 107-111, 119, 121, 134, 138-139, 144, 145, 147, 150
- Pickering deanery: 31
- Pickering, Mrs: 48
- Pictures (paintings, prints and drawings): 42, 46-47, 60, 86, 105, 112, 121, 134, 140-141, 143, 149-150, 152  
*See also: Architectural practices; Photographs*
- Planning  
*See Town planning and urbanisation*

- Plans
- circuit
    - See under Circuit plans, Methodist*
  - church: 35, 37, 40-41, 43, 47, 49, 54, 61, 75, 78, 80, 140-141
  - church hall: 50, 65, 77
  - churchyard: 5, 40-41, 46, 59, 70, 86
  - estate
    - See under Maps*
  - hospital: 125-127
  - Methodist chapel: 101, 144
  - miscellaneous: 114-115, 120, 131, 134, 148
  - parsonage: 16, 47, 70, 79
  - school: 49, 75, 103-104, 133-134
  - See also: Architectural practices*
- Plymouth: 135
- Pocklington: 61, 73
- deanery: 31, 47
- Political papers
- See Africa; Rowntree, Benjamin*
  - Seebohm; Unions; Wood*
- Poor
- Law papers: 51, 53, 55, 69, 71
  - overseers' assessments and accounts: 42, 51, 53
  - stewards, Methodist: 103-106, 109, 111-112
  - See also: Funds*
- Poppleton, Nether: 61
- Poppleton, Upper: 61, 100
- Portraits
- See Photographs; Pictures*
- Porteus, Beilby: 133
- Portugal: 25, 155-156
- Prayer Book Revision: 83
- Preachers: 28, 63, 78, 86, 92, 139, 142, 144
- licences: 2
  - See also: Sermons*
  - Methodist local preachers' meeting: 91, 92, 94
  - fund for worn out: 91
  - horse fund: 91, 94
  - See also: Circuit plans*
- Prerogative Court: 25
- Presentation
- suspension of: 4
  - See also: Patronage*
- Preventative and Rescue Work, Diocesan Association for: 7
- Pritchett, James Piggott: 144
- Proctor, Evelyn: 145
- Probate records: 20, 122-123, 141-142, 152-153
- Property and Trust Committee
- See under Finance, Board of; Diocesan*
- Pulpit notices, Methodist: 96, 98, 101, 104, 106, 110-112
- Purey Cust, William and Caroline: 145
- Purvis, Canon J.S.: 145
- Quakers
- See under Hospitals and almshouses, The Retreat; Rowntree; Schools, The Mount; Taylor*
- Queen Anne's Bounty: 86
- Quinquennial surveys: 16
- Railways: 112, 117, 148, 156-157
- Ramsey, Arthur Michael, Archbishop of York: 22
- Raskelf: 28, 45, 61-62, 100
- Ravenscar: 145
- Rawcliffe: 81, 86
- Raynes, Raymond: 85
- Readers, lay: 24
- Rectories
- See Parsonage houses*
- Recusants: 79
- Redcar: 17
- Redundant Churches Commission, York: 18
- Redundant Churches Uses Committee, Diocesan: 18, 24
- Registers
- archiepiscopal: 2
  - Catholic Apostolic
    - See Catholic Apostolic Church and Burial registers; Christening registers; Marriage registers*
  - glebe: 10
  - hospital: 125-127
  - Methodist
    - See Christening registers; Marriage registers*
  - parish
    - See Banns' registers; Burial registers; Christening registers; Marriage registers; Service registers*



- school: 40, 67, 74, 79, 81, 99, 102, 104-105, 109-110, 112, 123, 133-134  
 transfers of patronage: 4  
 vacant benefices: 19  
 York Diocesan Trust: 19  
 Registrar, Diocesan: 20-21, 23  
 Registry,  
     Diocesan: 2, 6, 19-21, 133  
     Provincial: 1  
 Religious Drama, Archbishop's Committee for: 24  
 Religious Education, Field Officer: 23  
 Rent records: 39, 79, 122-123, 133, 136-137, 153  
 Reorganisation Committee, Diocesan: 9  
 Research  
     groups: 135  
     institutes: 131, 154  
         *See also Borthwick Institute*  
     papers: 122-123, 135, 139-140, 143-149, 151, 154, 156-157  
         *See also Antiquarian and historical papers; Theses*  
 Resignations: 2  
 Restoration  
     *See Churches, building and repair; Churchwardens; Dilapidation*  
 Retreat, The  
     *See under Hospitals*  
 Retreats: 84-85  
     *See also Wydale Hall*  
 Returns  
     additions to churchyards: 5  
     census: 71  
     church fabric: 4  
     church membership and finance: 37, 40, 46-47, 49, 58, 64, 77, 79  
     church restoration and new building: 12  
     glebe: 6  
     liability for chancel repairs: 10  
     Methodist, chapel: 90  
     Methodist, membership: 103  
     non-residence: 2  
     resignation: 2  
     statistical (parish): 40, 49, 58, 64, 74, 77, 79  
 Richmond: 135  
 Riccall: 62  
 Right of way  
     *See Wayleave agreements*  
 Rillington: 63  
 Rimington, Frank: 145  
 Ripon: 127, 143  
     diocese of: 1, 17, 22  
     Grammar School  
         *See under Schools*  
     manor: 33  
 Rivett, Leonard Stanley: 146  
 Robinson, Dr. Jean: 140  
 Rolls of Honour: 41, 43, 106  
     *See also: Servicemen and women; War Memorials*  
 Roman Catholic Church  
     *See Clitheroe, Margaret, Heenan, Archbishop; Recusants*  
 Rosedale: 149  
 Rowntree  
     Benjamin Seebom: 146-148  
     Henry Isaac: 115  
     Rowntree & Co.: 115-116, 118-119  
     Rowntree Mackintosh Ltd.: 118-119  
         *See also Mackintosh*  
 Roxburgh, Duke of: 141  
 Royal Airforce: 146  
 Rufforth: 63, 101  
 Rural deans: 29-32  
     commissions: 3  
 Ruridecanal chapters: 29-32  
 Ruridecanal conferences: 29-32  
     *See also Synod, Deanery*  
 Russell, Jim: 149  
 Russia: 25  
 Rutherford, James Henry: 114, 149  
 Ryther: 63  
 SWAPO: 155  
     *See also: Africa*  
 St Catherine's, Cumberland Lodge, Windsor  
     Great Park: 85  
 Salazar, Dr. Antonio de Oliveira: 155-156  
     *See also: Nogueira*  
 Saltburn: 17  
 Sand Hutton: 63  
 Saxton: 63-64  
 Scampston: 64  
 Scarborough: 82, 86, 127, 145, 151  
     *See also Districts, Methodist*  
 Scarr family: 150

- Schools: 4-6, 13, 34, 36-38, 40, 43-51, 54-63,  
65-71, 73-76, 78-81, 86, 103, 106, 110-  
112, 116, 122-124, 132-135, 139, 143,  
151-153  
Blue and Grey Coat Schools, York:  
123-124, 133-134, 139  
The Mount, York: 134-135  
Ripon Grammar School: 132-133  
sites: 6, 76  
Sunday: 31, 49-50, 54, 63, 81, 89-90,  
92-93, 97-102, 104-110, 112-  
113, 142-143  
Thornton-le-Beans: 133  
York Summer Schools: 129, 146  
*See also: Education; Plans,  
school; Registers, school*
- Scrayingham: 64, 75  
Scrooby and Ranskill, Notts.: 33  
Seals: 122, 132-133, 139-140  
Seamer, nr. Scarborough: 150  
Seaton Ross: 64  
Secretary, Diocesan: 23  
Selby: 64, 86, 127, 151  
    bishop suffragan of: 27, 83  
    deanery: 31  
Sequestration: 26, 35, 39, 42, 46, 64, 68, 74  
Sermons: 22, 65, 84, 139, 142, 144  
Servicemen and women: 26, 43, 52, 53, 77, 106,  
112 142, 146  
*See also Rolls of Honour; Royal  
Airforce; War Memorials*
- Services, Anglican  
    papers: 9, 13, 23, 29-30, 37, 40, 46, 48,  
53, 56-57, 60, 62, 65, 67-68,  
70-71, 73-74, 77, 79, 81  
    registers: 34-36, 38-50, 52-55, 57,  
59-65, 67-81  
    Catholic Apostolic: 87  
    Methodist: 89, 93, 96, 98-100, 102,  
104-106, 108-112
- Seventies Scheme: 16  
Sheffield: 135  
    diocese of: 1, 17, 22  
Sherburn in Elmet: 64-65  
Sherburn in Harfordlythe: 65  
Sheriff Hutton: 18, 65, 101  
Shipton by Beningborough: 66, 101  
Shiptonthorpe: 66  
Sidney, Sir Philip: 140  
Sigglesstone: 135
- Simmons, C.: 11  
Skelton, nr. York: 66  
Skelton, Rev. Robert: 149  
Skidby: 17  
Skipwith: 66, 137  
Skirpenbeck: 66, 75  
Slingsby: 66, 137  
Smith  
    Prof. David M.: 149, 152  
    Rev. Sydney: 134  
Social Responsibility Council, Diocesan: 7-8,  
24, 142-143
- Societies  
    archaeology, art and architecture: 53,  
135, 145  
    clothing clubs: 77, 91  
    educational: 132, 135, 145  
    holiday and outings societies: 98, 109  
    men's societies: 50, 81-82, 103, 109-  
111, 114  
    Methodist Band of Hope: 100, 106, 110  
    Methodist/Wesley Guilds etc.: 91, 97-  
98, 100, 104, 106, 108, 111-  
112  
    missionary societies: 53, 93, 95, 98,  
107, 110  
    sports clubs: 43, 51, 110  
    temperance societies: 91  
    *See also: Temperance*  
    university: 132  
    women's societies: 8, 34, 43, 46, 54,  
57, 59, 76, 78, 81, 95, 98-99,  
103, 106-109, 111, 132, 138-  
139  
    youth clubs etc.: 31, 54, 58, 93, 98,  
100, 104, 106, 109-112, 114,  
147  
    other: 28, 45-46, 53-54, 71, 74-75,  
110, 112, 146  
    *See also under individual society  
headings and location of Methodist  
chapels*
- Society stewards, Methodist: 96-112  
*See also Collections, Methodist; Pulpit  
notices; Services, Methodist*
- Sodor and Man, diocese of: 1, 22
- Solicitors  
    Gray, Dodsworth and Cobb (GDC): 136  
    Shores and Steward: 142  
    Smiths Gore: 33

- Ware: 136-137  
*See also: Legal papers; Rowntree*
- Sootheran family: 149
- South Africa  
*See Africa; Missions*
- South America  
*See America, South*
- Southall, Prof. Roger: 157
- Southwell, diocese: 1, 22
- Spaldington: 41-42
- Spanish Reformed Church: 25
- Stainton in Cleveland: 15
- Stained glass  
*Included within Churchwardens*
- Staintondale: 145
- Stamford Bridge: 67, 101  
*See also: Catton with Stamford Bridge*
- Stanbridge, L.C., Archdeacon of York and the West Riding: 27
- Staple, Merchants of the: 121-122
- Stapleton  
 Augustus F. St. Clair: 150  
 Rev. H.: 83
- Statutory Measures  
 Diocesan Boards of Finance Measure (1925): 9  
 Diocesan Boards of Patronage Measure (1932): 18  
 Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Measure (1871): 14  
 Inspection of Churches Measure (1955): 16  
 Pastoral Measure (1968): 17  
 Pastoral Reorganisation Measure (1949): 17  
 Pastoral Amendment Measure (1983): 17  
 Repair of Benefice Buildings Measure (1972): 14
- Stenton, F.M.: 139
- Stewardship  
 Adviser, Diocesan: 11  
 Council, Diocesan: 9-11, 24  
 schemes: 11, 50, 61, 110  
 Support Group, Diocesan: 10
- Stillington: 28, 67, 101  
 manor: 28, 137
- Stipends: 9, 12  
*See also: Finance, Board of, Diocesan;*
- Funds; Maintenance, Council of, Diocesan*
- Stockdale, Rev. C.: 105
- Stockton on the Forest: 33, 67, 102
- Storr, William: 150
- Stotfield: 153
- Strensall: 67-68, 102  
 manor: 137  
 prebend: 145
- Stubbs, William: 133
- Students  
*See Unions; Universities*
- Sturton le Steeple: 151
- Stutton: 68
- Suffield  
 Christopher: 150  
 William: 150
- Suffragan Bishops: 1, 17, 19, 22, 27  
*See also under individual Suffragans*
- Sunday schools  
*See under Schools*
- Surrogates: 27
- Survey, Diocesan (1976): 9, 35, 37
- Surveyors, Diocesan: 14
- Surveys  
 church: 53, 135  
*See also: Quinquennial reports*  
 estate: 33, 122, 133, 136-137  
*See also: Domesday; Estate papers; Maps; Rowntree, Benjamin Seebohm*
- Suspension  
*See Presentation*
- Sutcliffe, Robert: 157
- Sutton cum Lound, Notts: 33
- Sutton House, Hull: 8
- Sutton on the Forest: 28, 68
- Sutton upon Derwent: 68
- Sweden: 25
- Swillington: 86
- Swindin Barber, W.: 86
- Sykes, Tatton, Sir: 20-21  
*See also: Charities, trusts and funds*
- Syme, John: 114
- Synod  
 Deanery: 29-32  
 Diocesan (York): 1, 10, 15, 24  
 General: 1  
*See also: Church Assembly*
- Synodical Council: 1
- Tadcaster: 68-69, 127

## Index

- deanery: 32
- Talbot, E.K.: 84
- Taylor
  - family, of York: 150
  - Rev. Robert: 38
- Taxation: 9, 29
  - land tax: 63, 79
  - window tax: 63
- Teesside: 9
- Teesside Association for Moral Welfare: 8
- Temperance: 91, 93, 148
- Temple, William, Archbishop of York: 21
- Terriers: 7, 34, 52
- Terrington: 69, 137
- Testamentary Court: 26
- Theses: 131, 136, 140
- Thirsk: 127
  - deanery: 32
- Thirty Nine Articles: 23, 56
- Thixendale: 153
- Thoresby, Ralph: 151
- Thorganby: 69
- Thormanby: 69
- Thornton, L.S.: 83
- Thornton-le-Dale with Allerston manor: 33
- Thornton on Spalding Moor: 69
- Thornton with Bishopside manor: 33
- Thorp Arch: 55, 69-70, 151
- Tillotson, J.H.: 151
- Tindall family: 151
- Tithe: 38, 48, 58, 62, 67, 69-70, 78, 80, 91-93, 137
  - Act (1936): 10
  - apportionment receipts: 19
  - awards: 7, 41, 47, 60, 68, 79, 86, 137
  - redemption certificates: 34
- Title deeds: 7, 10, 117, 119, 123, 136-138, 152-153
- Toadholes: 123
- Tockwith: 70
- Tollerton: 70, 102
- Town planning and urbanisation: 147, 154
- Trades Unions
  - See under Unions*
- Training
  - clergy: 8-9, 15-17, 24
  - Officer, Diocesan: 15, 17
  - See also: Ordination Candidates Council, Diocesan*
- Travers, Rev. H.: 60
- Trawden: 142
- Troughton & Simms: 119-121
- Trustees
  - Catholic Apostolic: 87
  - Methodist: 89-113
  - See also: Charities; Schools*
- Trusts
  - See under Charities, trusts and funds*
- Turner
  - family: 136
  - William Dawson: 140
- Turner Trust: 20-21
- Twycross, Rev. G.F.: 151
- Union of benefices
  - See under Benefices*
- Unions, trade and student: 121, 148, 154, 157
- Unitarian Church: 88, 144
- Universities
  - Cambridge: 122-123
  - Durham: 144
  - Liverpool: 140
  - London: 154
  - Oxford: 122-123, 145
  - University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: 154
  - York: 129-132, 154, 157
    - Boards and Committees: 129-130
    - Centre for Southern African Studies: 153-158
    - Departments: 131
    - Institute for Research in the Social Sciences: 131, 135
    - Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies: 131
    - Registrar: 130
    - Societies: 132
    - Vice-Chancellor: 130
      - See also: Association for University Teachers; Borthwick Institute; York, King's Manor; York, St Anthony's Hall*
- Upper Poppleton
  - See Poppleton, Upper*
- Upton, Notts.: 33

- Urbanisation  
    *See Town planning and urbanisation*
- Vacancy  
    administration: 1, 19
- Vavasour family: 143
- Vernacular Architecture Group: 135  
    *See also: Walton, James*
- Vernon, Rev. L.V.: 141
- Vestry  
    *See Councils, Parochial Church*
- Vicarages  
    *See Parsonage houses*
- Vicars  
    *See Clergy; Incumbents; York, cathedral*
- Vickers Instruments: 119-121
- Visitation  
    archidiaconal: 28-29, 87  
    archiepiscopal: 21, 26  
    ruridecanal: 31-32
- Visitors' books: 39, 47, 49, 62, 65, 67, 103, 112, 124-126, 134
- Wakefield, diocese: 1, 22
- Walker Barstow Homes: 79
- Walkington: 18
- Wall-paintings: 85  
    *Also included within Churchwardens*
- Walton: 70
- Walton, James: 152
- Wandesford Hospital  
    *See under Hospitals and almshouses*
- War Damage  
    *See Dilapidations*
- War Memorials: 41, 72-73, 127  
    *See also: Churchyards; Rolls of Honour; Servicemen and women*
- Ward  
    Rev. Henry: 152  
    P.G.T., Diocesan Board of Finance  
        Deanery Adviser: 9
- Warter: 70
- Warthill: 71, 97, 102-103
- Wawne: 29, 141
- Wayleaves and rights of way: 42, 51, 56, 65, 67, 69-70
- Waymasters: 71  
    *See also: Highways*
- Weighton  
    *See Market Weighton*
- Welburn: 71
- Wesley, John: 89, 102
- Wesley Guild  
    *See under Societies*
- Wesleyan Methodism  
    *See Methodist Church*
- West Heslerton  
    *See Heslerton, West*
- West Indies: 25
- Westerdale: 141
- Westow: 71
- Wharram le Street: 71
- Wheldrake: 72, 102-103
- Whenby: 72
- Whitby: 139  
    Moral Welfare Association: 8
- Whitgift: 137
- Whitwell on the Hill: 72
- Wigginton: 72, 78, 86
- Wighill: 72
- Wilberfoss: 72
- Williams  
    John Foster: 152  
    Lady Rhys: 147
- Willey, Francis Vernons, Lord Barnby: 153-154
- Willtoft: 41
- Wills  
    *See Probate*
- Wilson  
    Dr Henry S.: 157  
    Lord Ian: 157  
    Lady Jackie: 157
- Wimbush, Rev. Canon J.S.: 69
- Wintringham: 73
- Wiryama massacre: 154-155
- Wistow: 73, 78, 137, 150  
    manor: 33
- Wombledon: 137
- Women: 7-8, 11, 15, 23-24, 31, 34, 43, 46, 54, 58-59, 62, 76, 78, 81, 90, 92, 95, 98-99, 103, 106-107, 109  
    *See also: Deacons and Deaconesses; Lay workers; Societies and under individual headings*
- Women's Offering: 8
- Women's Work, Diocesan Board of: 11, 15, 24, 142-143
- Wood  
    Brian: 158  
    Charles Ingram Courtenay: 152  
    Lady Dorothy: 152

- Edward Frederick Lindley: 152-153  
 Richard, Bishop of Tanzania: 158  
 Worcester, bishop of: 84  
 World Bank: 154  
 Worship Adviser, Diocesan: 23  
 Wydale Hall: 28, 142-143  
 Yapham cum Meltonby: 38  
 Yarburgh  
     Francis Thomas: 153  
     Sir Thomas: 153  
 Yedingham: 74  
 York: 9  
     Academic Trust: 129  
     aldermen: 142  
     archbishops of  
         courts: 25-26  
             *Also listed under*  
             *individual courts*  
         estates: 21, 32  
         personal records: 22-23  
         relations with overseas  
             churches: 25  
         visitations: 21, 27  
             *See also:*  
             *Bishopthorpe;*  
             *Charities, trusts and*  
             *funds and under names*  
             *of archbishops*  
     archdeaconry: 2, 15, 27  
     cathedral church: 46  
         archivist: 143  
         dean and chapter: 28, 55  
         dignitaries: 23,  
         visitations of: 27  
     chapels, Methodist  
         Albany Street: 103  
         Albion Street: 103  
         Brook Street  
             *See Groves*  
         Burton Stone Lane: 103  
         Centenary Chapel, St  
             Saviourgate: 103-104  
         Central Chapel  
             *See Centenary Chapel*  
         Central Mission: 104  
         Clifton: 104  
         Dringhouses: 105  
         Ebenezer: 105  
         Grape Lane: 105, 144  
         Groves: 105  
         Heworth: 106  
         Holgate: 106  
         James Street: 106-107  
         Jubbergate: 144  
         Layerthorpe: 107  
         Lendal: 144  
         Lidgett Grove: 107-108  
         Melbourne Terrace: 108  
         Monk Bar: 108  
         Monkgate: 108-109  
         New Street: 109  
         Nunnery Lane Mission: 109  
         St George's: 109-110  
         Skeldergate Mission Hall: 110  
         Southlands: 110-111  
         Trinity: 108, 111  
         Victoria Bar: 111-112  
         Walmgate: 144  
         Wesley: 112-113  
         Wilton Street Mission: 113  
     chapels, Unitarian  
         St Saviourgate: 88, 144  
     children's homes  
         *See Orphanages and children's*  
         *homes*  
     churches  
         All Saints, North Street: 74  
         All Saints, Pavement: 74-75  
         Christ Church, Stockton Lane:  
             75  
         Holy Trinity, Goodramgate:  
             75, 80  
         Holy Trinity, Heworth: 75  
         Holy Trinity Micklegate: 75,  
             140-141  
         St Aidan, Ridgeway: 75  
         St Andrew, New Earswick: 54  
         St Barnabas: 75-76  
         St Chad: 76  
         St Clement, Clementhorpe: 76,  
             79  
         St Cuthbert: 76  
         St Denys with St George: 76  
         St Edward, Dringhouses: 77  
         St Helen, Stonegate: 77  
         St Hilda, Tang Hall: 77-78  
         St Lawrence: 78  
         St Luke: 78  
         St Margaret, Walmgate: 76, 78  
         St Martin, Coney Street: 77, 78

- St Mary Bishophill Junior: 79  
 St Mary Bishophill Senior: 79-80  
 St Mary, Castlegate: 80  
 St Maurice: 80  
 St Michael le Belfrey: 80, 86  
 St Michael Spurriergate: 80  
 St Olave: 80-81, 86  
 St Paul: 81  
 St Philip and St James, Clifton: 81-82  
 St Sampson: 82  
 St Thomas: 82  
 St Wulfstan, Heworth: 82  
 Churches Commission: 28  
 circuits, Methodist  
     *See Methodist church, circuit records*  
 city deanery: 27, 32  
 Council of Churches: 113  
 diocese  
     bishops suffragan: 17, 19, 22, 27  
     boundaries: 17  
     diocesan boards and committees: 7-18, 24  
         *See also under headings of individual boards and committees*  
     Diocesan Conference  
         *See Conference, Diocesan*  
     Diocesan Maternity Home: 7-8  
     Diocesan officers: 17, 19, 23-25, 114  
         *See also under headings of individual officers*  
     Diocesan Registry  
         *See Registry, Diocesan*  
     Diocesan Survey  
         *See Survey, Diocesan*  
     Diocesan Synod  
         *See Synod, Diocesan*  
     Diocesan Trust: 9-10, 18  
         *See also: Finance, Board of, Diocesan, Property and Trust Committee*  
 District, Methodist  
     *See Methodist church, district records*  
 districts  
     *See under headings of individual districts*  
 Jacob's Well: 140-141  
 Health Services NHS Trust: 125-128  
 hospitals  
     *See under Hospitals and almshouses*  
 Methodist chapels  
     *See under York, chapels*  
 Minster  
     *See York, cathedral church*  
 orphanages  
     *See Orphanages and children's homes*  
 prebends  
     *See under individual prebends*  
 province  
     *See also under individual dioceses*  
 Redundant Churches Commission: 18  
 St Anthony's Hall: 129, 134  
     press: 130  
         *See also: Borthwick Institute; Schools, Blue and Grey Coat Schools*  
 St Saviourgate Unitarian Chapel  
     *See under York, chapels*  
 schools  
     *See under Schools*  
 sheriff: 142  
 streets  
     Carrgate: 80  
     Coney Street: 80  
     Coppergate: 80  
     Gillygate: 80  
     Jubbergate: 80  
     The Mount: 124  
     Ousegate: 80  
     Peasholme Green: 137  
     St Andrewgate: 138  
     St Saviourgate: 138  
     St Saviour's Place: 137  
     Walmgate: 76  
 University: 129-132  
     *See also: Universities, York*  
 Yorkshire Federation of Women's Institutes: 138

## BORTHWICK LISTS AND INDEXES

1. *An Index of Marriage Bonds and Allegations in the Peculiar Jurisdiction of the Dean and Chapter of York 1613-1839* comp. by E.B. & W.R. Newsome. 1985.
2. *A List of Deposited Parish Registers in the Borthwick Institute*. 1995.
3. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1830-1839* comp. by E.B. & W.R. Newsome. 1986.
4. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1820-1829* comp. by E.B. & W.R. Newsome. 1987.
5. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1810-1819* comp. by E.B. & W.R. Newsome. 1988.
6. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1800-1809* comp. by E.B. & W.R. Newsome. 1989.
7. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1790-1799* comp. by E.B. Newsome. 1990.
8. *Historical Records available on Microform in York* by D.M. Smith. 3rd ed. 1994.
9. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1780-1789* comp. by E.B. Newsome. 1991.
10. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1765-1779* comp. by E.B. Newsome. 1993.
11. *Tithe Awards and Maps at the Borthwick Institute* comp. by C. Fonge. 1994.
12. *A Guide to the Archives of the Company of Merchant Taylors in the City of York* comp. by D.M. Smith. 1994.
13. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1750-1764* comp. by E.B. Newsome. 1994.
14. *A Short Guide to Historical Sources in York*. 1994.
15. *An Index to the Archbishop of York's Marriage Bonds and Allegations 1735-1749* comp. by E.B. Newsome. 1996.
16. *The Company of Merchant Taylors in the City of York: Register of Admissions 1560-1835* by D.M. Smith. 1996.
17. *The Eastland Company - York Residence: Register of Admissions to the Freedom 1646-1689 and Register of Apprentices 1642-1696* by A.B. Bisset. 1996.
18. *The Company of Merchant Adventurers of York: Register of Admissions 1581-1835* by D.M. Smith. 1996.
19. *A Guide to Archival Accessions at the Borthwick Institute 1981-1996* by Alexandrina Buchanan. 1997.